

Historic, Archive Document

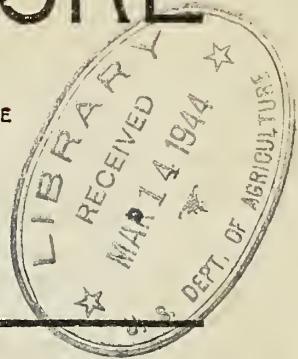
Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

COTTON LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY
AND PLANT QUARANTINE

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING.
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C.



INDEX TO VOLUME VII - 1937

	Page		Page
A., R. La fumure du cotonnier.....	293	Acreage: (Cont'd)	
AAA cotton goal set at 30 million		China, by provinces and regions....	154
acres.....	472	Egypt, 1937:.....	497
Abaza, Fuad. "Bahtim Abiad," a		by varieties.....	551
white cotton.....	78	India:	
Abeelee, Vanden. Apercu de la sit-		1936-37.....	215
uation de l'agriculture au		Hyderabad.....	499
Congo Belge.....	313	Manchuria, 1937.....	450, 498
Aboriginal cotton, Southwestern		Oklahoma, map.....	181
States.....	79	South Africa, 1935-36.....	501
About spinning travelers	172	Texas:.....	452
Above the average.....	502	control, need.....	567
Abraham, P. L'anatomie florale		decrease opposed.....	450
comme moyen de classification		United States:	
des cotonniers. With V. R.		1866-1935.....	15
Ayyar.....	532	change, effect on prices.....	271
ACCA caught pants down, playin'		control:	
bear.....	17	battle develops.....	522
ACCA loses six key men,.....	368	by world prices urged.....	574
ACCA manager says co-ops need		effect on crop.....	457
reserves.....	412	hearings.....	519
ACCA president favors 9 cents as		suggested program.....	451
loan figure.....	410	vs. bale control.....	521
ACCA probe committee named.....	518	estimates:	
ACCA refused membership for good		1936, by states.....	365
cause.....	506	1937.....	363
Accidents take heavy toll.....	490	goal for 1938	472, 527
Accord \$500,000 boost in warehouse		increase:	
rates on government loan cotton....	455	1937.....	317
Acreage:		and problem of competition..	313
Argentina:.....	59, 212, 551	predicted.....	528
1862/63, 1872/73, 1894/95		urged.....	449
1909/1910-1935/36, 1936-37.	364	reduction:	
1936, increased.....	447	advocated.....	498
1936-37.....	54	effect predicted.....	526
Arizona, increase:.....	448	governmental program.....	14
Salt River irrigation project..	406	opposed.....	523
Brazil, Sao Paulo, 1930-1936.....	404	since 1926.....	409
Bulgaria, increased.....	362	statistics.....	383
California, expansion.....	302	under-estimated.....	500

Page	Page
Acreage (Cont'd)	
West Indies, British, 1935-36	
and 1936-37.....	214
world, 1926/27 to 1935/36.....	364
See also Production.	
L'Acreage cotonnier en 1937.....	497,551
Activities of Texas crushers' association discussed by directors at meeting.....	119
Adam, D. El Dorado, la Guyane Française agricole.....	212
Adam, Erich. Über die bestimmung der wasseraufnahme von textil-fasern. With P. Krais.....	415
Adams, J.E. Pigmentation in the root of the cotton plant. With H.V. Jordan, D.R. Ergle, and J.H. Hunter.....	345
Adams, J.J. Review of the co-operative movement in the Union of South Africa.....	368
Adams, Orville:	
Antifriction bearings save power in the ginning plant.....	42
Correct bearing lubrication will effect many savings.....	42
Correct lubricating practices in the ginning plant.....	92
Cotton ginning in the San Joaquin Valley.....	574
Farmersville, Texas, gin modernizes outfit.....	542
Maintenance of the electrical equipment in the gin.....	142
Reducing power costs per bale....	42
Trends in modernizing cotton gins	490
Added twine cost, if cotton is used, found quite trivial.....	376
Adjudication, case of linters sold to Government during World War...	285
Adjustment. See Prices, adjustment; Production, United States, adjustment; U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.	
Agricultural adjustment administration.	
Adler, Benjamin:	
Adler sees consumption of cotton setting new record.....	46
Increased consumption curtailing South American cotton.....	100
Labor shortage and other products ruin Brazil's chance as big producer.....	54
Adler, Benjamin: (Cont'd)	
Prediction of 20-cent cotton, comment.....	159
Some aspects of the cotton situation in Brazil.....	306
Administration and improvement.....	551
Adulteration, regulations prohibiting, China.....	339
Advantages of new contract of New Orleans cotton exchange.....	159
Africa:	
classification of plants.....	345
crop expansion, French colonies..	270
See also British East Africa;	
British West Africa; Central Africa; Italian East Africa; Kenya; Nigeria; Nyasaland, Rhodesia, South Africa; Sudan; Swaziland; Tanganyika; Uganda; Union of South Africa.	
African cotton.....	552
Afzal, Mohammad:	
Note on the hairiness of cotton..	1
Summary of results of watering experiments on 4-F cotton.....	346
Variation in the characters of cotton in relation to the position of bolls on the plant.	
With K. R. Sen.....	277
Agee, G.W. Does it pay to produce low refining loss crude cotton-seed oil?.....	27
Agreement of U.S.-Japanese is announced.....	46
Agreements. See Trade agreements.	
Agricultural adjustment act:	
and reports of the Brookings institution.....	76
hearing under Section 15 (d)....	234
See also Taxes, processing; U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.	
Agricultural adjustment act of 1937:	
analysis.....	526
provisions.....	339
steps taken for drafting.....	340
Agricultural club, address by T.C. Richardson.....	6
Agricultural conservation program. See U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	
Agricultural adjustment administration, agricultural conservation program.	

griculture and animal husbandry in India, 1933-34 and 1934-35. Part 1.		
Crop production.....	243	
griculture in the cotton belt.....	395	
ronomy (Section).....	2,34,84,129,187 245,293,346,388,432,478,533	
ronomy:		
studies, Indore.....	185,531	
textbook.....	85	
hammad, Fyyazuddin. Quality in the processing of cotton.....	460	
hammad, Nazir:		
Further tests on Indian cottons with different systems of high draft spinning. With R. P. Richardson.....	373	
Influence of method of picking on the quality of Cambodia cotton:.....	19	
New method and apparatus for determining the average length and fineness of cotton hairs. With C. Nanjundayya... .	19	
Spinning tests on mixtures of staple fibres and Indian cottons:.....	275	
editorial.....	418	
Technological reports on trade varieties of Indian cottons:		
1936.....	109	
1937.....	556	
<u>See also</u> India. Indian central cotton committee.		
inscough, Sir T. M. Economic and commercial conditions in India... .	49	
ir conditioning:		
discussed at Leaksville meeting..	278	
<u>See also</u> Mills, air conditioning.		
kagi, Kazuhiko. Pulp from Manchurian cotton stem. With Masuzo Shikata and Shichiro Fukuwatari.....	280	
kbar, C.M. <u>See</u> Mohammad Akbar, Ch.		
la. Spinning room pointers.....	560	
labama:		
cooperatives adopt new plan of operation.....	368	
cultivation:		
methods:.....	294	
outlook:.....	552	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects, Alabama.		
Alabama: (Cont'd)		
quality:		
1928-36.....	315	
improvement.....	58,489	
sharecroppers, attempts to organize.....	140	
spacing experiments.....	187	
varieties, tests.....	189	
Alabama Agricultural experiment station:		
Cotton spacing.....	187	
Fertilizer and crop experiments on certain soils of the black belt, a progress report.....	388	
Alabama farmers protest cotton loan methods.....	455	
Alabama ginners' association, address by:		
Bennett, C.A.....	440	
Ward, A. L.....	254	
Alabama State docks commission.		
Cotton service rates revised....	16	
Alam, N.C. Importance of sowing cotton at proper depth.....	347	
Alarcon M., Adolfo. La region algodonera del Valle de Juarez...	533	
Aleksandrov, V.G. Fertilizers applied to cotton in droughty regions of the southern sections of the RSFSR.....	34	
Alexander, E.R. Southern field-crop enterprises including soil management. Ed.2. With others... .	353	
Alexander, V.J. Is there a lesson in cotton financing?.....	319	
Alexander, W.W. Self-help for Southern tenants.....	252	
Alexandria, Egypt:		
contract for Giza 7.....	104	
cotton exchange.....	385	
futures contract for long-staple cotton, new needed.....	78	
Manipulation in long-staple contracts.....	272	
statistics, 1936-37 compared to 1935-36.....	553	
Alexandria cotton exporters' association:		
Egyptian cotton.--The marking of bales to indicate variety..	28	
Mixing of varieties.....	93	

	Page	Page	
Alexandria testing house progress report, 1935-36.....	556	Aly Emine Yehia. <u>See</u> Yehia, A.E.	
Algeria:		Amending the loan.....	504
cultivation:.....	348	American association for the advancement of science, paper by F.C.	
1936.....	347	Frey and T.L. Smith.....	252
Bône region.....	194	American association of textile chemists and colorists:.....	
production:.....	551	1935-36 year book.....	19
future of.....	213	paper by:	
Algérie et le coton.....	551	Buhlmann, A.W.....	146
Algodao brasileiro no Japão.....	307	Guernsey, F.H. and Howells,	
Algodao em São Paulo.....	347	L.T.....	68,167
Algodón.....	212	Hardy, A.C.....	68,167
Algodón Colombiano.....	267	O'Neil, J.H.....	509
Algodón Pima en Piura.....	84	research work.....	64
Algodón, sus plagas.....	351	American chemical society:.....	
Algunas caracteristicas de las variedades de algodón que se han cultivado en estado experimental.	129	Division of cellulose chemistry meeting.....	556
Allan, W. Pest and the plant. With A.G. Bebbington.....	37	paper by:	
Allen, G.C. Recent changes in the organization of the Japanese cotton industry.....	257	Clark, G.L. and Parker, E.A.....	371
Allred, C.E.:		Harris, S.A. and Thompson, H.J.....	558
Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With P.B. Boyer, G.H. Hatfield, N.J. Stanford, and B.D. Raskopf....	245	Olcott, H.S. and Mattill, H.A.....	177
Economics and sociology--Cotton marketing.....	430	Sisson, W.A.....	329
Index numbers of prices received by Tennessee farmers, 1910-1936, with comparisons. With P.T. Sant and C.M. Smith.....	365	American civil liberties union:.....	
Organization of a successful small farm in central west Tennessee. With B.D. Raskopf and D.H. Esry.....	200	Struggle for civil liberty on the land.....	140
Relation of cotton production to consumption by areas, Tennessee. With B.D. Raskopf, P.B. Boyer, and G.H. Hatfield.....	556	American cotton:.....	
Altgelt, A. Putting out fire in cotton.....	544	amphidiploid in origin.....	431
Altgelt, G.A.:		annual review:.....	
Acala no.111 cotton over period of years has background of outstanding success.....	84	1936.....	43,45,95
Make "dusty" war on cotton insects.....	38	1936/37.....	399
Negro plantation farming on the Brazos.....	439	barter for German goods.....	52
		buying by British government urged.....	547
		competition in France.....	261
		consumption:.....	
		foreign markets compared with foreign grown cotton.....	446
		world, prospects.....	494
		demand by Japan.....	446
		effect of neutrality law in Sino-Japanese conflict.....	519
		false packed. <u>See</u> Bales, false packed.	
		fumigation, India.....	384
		futures, basis for yarn prices, England.....	452
		marketing.....	257,545
		markets, lost:.....	98
		problem.....	493
		moisture content, variation with temperature.....	112
		outlook.....	306

	Page
American cotton: (Cont'd)	
prices. <u>See</u> Prices.	
problem, elements.....	571
production:.....	8
reduced, foreign producers	
benefit.....	267
quality. <u>See</u> Quality.	
shippers receive claims from	
Liverpool.....	319
shortage, Liverpool.....	209
situation, 1936.....	476
soil to spinner:	
grower.....	268
manufacturer.....	257
merchants.....	272
yield, 1937.....	501
<u>See also</u> Universal standards	
for American cotton.....	506
American cotton cooperative association:	
address by E.F. Creekmore....	107
bearish policy, loss to farmers	18
charges by J. Roy Jones up-	
held.....	473
criticized.....	63,163
Development and organization	
of cooperative cotton mar-	
keting associations.....	507
finances.....	412
investigation by Senate com-	
mittee.....	413,518
meeting, January 18,1937,	
New Orleans.....	63,107
membership in Liverpool	
cotton association re-	
jected.....	506
personnel changes.....	368
plans commented upon.....	368
American cotton crop.....	403
American cotton manufacturers'	
association:	
address by:	
Bankhead, J.H.....	283
Comer, Donald.....	255
Murchison, C.T.....	263
meetings:	
Pinehurst, North Carolina,	
May 1-2,1936.....	145
Washington, D.C., May 13-	
14,1937:.....	257,264
report on textile	
foundation.....	429
resolutions.....	311
review of activities, 1936-37.	310
American cotton shippers' association:	
address by:	
Everett, C.K.....	260
Mayer, Robert.....	256
committee reports.....	255,272
meeting, Memphis, Tenn., April	
30-May 1,1937.....	255,272
Resolution relating to futures	
contracts.....	272
American cotton textile mission to	
Japan. <u>See</u> Textile mission to	
Japan.	
American farm economic association:	
paper by:	
Hathcock, J.S. (abstract)....	321
Hoffman, G.W.....	105
American home economics association,	
Textiles and clothing division,	
Committee on textile analysis.	
Selected list of references on	
the chemical testing of textile	
materials.....	557
American institute of banking,	
address by C.T. Revere.....	237
American institute of cooperation.	
American cooperation, 1936.....	162
American-Japanese agreement.....	263
American-Japanese trade council....	263
American oil chemists society:	
meeting, Dallas, Tex., May 13-14,	
1937, report of seed analysis	
committee.....	338
paper by:	
Gibson, K.S.....	563
Owen, G.W.....	338
Smalley foundation committee,	
report.....	338
uniform methods and planning	
committee, report, 1936-1937..	470
American paper and pulp association:	
Brief in opposition to special	
processing tax on paper pro-	
ducts alleged to be competing	
with cotton.....	234
Supplementary memorandum in	
opposition to special compen-	
satory processing tax on paper	
products competing with cotton.	234
American physical society symposium	
on physics in the textile indus-	
try, paper by:	
Elting, J.P.....	275
Farr, W.K.....	276
Walker, A.C.....	278

Page	Page
American phytopathological society:	
Abstracts of papers accepted for presentation at the 28th annual meeting...December 28 to 31, 1936.	127
American ports cotton compress and warehouse association:	
address by H.S. Yohe.....	368
extracts.....	320
annual meeting at New Orleans, La., June 25-26, 1937.....	367
American ring yarns, 30's to 46's cotton counts agreement adopted.....	546
American shippers name White president.....	255
American society for testing materials:	
Committee D-13:	
A.S.T.M. standards on textile materials.....	26,562
meeting, Providence, March 10-12, 1937.....	224
paper by C.M. Conrad.....	110
Report on textile materials meeting:	
Atlantic City, June 30-July 1, 1936.....	225
Cleveland, Ohio, January 28, 1937.....	232
paper by H.J. Ball.....	557
Symposium on radiography and x-ray diffraction methods..	225
American society of animal production, Proceedings, 28th annual meeting, Nov. 27 and 28, 1936.....	232
American society of mechanical engineers:	
paper by A.W. Benoit.....	258,546
textile division meeting:	
Cambridge, Mass., October 15, 1937.....	560
Greenville, S.C., April 7, 1937.....	260
American textile mission to Japan.	
See Textile mission to Japan.	
American wool and cotton reporter.	
Official statistics of textile corporations.....	94
Amin, K.C. Interspecific hybridization in cotton.....	532
Análisis del costo de cultivo y cosecha de una hectárea de algodón.....	90
Analysis of x-ray diffraction patterns of raw cotton fiber.....	41
Anderlitschka, Josef. Reihenversuche mit baumwollgeweben.....	22
Anderson, D.B.:	
Effect of periodic illumination upon cell wall structure.....	18
Influence of constant light and temperature upon the structure of the walls of cotton fibers and collenchymatous cells. With J.H. Moore.....	50
abstract.....	3
Anderson, W.D.:	
Prospective farm income.....	39
Textiles leading way out of depression.....	4
Anderson, Clayton & Co.:	
4-H club contest, rules.....	7
Texas cotton from seed to mill...	34
Andrews, F.W.:	
Effect of leaf curl disease on the yield of the cotton plant. (Errata).....	3
Investigations on black-arm disease of cotton under field conditions:	
I. The relation of the incidence and spread of black-arm disease of cotton to cultural conditions and rainfall in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	39
II. Effect of flooding infective cotton debris.	39
Andrews, Stanley:	
Coop pioneers.....	27
Coop way in Louisiana.....	1
Georgia keeps the faith.....	45
In a cotton empire.....	6
Iron fingers come to Dixie.....	48
Texas highlights.....	50
"We're different" says Carolina..	55
Andrews, W.B. Carbon dioxide production in mannitol-treated soils as a measure of crop response to soil treatments.....	18
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. See Sudan.	
Angola, insects. See Insects.	
Annual cotton movement gets under way.....	40

Page		Page	
nnual meeting of Mid-South held....	368	Argentina: (Cont'd)	
nnual meeting of T.C.G.A. held.....	412	consumption, 1910/11 to 1935/36..	364
nnual membership meeting of STCCA		convention; April 20, 1937.....	384
held at Corpus Christi.....	163	cotton census, 1935-36.....	154
nnual rayon statistical survey.....	46	cotton industry.....	50
nnual reviews:		cottonseed:	
1936.....	143,145	disinfection.....	473
See also American cotton, annual		distributed free to farmers...	436
review; Cottonseed oil, annual		for seeding, lack.....	347
review; Egyptian cotton, annual		imports.....	437
review; Indian cotton, annual		industrialization, growth.....	517
review; Textile industry,		selected, plans for pro-	
annual review.		viding.....	294-295
nnual textile prices and indices...	60	cottonseed oil:.....	471
nnuario dell'industria cotoniera		production, 1936.....	470
Italiana.....	383	cultivation:.....	478
another mechanical cotton picker....	200	Cordoba.....	436
Another year passes.....	46	instructions for the farmer...	533
Antigua:		origin, Entre Rios.....	576
Duty-free importation of certain		propaganda, 1936-37.....	389
cotton goods.....	177	diseases. See Diseases.	
Ordinance to incorporate the		ecological work on cotton,	
Antigua cotton growers asso-		1935-36.....	291,349
ciation.....	76	exports:	
Antigua cotton growers association,		1910/11 to 1935/36.....	364
incorporation, ordinance.....	76	1936 compared with 1935.....	14
Anti-price discrimination law. See		increased, 1936.....	447
Robinson-Patman Act.		exposition, July 1936.....	288
Anxious days for cotton.....	566	gins, Catamarca, first.....	543
La apanadora mecánica de algodón. 90,539		harvesting methods:.....	138
Apparatus. See Instruments.		cotton picker, testing.....	39
Appel, W.D. Textile testing in		insects. See Insects.	
relation to chemical process-		outlook, Catamarca.....	543
ing and use.....	65	prices, monthly, 1924 to 1936....	364
Applegate, LaRue. Textile consump-		production:.....	59,364,405
tion four billion pounds.....	145	costs:.....	140,252
Arbitration:		1935-1936.....	301
boards, United States.....	272	decreasing.....	214
chamber, Peru.....	555	efforts to increase, Misiones.	552
services, Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	504	encouraging.....	13
Are textiles at their peak?.....	356	increased, 1936.....	447
Are we prosperous or only "nigger		opportunities.....	394
rich?".....	544	statistics, 1928/29 to 1935/36	12
Area. See Acreage.		Tucuman.....	130
Argentina:		value.....	361
acreage:.....	59,364,551	situation, relation to North	
1936-37.....	54	American cotton economy.....	356
increased.....	212,447	sowing.....	478
annual review, Entre Rios, 1935..	576	taxes, disguised, unconstitu-	
cloth:		tional.....	339
assessing the weight of im-		textile industry, expansion.....	268
ports.....	225	trade agreements with Great	
outlook.....	145	Britain.....	77

Page	Page
Argentina: (Cont'd)	
varieties.....	133
characteristics.....	129
experiments.....	349
yield.....	364
<i>See also</i> Tueuman, Agricultural experiment station.	
Argentina boosts cotton acreage.....	212
Argentina plants record cotton acreage.....	54
Argentine cotton:	
prices, 1928-1936.....	60
Rapid growth of the cultivated area.....	447
Argentine Republic. Centro de clasificadores comerciales de algodón, changes in the commission.....	367
Argentine Republic. Dirección de sanidad vegetal. <i>See</i> Dirección de sanidad vegetal.	
Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón:	
Cartilla para el cultivo del algodonero.....	533
Censo algodonero de la República Argentina, año 1935-36.....	154
Como debe cosecharse el algodón.....	138
Costo de producción del algodón en 1935-1936.....	301
Factores que determinan el área sembrada con algodón.....	551
preface to report for 1936....	447
problems, point of view of ginner's of Chaco.....	575
service for classification....	367
Siembra y cultivo del algodón.	478
Trabajos ecológicos algodoneros en el año 1935-36....	291
Argentine Republic. Ministry of agriculture, report.....	252
Argentine Républie. National chemical office, investigation of weight of imported textiles...	225
Argentine trade outlook improving...	145
Arizona:	
acreage increase.....	406, 448, 540
breeding.....	387, 431
diseases. <i>See</i> Diseases.	
production:.....	315
1936-37:.....	315
Arizona: (Cont'd)	
prospects.....	21
quality.....	31
review of 1936.....	21
varieties.....	19
Arizona. Agricultural experiment station:	
Forty-sixth annual report for the year ended June 30, 1935.....	387
Progressive agriculture. Forty-seventh annual report for the year ending June 30, 1936.....	431
Arizona farm bureau federation, hearing on cotton base asked....	521
Arizona's farm problems.....	387
Arkansas:	
breeding:.....	531
experiments.....	83
conservation program, 1937, Pulaski county.....	238
cottonseed, certified, 1937.....	246
diseases. <i>See</i> Diseases.	
fertilizers:	
experiments.....	83, 435
recommended.....	35
fibers, investigations.....	83
gins enforce wet cotton embargo..	441
plantations:	
operation.....	541
owners' experiences.....	489
plants, study.....	83
quality:	
1928 to 1935.....	362
improvement:.....	531
urged.....	59
sharecroppers:	
attempts to organize.....	140
condition.....	202
problems.....	252
tenants, relationship with landlord.....	541
variety tests.....	34, 434
Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station:	
Forty-eighth annual report, fiscal year ending June 30, 1936.....	83, 531
studies on the control of cotton wilt and rust.....	134

	Page
Arkansas cotton trade association:	
Better cotton program.....	502
better cotton selection committee, report.....	267
meeting at Little Rock, Apr. 3, 1937.....	204, 212
Arkansas-Missouri association of cotton compressors and cotton warehousemen, organization.....	366
Arkansas-Missouri ginners' associa- tion:	
address by C.B. Doyle.....	395
Irregular bagging and ties....	304
meeting at Hot Springs, Ark., July 26-27, 1937.....	396, 397
recommends ginning rates.....	542
Arkansas State policy committee.	
Agricultural labor problems in Arkansas.....	140
Arkwright, P.S. Arkwright speaks plainly on labor and legisla- tion.....	379
Arkwrights; research work.....	64
Armstrong, G.M. Variation in cotton fiber length, fineness, and maturity in several varieties. With C.C. Bennett and B.S. Haw- kins.....	182
Arndt, C.H.:	
Comparative role of certain nematodes and fungi in the etiology of damping off, or soreshin, of cotton. With J.R. Christie.....	194
Cotton seedling diseases.....	182
Water absorption in the cotton plant as affected by soil and water temperatures.....	387
Arrachage et incinération des plants de coton.....	422
Arrebiatado, "Censor" del algodonero en el Norte.....	197
Artificial fibers. <u>See</u> Synthetic fibers; and names of fibers such as rayon.	
Ascoli, T.S.:	
Lancashire and our foreign trade policy.....	258
Lancashire's real remedy.....	546
Ashmore, W.G. \$5,000 investment was necessary to create each job in the cotton-textile industry.....	94
Ashton-under Lyne and District mill managers' association, lecture by:	
Turner, A.J.....	73
Williams, T.C.....	279
Ashurst, Thomas. Factors shaping the trend of policy in the cotton trade.....	492
Asia:	
Central, cotton-growing areas....	58
classification of plants.....	345
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Ask Congress to assist in research lab.....	108
Ask Washington provide ships to handle crop.....	504
Assails regain standards.....	224
Associated cotton growers of Arizona, hearing asked.....	521
Association cotonnière coloniale, work:	
1936.....	429
Sudan.....	154
Association for improving products of the Congo, summary of paper by A. Julin.....	27
Association of cotton textile mer- chants of New York. Ten years of cotton textiles--1927 to 1937.....	207
Association of economic biologists, Coimbatore. Proceedings... volume III, 1935.....	127
Association of southern agricul- tural workers. Proceedings...1936- 1937.....	428
Association, The Southern commis- sioners of agriculture:	
Commissioners of agriculture urge foreign market expansion.....	152
meeting:	
Memphis, Tenn., Jan. 25, 1937, resolutions.....	76
Memphis, Tenn., Sept. 3-5, 1937:.....	471, 474, 554
resolutions.....	566
New Orleans, Feb. 7-8, 1936..	234
Washington, D.C., June 6-8, 1937.....	575
recommendation of J. Roy Jones	456
resolutions as to cottonseed grading.....	234

	Page
Associations:	
Antigua, growers.....	76
cooperative. <u>See</u> Cooperative associations.	
directory.....	81
Great Britain.....	80
Japan, to control cloth exports..	50
Astbury, W.T. Fibre studies.....	226
Atkinson, L.L. Some important reasons for the shift of the cotton goods industry from the North to the South.....	546
Atkinson, W.S., fertilizer tests by.	434
Atlantic cotton association:	
address by:	
Johnston, Oscar.....	235, 256
Loeb, L.S.....	206
meeting, Atlanta, Ga., Apr. 17, 1937.....	204
Attention to quality.....	154
Attività ed i compiti della Compagnia per il cotone di Etiopia.....	361
Audant, André. Mexican cotton boll weevil, <u>Anthonomus Grandis</u> Boheman, in Haiti. With Albert Occénad.....	197
Aufstieg der baumwollkultur in Brasilien.....	212
Australia:	
coopérative marketing.....	459
cultivation, Queensland.....	483
trade agreement with Japan... 121, 147	
Austrian textile industry, conditions in 1936.....	258
Authorities agree that cotton improvement is a vital Texas problem in talks at the Texas cotton association convention....	213
Avenir du coton Soudanais.....	213
Avtonomov, A. What is new in breeding Egyptian cotton?.....	478
Azevedo, F.D. de. Contribuição para o conhecimento dos micro-organismos dos sólos Brasileiros.....	246
B., A.W. Atmospheric moisture and lap and yarn regularity.....	71
B., C.:	
Locking and unlocking the mule faller.....	511

	Page
B., C.: (Cont'd)	
Ring spinning:	
IV. Some practical notes on the control of traverse guides.....	2
V. Setting of the traverse motion to ensure maximum...	2
VI. Function of roller clearers.....	2
VII. Differences in the characteristics of mule and ring spun yarn.....	7
VIII. Practical advantages of lifting lappers.....	11
IX. More about ballooning....	11
X. Spinning mule-type cops on ring frames.....	11
XI. Importance of high quality in spinning rings.....	17
XII. Advantages of tape driving for the spindles in ring spinning.....	22
XIII. Shape of builder cams...	23
XIV. On changing counts with the same hank roving.....	27
XV. Twist multipliers.....	27
XVI. Yarn faults and means of reducing them.....	330-33
Spinning mule carriage gain.....	51
B., H. "Modern drafting in cotton spinning", by J. Noguera.....	56
B., K. Soviet cotton production gains, textiles lag.....	1
B., R.H. Cotton as bank collateral.	1
B., T.R. Cotton planters take sides.....	55
Babaian, A.A. Materials for the study of the blackarm disease of the cotton plant and its control. With A.B. Kirakosian and Z.S. Bezhanian.....	3
Babson deplores cotton control.....	44
Baccaredda, M. Esame della cellulosa coi raggi di elettronni. With G. Natta.....	32
Backing-off on the mule.....	41
Baggett, R.T. Bases of computing patronage dividends of cooperative cotton gins. With W.E. Paulson.....	54

Bagging:	
cotton:	
and net weight.....	43,181
bought by government for test use.....	544
Fulmer bill.....	124,181
opposed.....	94
relation of jute tariff.....	121
urged.....	491
vs. jute.....	355,441
extra weight, warning against....	304
jute:.....	255
foreign used.....	254
poor, warning against.....	204
resolution.....	575
sisal, objected to.....	305
See also Bales, covering.	
Bags:	
cotton and jute industry, Canada, statistics, 1935.....	96
See also Uses, bags.	
Bailey, A.J. Mechano-chemical dis- section of wood fibers.....	370
Bailey, E.H. Prevent cotton rust by using potash.....	134
Bailey, H.L. Advertising as stimu- lus of domestic cotton consump- tion.....	232
Bailey, T.L.W., Jr. Methods for the measurment of certain character properties of raw cotton. With H.B. Richardson and C.M. Conrad..	113
Baker, O.E. Graphic summary of the number, size, and type of farm, and value of products.....	540
Bakhale, R.P. Defects of India's industrial structure.....	400
Balancing the mill.....	72
Bale ties, extra weight, warning against.....	304
Bales:	
bagging for. See Bagging.	
control, vs. acreage control.....	521
covering:	
48 countries.....	93
See also Bagging.	
density:	
effect on strength of fibers,. .	462
48 countries.....	93
false packed:.....	105,355,476
advertisement of Texas cotton association.....	7

Bales: (Cont'd)	
false-packed: (cont'd)	
British complaints:	
comment.....	43
government supervision recommended.....	7
reply.....	42
comment.....	385
editorial.....	356,442
efforts to trace through bale tags.....	304
exhibits brought from Europe..	255
foreign complaints....	304,398,442
Indian cotton.....	450
investigation by U.S. Depart- ment of agriculture.	305,491,530
results in mill.....	491
troubles.....	303
fires.....	544
ginned in 1891, sizes today.....	491
improved, importance.....	566
lopsided, complaints.....	491
marking:	
Egyptian cotton:.....	43,93
regulations for 1936-37....	28
improvement.....	442
in the mill.....	116
measurements, 48 countries.....	93
neat, method of producing.....	304
plated, British complaints.....	43
salvaging from water damage.....	112
tagging in head recommended.....	491
tags:.....	398
described.....	354
designed.....	355
developed by U.S. Dept.	
agriculture:.....	305,491
comment.....	385
metal.....	304
new type:.....	304,442
may stop false packing.....	305
permanent marker recommended..	442
weights:	
48 countries.....	93
United States:.....	93
1937 and 1936 compared.....	544
wrapping, cost.....	93
Baliabo, N.K. Experience in work dealing with obtaining higher cotton yield. With M.J. Vukolov.	188
Baling (Section)....	7,43,93,143,204,254
	304,355,398,441,491,544

Baling:		Pa
American and Egyptian methods compared.....	31	belle
experiments:		pic
mills asked to aid.....	491	jan,
Peru.....	143	in
See also Bagging; Bales, wrapping.		are
Ball, H.J. Abrasion and wear testing.....	557	for
Ballinger, R.A.:		sel
Services rendered farmers by cooperative cotton gins in Oklahoma.....	428	per
Some economic problems of cotton gins in Oklahoma. With R.C. Soxman.....	42	gels
Balls, W.L. Source of Egypt's wealth.....	205	part
Bambesa:		of
cottonseed.....	390	Be
selection station, report.....	299	ett
Bankhead, J.H.:		pl
Cotton spinners hear new Bankhead program.....	283	cr
resolution to regulate agricultural and industrial commodities.....	237	ca
Bankhead act:		de
ginners' expenses, refund.....	7	la
tax exemption certificates, repayment ordered.....	380	re
windup operations, hearings.....	77	ri
Bankhead plan. See Plans.		o
Bankhead profit distribution bill...	427	n
Banking and finance.....	221	c
Barbieris, M. de. See De Barbieris, M.		e
Barcelona cotton trade, organization explained.....	222	r
Barducci, T.B.:		a
Algodón "Tanguis.".....	294	d
Ante-proyecto de creación de un servicio oficial para el abastecimiento de semillas mejoradas de algodón Tanguis. With V. Marie, J. Páez C., G.G. Rada, and J.E.L. de Romana.....	123	e
Viaje a Chiclayo y Piura.....	432	f
Barker, H.D. How to fight cotton wilt infection.....	194	g
Barker, W. Loom setting in cotton weaving.....	374	h
Barlow, H. Romance of textiles....		i
Barnard, H.E. Road material.....	4	j
Barnett, M.H. Suggests legislation to regain market for cotton.....	4	k
Barnwell, M.G.:		l
Picker progress.....		3
Sea-island cotton.....		4
Statistical cooperation has kept check on yarn production.....		5
Thirty thousand problems a year..		6
Barr, G.W. Viewing cotton prospects	2	7
Barr, H.T. Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1935. With H.C. Lovett.....		8
Barre, C.B. Marketing progress of one-variety cotton in Oklahoma and other states.....		9
Barre, H.W. Eastern belt progress explained by plant board expert..		10
Barringer, L.T.:		11
Cotton improvement program.....		12
report of chairman of Better cotton program committee.....		13
Barroso, L.J. Cultura dos algodoeiros herbaceos.....		14
Barrow-Agee laboratories inc. Cottonseed analysis, average report for season 1936-37.....		15
Barter, with Germany:		16
agreement.....		17
possibilities.....		18
Bartlett, K.A. Introduction and colonization in Puerto Rico of beneficial insects parasitic on the pink bollworm of cotton.....		19
Basic study just starting.....		20
Basombrío, E. Ensayos sobre el abonamiento del algodón en la hacienda Humaya.....		21
Bassi, Edoardo. Cotone e cooperazione.....		22
Batten, E.T. Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With J.J. Skinner, H.B. Mann, E.R. Collins and R.P. Bledsoe.....		23
Baumwollbaise.....		24
Baumwollgarne und -zirne, kennfarben für garnnummern, entwurf l... Bayes, A.W. Variability of cotton cloth strength: discussion.....		25
		462

Page	
Sealle, J.S. Dixie needs no cotton picker.....	138
Sean, L.H. Permanent trend upward in world production.....	267
Seane, A.C. Granary bill held danger for cotton.....	423
Sear, F.E. Some fertilizer problems in the Southern states.....	188
Seasley, J.O. Localization of pentosans in the resin glands of the cotton embryo. With R.G. Reeves.....	292
Seattie, S.M. Disturbing factors affecting the textile industry	307, 312
Sebbington, A.G. Pest and the plant. With W. Allan.....	37
Becker, J.A. Practical problems in crop estimating.....	55
Beckman, H.J. Correcting nature's mistakes.....	487
Beeler, M.N. He-row boosts cotton..	388
Belair, Felix, Jr. King cotton on relief.....	566
Belenkyi, L., Röntgenographische untersuchungen der natürlichen und mechanisch gestörten von pflanzenfasern. With A. Bojarkin.....	109
Belgian Congo:	
cultivation:.....	86, 216, 313, 315
1921-1936.....	132
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
experiments.....	3
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
prices paid to growers, method of determining.....	497
production:	
1921 to 1936.....	448
1933-34 and 1934-35.....	405
1936.....	214, 256
1937.....	313
introduction and development..	497
regulation.....	238
varieties:	
experiments.....	482
Triumph Big Roll.....	3
Belgian Congo. Bambesa experiment station, season of 1935-36.....	33
Belgium:	
consumption, Egyptian and American.....	265
markets.....	554
textile industry, 1937.....	256
Bell, W.R. "Cotton Week" becomes more important each year.....	258
Beller, S. A preliminary list of insect pests and their host plants in Siam. With P. Bhen-chitr.....	197
Belshaw, R. Controversies in cotton spinning.....	172
Bemis, M.E. Large increase in Arizona cotton acreage.....	448
Beney, M.A. Wages, hours, and employment in the United States, 1914-1936.....	52
Beni, Mario. Algodao versus café...	100
Bennett, C.A.:	
Air-blast gin gauge and fan control.....	6
Improving cotton gins for better service. With F.L. Gerdens....	143
Modernizing cotton gins. With F.L. Gerdens.....	92
New developments in vertical seed cotton driers. With F.L. Gerdens.....	543
Potential mechanical improvements involved in modernizing cotton gins.....	354, 440
remarks on gin machinery.....	488
statement on cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss..	289
Steam heaters for cotton conditioners.....	142
Bennett, C.C.:	
Variation in cotton fiber length, fineness, and maturity in several varieties. With G.M. Armstrong and B.S. Hawkins....	182
Benoit, A.W.:	
Future of cotton spindle-ge.....	546
Vanishing spindle.....	258
Benson, Barbara. Cotton growing in the Sudan.....	12
Bercaw, L.O. Incidence of the processing taxes under the agricultural adjustment act.....	177
Bergen, Werner von. Neue schnell-verfahren zur herstellung von dünnen faserquerschnitten.....	226
Berkowicz. Poland. Seek cotton barter agreements.....	258
Bernales, L.M. Algodón en Egipto...	432

Page	Page
Berry, George. Production, wages and employment in the cotton textile industry during the years 1914-1933. (comment by C.T. Murchison.)	10
Bertel, C.A. Evolution of cotton warehousing.....	273
Berthault, Pierre. L'avenir de la production cotonniere en Algerie.	213
Best textile year since 1929.....	47
Better bales mean more sales.....	304
Better cotton, better demand.....	55
Better methods of fertilizer application widely used.....	188
Better picking methods add money to value of lint sold.....	394
Better quality staple.....	55
Better seed meeting, address by W.F. Pendleton.....	156
Better seed program, recommendations of A.C.S.A.....	255
Betts, R.E. Sales of cotton for future delivery, 1925-26 to 1935-36.....	503
Bezhanian, Z.S. Materials for the study of the blackarm disease of the cotton plant and its control. With A.A. Babaian and A.R. Kirakosian.....	36
Bhattacharyya, K.N. Indian cotton tariff since 1930.....	566
Bhencitr, P. Preliminary list of insect pests and their host plants in Siam. With S. Beller..	197
Bibb develops new cotton tire cord..	467
Bibliographies:	
cloth, chemical testing.....	557
crop insurance.....	40
processing tax, incidence.....	177
textile.....	81
tropical agriculture.....	182
Big improvement noted in New England mill centers.....	55
Biggest California cotton crop.....	497
Biggest cotton plantation in the U.S.....	140
Biggs, C.E.J. Experiments on the maintenance of soil fertility in Uganda. With W.S. Martin....	247
Bilbo, T.G.:	
Development of new uses for southern agricultural products.....	235
Bilbo, T.G.: (Cont'd)	
laboratory bill.....	379, 423
discussed.....	235
editorial.....	474
Regional research laboratory.....	287
resolution giving pledge on farm bill voted in Senate.....	424
Bill favored for laboratory.....	178
Bill outlawing futures trades fought.....	339
Birosel, D.M. On the naturally occurring linolic acid in cotton-seed and soya bean oils.....	233
Bishara, Ibrahim. Some pink boll-worm studies in Egypt.....	198
Bitancourt, A.A. Doenças do algodoeiro.....	195
Black, A.G.:	
Achievements in cotton research..	575
Bureau reports results of "false-packed" cotton survey.....	304, 355
Classing bill called forward step.....	284
Cotton research and new industrial uses:.....	108
comment.....	164
Cotton situation in the United States.....	528
Investigation to be resumed.....	491
Black, H.L., statement regarding Black-Connery bill.....	424
Black, J.D. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration. With E.G. Nourse and J.S. Davis.....	237
Black-Connery labor standards bill: attitude of textile industry toward.....	380
effect on:	
costs, textile industry.....	528
cotton market.....	424, 425
farmer-owned gins not covered....	424
opposed by National ginners' association.....	397, 570
replaces Ellenbogen bill.....	340
status.....	380
Blackwell, C.P. Science serving agriculture.....	240
Blalock, H.W. Plantation operations of landlords and tenants in Arkansas.....	541
Blankets, buying guides.....	118

Page	
Blatchford mills, marketing procedure.....	44
Bledsoe, R.P.:	
Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With J.J. Skinner, H.B. Mann, E.R. Collins and E.T. Batten...	249, 428
Cotton fertilizers for Georgia soils. With S.V. Stacy and J.J. Skinner.....	188
Minor elements in cotton fertilizers.....	433
One-variety community cotton production in Georgia. With E.C. Westbrook and C.A. McLendon.....	428
Blizzard, W.L. To what extent should cottonseed meal be used in rations for fattening steers.....	428
Blue book of southern progress.....	383
Blue stain in cotton traced to cause in fungus.....	37
Blue stain of cotton is due to a fungus.....	127
Bojarkin, A. Röntgenographische untersuchungen der natürlichen und mechanisch gestörten von pflanzenfasern. With L. Belenkyi.	109
Boll weevil. See Insects, boll weevil.	
Bollmeter.....	31
Bolls:	
drying, study.....	373
falling.....	346
frozen, study.....	373
grading, study.....	373
position on plant, relation to: characters.....	277
development of seed and lint..	245
ripening, effect of ringing and topping on.....	129
size affected by variations in spacing.....	246
snapability.....	80
storage, study.....	373
Olza de mercadorias de Sao Paulo...	504
Bombay. See India. Bombay Presidency.	
Bombay cotton annual, 1935-36. No. 17.....	239
Bombay cotton control act...	239, 288, 476
Bombay millowners association.	
<u>See</u> Millowners association, Bombay.	
Bombay port trust cotton depot, Rules and regulations.....	239
Bondy, F.F. Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations. With C.F. Rainwater.....	182
Bonnen, C.A. Farm business report, high plains cotton area:	
1931. With B.H. Thibodeaux and A.C. Magee.....	201
1932. With A.C. Magee.....	201
1934. With A.C. Magee and B.H. Thibodeaux.....	201
Bonner, J. Zum mechanismus der zellstreckung auf grund der micellarlehre.....	165
Booth, R.E.:	
Examination of the carding process.....	24
Monograph on counts testing.....	557
Bosshardt, A.:	
Achats de coton.....	318
Essai sur la perte en poids et la perte argent des cotonns.....	273
Bossuyt, V. Propriétés mécaniques des fibres cellulosiques naturelles et Mercerisées.....	460
Botany (Section).....	1, 33, 84, 129, 185 244, 291, 345, 387, 431, 477, 532
Botany, India, studies.....	185, 531
Botts, J.C.:	
Botts predicts big demand for cotton; fears government.....	400
Cotton still holds the role of a basic commodity:.....	43
comment.....	45
Holds cotton trade outlook brightest seen in many years..	43
Boumphrey, A.W. Tendering of Egyptian cotton in Liverpool....	78
Bounty suggested.....	453
Box, H.E. Observations on wild cotton in birds' nests in Antigua	437
Boyd, G.R., statement on cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.....	289
Boyer, P.B.:	
Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With C.E. Allred, G.H. Hatfield, N.J. Stanford and B.D. Raskopf,.....	245

Page	Page
Boyer, P.B.: (Cont'd)	
Relation of cotton production to consumption by areas, Tennessee. With C.E. Allred, B.D. Raskopf and G.H. Hat- field.....	556
Boyle, J.E.:	
Hoover-Roosevelt cotton policy must be abandoned.....	472
letter in New York Times, Aug. 29, 1937, reply by H.R. Tolley....	527
Brackeen, L.O. Don't work cotton for nothing.....	294
Bradley, C.W. Applications of photography in research on cot- ton textiles.....	110
Brady jubilee, address by K.A. Crowley.....	358
Braga, Odilon:	
"Fusarium" na Parahyba.....	87
Novo regulamento para registro dos descarregadores do algodao.	121
Branaman, G.A. Palatability of cottonseed and linsseed meals....	119
Brannen, C.O. Forty-eighth annual report fiscal year ending June 30, 1936.....	83
Brannon, C.H. Insect pests cause damage.....	4
Braun, Georg. Deutsche waren auf dem weltmarkt.bauwmollgarne.....	95
Braun, Herbert. Baumwolltermin- geschäft.....	104
Bravo, Sakel!.....	219
Brazil:	
acreage, Sao Paulo, 1930-1936....	404
arbitration service.....	504
classification:	
Rio Grande do Norte.....	121
Sao Paulo, 1936/37.....	448
service.....	451, 457, 504
standard types.....	274
classing, criticism.....	506
compresses.....	451
conference:	
Japanese colony.....	101
Sociedade Rural Brasileira, February 25, 1937.....	240
consumption increasing.....	100
cooperation.....	322
cooperative of Joao Pessoa.....	163
cotton institute of Ceará.....	122
cotton versus coffee.....	100
Brazil: (Cont'd)	
cottonseed:	
distribution.....	43
export restriction.....	17
for planting.....	3
purification, Sao Paulo.....	48
value in development of livestock.....	7
cottonseed oil production, Sao Paulo.....	11
crop value, 1930-1936, Sao Paulo.....	40
cultivation:.....	131, 249, 48
Goyaz.....	34
history.....	45
Northeast.....	480
Sao Paulo:.....	347, 348
regulations.....	42
sowing period.....	43
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
experiments:	
Alagoas.....	132
Ceará (state).....	24
Parahyba.....	36
exports:	
1930-1936.....	404
1936.....	217
to U.S. mills.....	313
fibers, study of uniformity.....	371
ginning laws.....	451
gins, regulations for register- ing.....	121
harvesting instructions.....	540
immigration from Japan.....	98
income from cotton culture.....	349
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
legislation regulating foreign concerns.....	178
marketing.....	443
planting.....	482
problems.....	530, 535
production:.....	361, 501
1871.....	383
1936.....	217
by states.....	101
comment.....	385
cost.....	451
encouraged, Minas-Geraes.....	13
expansion:.....	314
possibility discussed.....	551
factors affecting.....	54
increasing.....	212
progress.....	217

	Page
Brazil: (Cont'd)	
production: (cont'd)	
prospects.....	87,497
readjustment, Sao Paulo.....	525
reduced, 1936.....	103
Rio Grande do Norte.....	102
Sao Paulo:.....	58
by grade, 1936/37.....	448
increased.....	215
may be curtailed.....	407
quality.....	316
receipts at Recife, 1860/1861 to 1935/1936.....	362
situation, Pernambuco.....	553
soil microorganisms, experiments.	246
soil research, Sao Paulo.....	348
tariff, increased.....	178
textile industry:.....	306
1936.....	357
expansion.....	268
exploitation.....	447
Pernambuco.....	152
Sao Paulo.....	95
tree cotton, improvement.....	535
uniform cotton, necessity of producing.....	102
varieties:.....	192,451,479
trials, Minas Geraes.....	85
yield, Sao Paulo, influence of sowing period.....	433
Brazil (Rio Grande Do Norte). Cotton:	
Export duty increased and collect- ible in advance of shipment... 178	
Increased export duty declared unconstitutional.....	472
Brazil scraps coffee policy after 7 years.....	551
Brazil ships more staple to U.S. mills.....	313
Brazilian cotton:.....	497
exports to Japan.....	98
imports by United States.....	356,404
Japan.....	307
prices.....	217
production costs reduced.....	217
tested in U.S.....	356
world market.....	156
Brazilian crop shrinks, rains reduce grades.....	361
Brazilian State adopts sweeping cotton regulations.....	178
Brazos Valley co-operative associa- tion, Texas, operation.....	413
Bredo, H.J. Note sur l'hiberna- tion du ver rose au Congo Belge..	89
Breeding:	
Egyptian cotton in U.S.S.R.....	478
experiences, India.....	482
experiments:	
African colonies.....	83
Arizona.....	387,431
Arkansas.....	83,531
British Empire, 1932-35.....	345
Georgia.....	79
India:.....	390
effect on yield.....	531
Mysore.....	240
Manchuria.....	248
North Carolina.....	83
Philippine Islands.....	476
Queensland.....	83
St. Vincent.....	83
South Carolina.....	182
U.S.S.R.....	537
for lint quality, U.S.S.R.....	482
studies:.....	428
laboratory courses in.....	186
Sudan.....	350
technique, improvement, India....	243
wilt-resistant varieties.....	531
See also Quality, improvement.	
Bremen. Rules, recommendations of Southern cotton shippers' associa- tion.....	257
Bremen. Baumwollbörse:	
Rules...Vol.1. Sect.III.....	370
Translation of the rules, Vol.1: Sect.I.....	370
Sect.II.....	415
Bremen. Industrie- und handelskammer. Bericht...über das Jahr 1935....	83
Briant, A.K. Manorial experiments on cotton in St. Vincent in 1935-36.....	249
Briggs, F.A.:	
Cotton division argues with itself.....	219
Grading, classifying and pricing cotton.....	121
Staple and character are demanded by spinners.....	302
Who gets the premium for good staple'.....	219
Will grow good cotton if profit- able.....	101

	Page
Briggs, H.M. Study of the value of corn, cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, prairie hay and wheat pas- ture for fattening lambs.....	421
Briggs, P.W. Suggestions to managers of ginneries. With N. Field....	92
Britain reported urged to purchase U.S. cotton.....	547
British association of managers of textile works, lecture by:	
Ashurst, Thomas.....	492
Dalton, J.E.....	78
Foulkes, W.E.....	105
Hesketh, B.....	49
Rostron, H.....	182
British cotton growing association: crops, review.....	449
Report of proceedings at the thirty-first annual meeting of shareholders.....	345
statement regarding.....	80
Thirty-second annual report for the twelve months ending December 31st, 1936.....	313
British cotton industry research association: applications of photography in research.....	110
report for the year 1935-36... Shirley institute, work.276,279,530	276
statement regarding.....	80
British East Africa: conference of governors on coordination of research.....	89
exports.....	363
production.....	363
British Empire: breeding experiments, 1932-35... production:.....	345
history.....	449
progress.....	383
textile industry, position.....	79,498
See also Great Britain.	
British India. See India.	
British India--Japan. Textile protocol grants import quota on cotton piece goods in return for purchases of raw cotton.....	339
British standards institution: agreement with Textile institute. 281	
British standard specification for refined cotton seed oil... British textile trade during 1936... Regain in textile testing (abstract).....	468
British textiles exhibition: Address by Sir A.R. Mudaliar....	21
Indian cotton committee enter- tains Sir Ramaswamy Mudaliar..	14
British West Africa: markets.....	30
quotas, textile.....	124,17
British West Indies. See West Indies (British)	
Brito, J.F. de. See Ferreira de Brito, J.	
Britton, W.J. Front street from my "little old hole in the wall" office.....	27
Brixhe, A. Le Dysdercus, ravageur du cotonnier.....	25
Broader significance of the Japanese quota arrangement.....	14
Broadfoot, W.M. Fertilizer place- ment studies with cotton at State College, Mississippi. With C. Dorman.....	8
Brookings institution reports on Agricultural adjustment act, comment.....	7
Brookmire, inc. Decline over.....	45
Brown, C.H. Giza varieties.....	7
Brown, H.B.: cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	3
Registration of cotton varieties, object and hindrance.....	42
Registration of improved cotton varieties.....	
"Round-leaf" cotton. With J.R. Cotton:.....	8
note by T.R. Richmond and R.E. Harper.....	38
Brown, H.L. Quality cotton produc- tion.....	39
Brown, H.R. Reduce our cotton fire loss.....	22
Brown, J.B. Studies on the chemistry of the fatty acids. I.The purifi- cation of linoleic acid by crystallization methods. With G.G. Stoner.....	33
Brown, J.G.: Comparison of linted and acid- delinted cotton seed.....	12
Seed delinting question.....	12
Brown, R.H.: Regain in textile testing (abstract).....	56

	Page
Brown, R.H.: (Cont'd)	
Textile testing laboratories.....	557
Browne, W.A. Agriculture in the Llano Estacado.....	188
Bruggencate, A. ten. Über das trag-vermögen gefüllter säcke. With H. van der Veen.....	334
Brush, C.N. Defends tariff.....	519
Bryan, A.B.:	
Mercury dust for cotton seed is simple, inexpensive and profitable.....	85
South Carolina grows longer staples for its mills.....	404
Bucha, H.C.:	
North Carolina growers study cottonseed treatments.....	189
Some observations of treating cotton seed with descriptions of the methods followed.....	189
Buchanan farm tenant bill, editorial comment.....	123,124,238
Buechel, F.A.:	
Farm cash income in Texas, 1927-1936.....	40
Prices received by Texas farmers by months for twenty-two products. With Garth Daniel....	60
Buhlmann, A.W. Are we making progress in the textile industry? 146	
Bulgaria:	
acreage, increased.....	362
prices, fixed, on yarn and piece goods.....	366
production, 1936-37.....	313,316
textile industry, relation to industrial reorganization.....	548
Bull market in cotton.....	159
Burch, O.L. Cotton bagging and jute tariff.....	43,121
Bureau opens new cotton laboratories.....	221
Burgess, J.S., Jr. Another co-op step by cotton farmers.....	563
Burleson, D.J. Fertilizer recommendations for field crops. With M. Nelson.....	35
Burma. <u>See</u> India, Burma.	
Burr, C.H.:	
American crop reduction fails to effect total world production of cotton.....	267
Cotton problem can be solved.....	566
Burr, C.H.: (Cont'd)	
Government policies detrimental to best interests of cotton producers and cotton trade.....	160
Production control in offing.....	519
Staple decline alarming.....	213
Burrill, M.F. Socio-economic atlas of Oklahoma.....	181
Burt, Sir B.C., visit to Manchester. 13	
Bussey, W.S. Importance of correct weights.....	303
Busy year for our cotton mills.....	95
Butler, Eugene:	
One bill we must all study.....	339
\$20,000,000 more from better quality cotton.....	55
What's new in agriculture?....	40,439
Why not cooperative ginning?....	543
Butler, Tait:	
More livestock is certain.....	301
Still time to right a wrong.....	18
Butting in.....	414
Buying:	
and selling margin.....	95
by ginners:	
favored.....	106
prohibition advocated.....	15,160
Ceylon, 1936.....	399
hog-round. <u>See</u> Marketing, methods, hog-round buying.	
on Federal class.....	502
on merits.....	503
peasants cotton, St. Kitts-Nevis, 1936.....	530
<u>See also</u> Marketing.	
Bye-laws governing the enforcement of the amended provisional regulations governing the prohibition of adulteration of raw cotton....	339
Byrom, M.H.:	
Calibration of cotton planting mechanisms. With H.P. Smith..	5
Machine placement of fertilizer for cotton. With H.P. Smith and H.F. Morris.....	482
Progress in the study of mechanical harvesting of cotton. With H.P. Smith, D.T. Killough, and D.L. Jones.....	438
C., A.F. Fabrication de l'huile de coton.....	421

	Page	Page	
C., C.T. Strikes in Japanese mills in China.....	95	Campagne cotonnière au Congo Belge en 1937.....	313
C., N.: Cotton fly frames.....	116	Campagne cotonnière au Congo en 1936.....	214
Variations in rovings and the production of speed frames....	375	Campagne cotonnière 1935-1936 au Soudan.....	101
C.C.C. loan sale terms criticized by trade.....	61	Campbell, A.D., report of chairman of India section, Manchester Chamber of Commerce.....	98
C.I.O. tackles textiles.....	146	Campbell, W.B.: Sorption of water and alcohol vapors by cellulose. With J.K. Russell and O. Maass....	321
Cady, W.H. Bibliography of mercerization. With S.M. Edelstein....	461	What is the true density of cellulose? With J.K. Russell.	63
Caldeira, B.D.C. São Paulo textile industry.....	95	Campos Penteado, Marcilio de, address at conference, Sociedade Rural Brasileira.....	240
Caldwell, Erskine. Tenant farmer...	41	Can cotton entirely replace wood pulp in the viscose rayon industry?.....	44
Caldwell, T.J. statement at hearing.	524	Can "substitutes" dethrone king cotton?.....	25
Calidad es la mejor defensa del algodón Egipcio.....	213	Canada: cloth, graphical survey.....	35
California: acreage expansion.....	302	textile industry, 1935.....	20
displacing Texas cotton in world markets.....	450	yarn, graphical survey.....	35
ginning, San Joaquin Valley.....	574	Canada. Department of trade and commerce. Dominion bureau of statistics. Census of industry. General manufactures branch: Report on cotton & jute bag industry in Canada, 1935....	9
harvesting contest, Kern County..	539	Report on the cotton textile industries in Canada, 1935..	20
irrigated cotton, marketing.....	144	Canadian association of textile chemists and colorists. Ontario section, meeting, Hamilton, Ontario, February 6, 1937.....	22
one-variety communities, San Diego ordinance.....	341	Card cylinder. Some facts regarding the design, care, and functions of this essential part of the card machine.....	17
pickers: housing accommodations.....	439	Carding:.....	419,51
strike, San Joaquin Valley....	140	discussed at meetings....	230,513,56
production:.....	269,497	forms for presentation, waste yarns.....	41
history.....	501	laps: reduction of waste and "single" requirements in feeding.....	37
San Joaquin Valley.....	574	machine described.....	46
quota.....	448	process, determination of efficiency.....	2
Calkins model "H" cottonseed treater	189	waste percentages removed.....	33
Cámara de arbitrajes de algodón.....	555		
Cameron, F.K.: Cellulose from cotton.....	376		
Oil and cellulose from cotton plant may revolutionize industry.....	280		
project to produce cellulose from whole cotton plant.....	468		
proposal to grow cotton for cellulose, Editorial on.....	280		
Pulps from the whole cotton plant. With A.R. Macormac....	168		
Utilization of whole cotton.....	280		
Cameron, G.S.: Report of the cotton specialist of Southern Rhodesia, 1936....	387		
Some aspects of the promotion of cotton growing in Southern Rhodesia.....	55		

Page	Page
Cellulose: (Cont'd)	
structure: (cont'd)	
molecular.....	67
röntgen investigations.....	328,508
tendering, evaluation.....	68,167
use for finishing materials.....	210
usefulness to South.....	9
viscosity:	
advantages of data noted.....	68
changes.....	70
x-ray diagram:	
absorption edges.....	71
effect of non-cellulosic con-	
stituents.....	329
in cotton hair.....	293,416
yield:	
calculation by cooking.....	23
money value.....	417
Cent-a-bale plan.....	79,260
Central Africa, production.....	407
Central Asia. <u>See</u> Asia, Central.	
Central research institute, Lyallpur,	
India, experiments, 1936.....	390
Centro de clasificadores comerciales	
de algodón (Argentina), changes	
in the commission.....	367
Ceresole, Paul, Methods of market-	
ing and handling the Egyptian	
crop.....	31
Certified seed for Arkansas planters	246
Ceylon:	
buying, 1936.....	399
cultivation:.....	533
weather conditions.....	192
fertilizers, tests.....	434
production.....	399
rotation experiments.....	533
Ceylon. Dept. of agriculture.	
Administration report of the	
acting Director of agriculture	
for 1935.....	533
Chaco, W.G. Review of recent	
progress in microbiology of	
textiles.....	66
Chakrabarty, S.C. Influence of	
treatment and the cotton crop	
on the soil profile. With L.N.	
Desai. (Abstract).....	243
Chalmers, T.E.:	
Results of International labor	
conference, June 1937.....	443
Statistical discussion and recom-	
mendations of the World Tex-	
tile Conference.....	444
Chamber of commerce of the United	
States. Imports and exports of	
agricultural products.....	28
Chamber of cotton arbitration, Peru.	55
Chang, C.C. Estimate of China's	
farms and crops.....	15
Chang, L.L. Some principles govern-	
ing the success and failure of	
merchants and cotton wholesalers.	1
Changes in the Japanese cotton indus-	
trial organisation.....	35
Chao, C.L. Study on the grades of	
yellow tinged and stained Chinese	
American cotton. With K.L. Han..	10
Chapman, P.W. Cotton and live stock	56
Character:.....	3
demanded by spinners.....	30
studies at U.S.B.A.E.....	6
tests.....	50
Characteristics. <u>See</u> Plants,	
characteristics.	
Charges by Jones are upheld.....	47
Chase, A.W. Importance of tempera-	
ture control in the textile	
industry.....	41
Chase, J.P. Vetch doubled cotton	
yield.....	47
Chavarria A., Carlos. Preparación	
de tierras para el cultivo del	
algodón.....	12
Cheatham, R.J.:	
American cotton consumption.....	40
Call for united action.....	7
Cotton and other materials	
utilized in bags for cement.	
With R. Whitaker.....	33
Cotton goes to mill.....	54
Cotton or wood?.....	37
Cotton used in tire fabrics.	
With A.M. DuPré , Jr.....	56
Cotton utilization and new indus-	
trial uses.....	33
Cotton utilized in combed mar-	
quisettes. With R. Whitaker..	37
Net weight trading for cotton....	25
New industrial uses for cotton...	56
Chemical damage to fibers checked...	6
Chemical tests for textile men.....	8
Chemical tests for textiles.....	46
Chemistry aids cotton.....	44
Chemistry in the development of the	
cottonseed industry.....	46
Chemistry widens the textile market.	70

Page	Page		
Chemurgic effort called a benefit for cotton mills.....	64	China: (Cont'd)	
Chemurgy. <u>See</u> Farm chemurgy.		exports.....	59
Chen, C. Comparative study in methods of selfing cotton.....	185	ginning methods.....	404
Chen, Y.S. Report on the cotton improvement work in Egypt and India.....	214	grades.....	105
Cheng, S.M.: Experiments on expression of cottonseed. With E.C. Koo....	469	imports.....	59
Extraction of cottonseed oil. With E.C. Koo.....	336	inheritance studies.....	187, 477
Chevenard, Pierre. Très petite machine de traction à enregis- trement photographique et son application à l'étude des fibres textiles.....	165	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Chhaya, C.K. Manuring of cotton. (Abstract) With P.L. Kulkarni...	243	legislation, prohibition of adulteration of raw cotton, bye-laws.....	339
Chi-Pao, Yu. <u>See</u> Yu, Chi Pao.		loans, government.....	505
Chiang, T.S. Quantity of raw cotton required for coarse and fine yarns	227	marketing.....	17
Chicago board of trade: cotton section, development.....	556	mills, activity curtailed.....	443
tenderable cotton rule change recommended.....	504	national cotton conference, fourth.....	239, 240
Chilcott, E.F. Preventing soil blowing on the Southern great plains.....	189	national textile laboratory, history and experiments.....	228
Child labor amendment, new drive....	53	plants, fertilization, selfing methods.....	186
Childress, G.L. Cottonseed oil refining.....	176	prices, factors affecting.....	162
Chile, production.....	500	production:.....	255, 306, 501
Chilikin, M.M. Pectin substances of cotton. With Z.S. Rozova.....	507	1936.....	215
Chima, I.S. Some studies on temperature of the cotton plant in the Punjab. With J.C. Luthra.	533	1936-37.....	313
China: acreage.....	154	by provinces and regions.....	154
adulteration, regulations.....	339	effect of Sino-Japanese situation on.....	449
classing:.....	105	estimate, 1936.....	215
program.....	223	five-year plan:.....	57
cloth, exports and imports.....	59	for Anhwei province.....	314
cottonseed: act and its regulations.....	235	future program.....	218
tests, relation to future prob- lems.....	190	history.....	126
uses.....	233	increased.....	404
cottonseed oil, expression experiments.....	469	situation, 1937.....	443
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		quality improvement:.....	215, 217
		1935.....	362
		reports of stations.....	194
		situation:.....	545
		effect on prices.....	442
		textile industry:....	255, 306, 356, 493
		growth.....	150
		improvement.....	210
		situation.....	545
		Tientsin.....	49
		trade: foreign.....	356
		with Lancashire.....	358
		transportation costs.....	162
		varieties: studied.....	372
		Trice.....	191
		yarn, exports and imports.....	59
		<u>See also</u> Sino-Japanese situation.	

Page	Page
China. Cotton industry commission:	
Central bureau of cotton anti-adulteration. Organization and activities.....	383
Report of cotton improvement work, 1935.....	362
China. Government testing bureau of Shanghai. Special report no.1.....	105
China cotton production is boosted..	404
China has record cotton crop and her manufacturing industry improves..	255
Chinese textile industry.....	493
Chiney, S.S. Micro-climatology of an irrigated cotton field in Sind. With B.M. Dabral. (Abstract).....	243
Chlebarov, G.S. Baumwollsackkuchen von ungeschälten samen als futter wachsender lümmer. With A. Petrov.....	233
Chosen:	
cultivation.....	453
production.....	453
textile industry.....	99
Chou, Shao-Mu. Distribution of important cotton insects recorded in Chinese literature. With Feng-Swen Li.....	392
Choudhri, R.S. Role of "deflowering" in cotton production. With B.N. Singh.....	187
Choussy, Félix. "La fumagina" plaga de los algodonales de verano.....	485
Christensen, L.D. Role of insects in the distribution of cotton wilt caused by <i>Fusarium vasinfectum</i> . With J.J. Taubenhaus....	37
Christidis, B.G. Competition between cotton varieties: a reply.....	388-89
Christie, J.R. Comparative role of certain nematodes and fungi in the etiology of damping off, or soreshin, of cotton. With C.H. Arndt.....	194
Christy, D.F. Trade agreements and the farmer.....	179
Chu, H.V. Study of chemical reaction of medium and its effect on cotton seed germination and young plant growth. With S.C. Yang.....	250
Chubb, Hendon. Insurance that adequately protects cotton.....	273
Churchman, W.L.:	
Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment.	
1935 work on tobacco, cotton and corn. With R. Russell and T.F. Manns.....	533
Value of copper sulfate as a soil amendment on some truck crops with summary of work for 1936 on cotton and tobacco. With M.M. Manns and T.F. Manns.....	349
Cintra, A. O algadão, fonte de riqueza em 1871.....	383
Cisalfa, a new fibre.....	444
Cisneros, L.F.G. See Gazzani	
Cisneros, L.F.	
Claims on U.S. cotton shippers.....	319
Clapp, Alston, Sr.:	
Clapp discusses quality deterioration.....	551
Correspondence on quality of Texas cotton.....	270
Importance of staple quality of Texas and Oklahoma cotton in world markets.....	362
"Thou shalt not sow thy field with mingled seed.".....	214
Clark, C.F.:	
Compilation of experimental and other data on feeding cotton-seed products to beef cattle..	119
Compilation of experimental data on boll weevil control.....	538
Clark, C.H.:	
Current research of U.S.I.T.R....	63
Predicts new era in textiles based on chemical discoveries.	64
Progress review of American textile research.....	460
Value of scientific research to textile manufacturing.....	164
Clark, David:	
Annual machinery increase figures for the South.....	147
What are cotton futures, reply by H.W. Orvis.....	16
Clark, G.L.:	
Absorption edges in the x-ray patterns of native and mercerized cellulose. With W.A. Sisson and E.A. Parker.....	71

	Page
Clark, G.L.: (Cont'd)	
Applications of the x-ray diffraction methods to non-metallic materials.....	225
New mechanical devices for the measurement and interpretation of fiber diffraction patterns. With A.F. Smith.....	557
X-ray diffraction study of the action of liquid ammonia on cellulose and its derivatives. With E.A. Parker.....	371
Classers, robot.....	367
Classificação de algodão do estado de São Paulo.....	448
Classificação interna do algodão no Rio Grande do Norte.....	121
Classification:	
botanical:.....	291
Asia and Africa.....	345
by floral anatomy.....	532
commercial, Brazil:	
law, Rio Grande do Norte.....	121
standard types.....	274
See also Grades.	
Classing:	
Argentina, free service.....	367
Brazil:	
criticism.....	506
service.....	451, 457, 504
China:.....	105
future programs.....	223
improvement asked by French spinners.....	273
schools:	
Clemson College, S.C., address by J.R. Jones.....	476
Greer county, Okla., for 4-H boys.....	222
Oklahoma A. and M. College....	367
United States:	
in accordance with government standards, recommended.....	456
loan cotton:	
activities of American cotton co-operative association.....	413
committee asked for Oklahoma.....	555
complaints.....	504
correct.....	555
losses claimed, S.Car.....	320
South Carolina investigation.....	457, 473, 506, 555
Classing: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
plans of Mississippi cooperative cotton association....	413
service:	
aid to ginners and farmers. one-variety communities: law of Apr. 13, 1937:.....	17
passage discussed....	284
423, 424, 473, 520	
pending bill. 121, 203, 235, 238	
resolution of Association, southern commissioners of agriculture.....	575
Smith bill.....	286
relation to prices.....	104
See also Cottonseed, grading; Grades and staples.	
Clayton, W.L.:	
America can lead way to economic peace.....	258
America's stake in world trade...	263
Good seed for West Texas.....	56
Leading cotton merchant sees rise in general price level...	409
letter on supply of cottonseed...	133
Cleaning:.....	514
system at gin described.....	42
Cleveland, R.D. Use and application of automatic control in the textile industry. With F.S. Ward...	118
Cleveland, R.S. Calibration of a "constant rate of loading" machine for testing the tensile properties of textiles.....	166
Cline, R. Life and work of Seaman A. Knapp.....	83
Cloth:	
construction, use of nomograms...	173
consumption, factors affecting...	164
definition of terms, move towards	468
demand, increased in Great Britain.....	307
density.....	325
deterioration, ironing as factor.	19
directories.....	51
drying research program.....	326
duck, standards.....	74, 232
dyed, color measurement.....	21
experiments.....	225
exports from:	
China.....	59

Cloth: (Cont'd)	Page	Cloth: (Cont'd)	Page
exports from: (cont'd)		Japanese, boycott proposed in	
Germany, 1936.....	265	U.S., economic significance...	547
Great Britain, 1935 compared		manufacture. <u>See</u> Manufacture.	
with 1913 and 1933-34.....	9		
Japan:		market:	
1936.....	148, 209	British West Africa.....	309
agreement regarding.....	209	Scandinavia and Finland.....	98
control associations.....	50	situation.....	146
increased, 1936.....	494		
prices.....	10,271	marketing:	
to India, agreement....	151,358	margins:	
trade agreements.....	496	1925-26 to 1936-37.....	454
Lancashire.....	150	Great Britain.....	95
fading, on exposure.....	227	methods.....	147
faults, traced to overheating....	23	problems.....	8
finishing:.....	164	microbiology.....	66, 462
wet, progress discussed.....	560	mildew.....	510
with cellulose acetate.....	375	moisture content.....	278, 330
for books, development.....	562	names, standardization.....	421
freight rates, clarified.....	181	prices:.....	330
graphical survey, Canada.....	357	1913-1936.....	60
history.....	30,430	1925-26 to 1936-37.....	454
identification, plans criticised.	515	compared with cost of raw	
imports:		cotton.....	502
1931-35.....	153	fixed by manufacturers, Bul-	
Antigua, duty-free.....	177	garia.....	366
Argentina, assessing the		fixing, 1918.....	104
weight of.....	225	index numbers.....	220
China.....	59	Japanese exports.....	10,271
India:.....	49	regulation, Germany.....	220
from Japan:		trend, 1936.....	60
protocol regulating....	284	United States, 1926-1935.....	99
quota granted.....	339		
reduction.....	361	production:	
Netherlands East Indies,		1936.....	402
restrictions.....	179, 285	analysis, 1914-1933.....	11
Persia.....	403	China.....	306
Philippines, 1936.....	307	Great Britain, census.....	97
quotas, Australia-Japan			
agreement.....	121	quality.....	330
South America, from Japan,		quantity used by W.P.A.....	11
restricted.....	268	quotas. <u>See</u> Quotas.	
United States:		rayon and cotton mixtures,	
1936.....	266	properties, variation.....	111
from Japan:.....	50	serviceability:.....	374, 418
mission to confer on....	53	testing.....	417
problem.....	265		
quota agreement.....	208	shrinkage:	
statistics for 1931-1935... <td style="text-align: right;">211</td> <td> rules, hearings.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">175</td>	211	rules, hearings.....	175
improvement:.....	445	tables.....	510
colloidal-chemical basis.....	559	softness, measurement.....	374
insulation properties.....	325	standards:.....	332, 562

Page	
Cloth: (Cont'd)	
standards: (cont'd)	
ncoded.....	175
See also Sheets, buying guides.	
statistics, India.....	239
strength variability:.....	226
statistical problems.....	463
structure:.....	164, 418
for road construction.....	26
geometry.....	113
tendering:	
chemical, control.....	167
on exposure.....	227
tester for stiffness.....	509
tests and testing:.....	21, 65, 332
chemical:.....	416, 464, 559
bibliography.....	557
compressibility methods.....	171
deformation under stress.....	229
laboratories, conditions for accuracy.....	557
mechanical.....	416
methods, unification:.....	468
basis.....	510
scheme of Textile Institute	516
physical.....	559
regain.....	562
relation to chemical pro- cessing and use.....	65
resistance to:	
abrasion.....	417
breaking.....	326
wear:.....	66, 416
status.....	557
techniques,.....	67
tensile strength.....	166
thickness measuring gauge.....	323
trade:	
Great Britain, 1936.....	47, 98
Lancashire.....	51
world, changing conditions....	97
treatment, chemical.....	447
wearability.....	330
See also Manufacture; Mills; Sheets; Textile industry; Uses; Weaving.	
Clucas, W.E.:	
Lancashire looks to the govern- ment.....	147
presidential address.....	150
Cluff, C.B. Chemistry in the devel- opment of the cottonseed industry	468
Clyde-Burton, M.B. Quality of cotton ginned in Alabama, crops of 1928-36. With W.B. Lanham and F.H. Harper.....	315
Cobb, C.A.:	
Cooperation and stability.....	423
1937 no year for a big cotton crop.....	143
Coberly, W.B. Importance of a national ginners' association...	354
Codes, textile industry:	
compliance, discussed.....	9
wage differentials, effect on migration of industry.....	51
See also U.S. National recovery administration.	
Coe, M.R. Photochemical studies of rancidity.....	377
Coffee and cotton.....	317
Coffin, H.E.:	
Chemurgic effort called a benefit for cotton mills.....	64
Cotton roads.....	333
Cohn, D.L. Share-cropping in the Delta.....	253
Coimbatore, India. Cotton breeding station. Annual report...1935- 36.....	533
Coker, D.R.:	
farm near Hartsville, S.C.....	535
Some suggestions to the cotton- seed crushing industry.....	334
Southeast states steadily im- prove quality of cotton.....	56
Cole, R.B. Sharp recovery in lead- ing textile lines.....	47
Colin, J.A. Manufacture of tyre cord threads.....	333
Collective agreements in English cotton-textile industry.....	207
Collcs, G.W. Farmer writes a letter which reflects mature thought on the vexing problem of better cotton planting seed...	214
Collier, P.N. Perrin Collier tells of European research tour.....	414
Collins, E.R.:	
Adapting high analysis and con- centrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With J.J. Skinner, H.B. Mann, E.T. Bat- ten and R.P. Bledsoe.....	249, 428

Page	Page		
Collins, E.R.: (Cont'd)		Color: (Cont'd)	
Composition of the cotton plant as related to fertility fac- tors in Texas black-land soils. With D.R. Ergle.....	428	problems, applicability of spectrophotometry.....	68, 16
Concentration of ammonia necessary in a low-lime phase of Houston clay soil to kill the cotton root-rot fungus. With D.C. Neal.....	37	spectrophotometric analysis.....	32
Effect of fertilizers on some nitrogenous and other con- stituents of the cotton plant as separated by electrodi- alysis at different stages of growth. With N.E. Rigler.....	433	<u>See also</u> Dyes.	
Collins, E.R.:		Colours and qualities.....	11
Investigations on the mechani- cal application of fertili- zers for cotton in North Carolina with some results for other crops obtained in other states.....	129	Colvin, E.M. Crop and livestock insurance. With M.T. Olcott....	4
Results of mechanical applica- tion of acid and neutral fer- tilizers to cotton in North Carolina, 1936.....	296	Combing machine. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile mill, combing.	
Colombia:		Comer, Donald:	
cooperative associations, Tolima. 321		Comer asks tariff on jute to protect growers of cotton.....	4
cotton region:.....	58	Cotton bagging.....	25
Antioquia.....	156	Cotton's tariff plight sketched..	47
cultivation.....	291, 430, 497	Good neighbor way.....	25
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		Jute and cotton bagging discussed	25
harvesting:.....	430	suggestion for "triangular trade" (comment).....	14
costs.....	90	Comer, M.A. Some pertinent points on the card.....	46
insects, <u>See</u> Insects.		Comercializaçao do algodao.....	44
marketing.....	430	Coming back.....	11
production:		Comments on research foundation.....	6
costs.....	90	Commerce. <u>See</u> Trade.	
encouraged.....	268	Commerce and Finance. Cotton gin- nings forecast.....	1
textile industry, 1936.....	207	Commercial agreement between Japan and Australia.....	14
Colombia. Ministerio de agricultura y comercio. Memoria...al congreso nacional en sus sesiones ordi- narias de 1936.....	497	Commercial and Financial Chronicle, Cotton movement and crop of 1936-37.....	49
Colombian cotton.....	267	Commercial fertilizer. 1937 year book.....	47
Colonial cotton association. <u>See</u> Association cotonnière coloniale.		Commercial justification.....	41
Color:		Committee D-13. <u>See</u> American asso- ciation for testing materials.	
cotton, effect of exposure.....	166	Committee for industrial organiza- tion:	
measurement:		agreement with Northern mill..	31
dyed textiles.....	21	election as bargaining agency, Mansfield mills, Lumberton, N.C., editorial.....	49
Munsell system.....	70	help for textile industry....	21
		plans to unionize textile industry.....	14
		Committees elected to administer 1937 AAA conservation program....	23
		Commodity exchange act:.....	57
		administration.....	7
		constitutionality.....	52
		<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administra- tion.	

	Page
Compagnia per il cotone di Etiopia.....	214, 319
Competition:	
between fabrics, cotton and staple-fibre, wearing properties.....	66
between fibers:.....	400
as to strength.....	69
discussed.....	49
jute and cotton, for road construction.....	446
rayon and cotton.....	357
vistra and cotton, Germany.....	258
wool and others.....	11
Zellwolle and cotton, Germany.....	266
between growths:	
American and foreign:.. 12, 218, 267 306, 312, 315, 408	
comment on U.S.D.A. report.....	125
consumption.....	446
effect of:	
tariff policy on.....	124
U.S. neutrality policy on..	179
Egyptian and American, in	
Belgium.....	265
favored by price differential.	94
North and South American.....	316
too strong for U.S. government loan plan.....	448
foreign, problems of South... 360, 568	
from paper, rayon and jute.....	445
textile industry, Europe and Asia.....	360
with Japan.....	445
with wheat in Oklahoma and Texas.	362
Complaints filed about low classing.	504
Compress and warehouse men forming state organizations.....	366
Compress-warehouse association is formed.....	319
Compresses:	
Brazil.....	451
Egypt, list.....	78
Oklahoma, location.....	181
Compressing:	
address.....	161
Egypt, developments.....	78
industry, 1918.....	104
Compressors' associations, organization.....	366
Comtelburo, ltd. Annual cotton handbook.....	492
Conciones ventajosas se ofrecen en la Provincia de Salta, tierras con riego, aptas para cultivar algodon.....	394
Conditioning. <u>See</u> Cleaning; Drying.	
Conditionnement des coton soudanais.....	154
Conditions in Japan.....	147
Conductivity, thermal, measured.....	330
Conference demands farm parity for South.....	271
Conferences:	
Brazil, Japanese cotton colony... 101	
British East African territories, governors.....	89
China, fourth national.....	239
Congo, cottonseed oil for engine fuel.....	27
Congo Belge. <u>See</u> Belgian Congo.	
Congo cotton company, quarterly bulletin.....	448
Congrès international technique et chimique des industries agricoles	484
Congress activity.....	179
Congress authorizes use of \$65,000,000 for payment of subsidies to cotton farmers.....	519
Connally tells Texans acreage control need.....	567
Conner, A.B.:	
Desirability of establishing in the Southern cotton belt a research institute.....	289
Effets du traitement des graines de coton à l'aide de préparations chimiques en poudre....	433
Conrad, C.M.:	
Cotton classified by x-ray method.....	66
Cotton quality determination by application of certain chemical methods.....	110
Methods for the measurement of certain character properties of raw cotton. With H.B. Richardson and T.L.W. Bailey, Jr.....	113
Consejo practico para los cultivadores de algodón.....	189
Conservation. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration, agricultural conservation program.	

	Page	Pae
Constitution of the Texas cotton ginners' association.....	355	
Consumers' dollar, distribution.....	306	
Consumption:.....	546	
American cotton:		
decreased since 1931.....	218	
foreign countries:		
compared with foreign growths.....	446	
restoration urged.....	570	
world prospects.....	494	
annual survey, 1936.....	46	
Argentina, 1910/11 to 1935/36....	364	
Brazil, increasing.....	100	
cleanliness as factor.....	445	
cycles.....	400	
editorial.....	444	
Europe, 1937, prospects.....	53	
Far East, threatened by war.....	402	
Germany:.....	261	
1870--date.....	264	
decline.....	309	
increased:		
by cent-a-bale plan.....	260	
in 1937.....	401	
India, village enquiry.....	529	
Indian cotton, encouraged in India and abroad.....	529	
Netherlands, switch to exotics...	265	
quality needed.....	451	
statistics.....	261, 356, 547	
stimulation by advertising.....	232	
Tennessee, relation of production to.....	556	
Turkish cotton, in Turkey.....	266	
United States:.....	400, 445	
1926-1935.....	99	
1936-37:.....	545	
8 months.....	266	
1937, comments.....	96	
increased, 1937.....	402	
per mill worker, 1926-1935....	99	
Probable effect of "Ever Normal Granary" on.....	423	
subsidy payment suggested by editorial.....	451	
world:.....	402, 443	
increased.....	218	
predicted, 1937.....	46	
statistics.....	45	
Contests:		
South Carolina, 1936.....	247	
Contests: (Cont'd)		
Texas:		
4-H club rules.....	9	
one-variety program.....	22	
Contract markets for commodities....	10	
Contracts. <u>See</u> Futures, contracts.		
Contrato con la industria de hilados finos de algodón.....	44	
Contrôle des huiles et produits d'ensimage.....	35	
Controlled prices.....	36	
Controlling the pink boll worm.....	9	
Conversion contracts restored by New York cotton exchange.....	19	
Conversion to single-process cotton lapping.....	20	
Cook, Everett. Cotton suicide.....	54	
Co-op cotton moves to market (film strip).....	164, 23	
Co-op gins are under social security act.....	43	
Co-op gins; new tags.....	34	
Co-op member has invented cotton picker.....	9	
Co-op under-classing costly to S.C. farmers.....	13	
Cooper, H.P.:		
Cooperative fertilizer placement tests with cotton. With G.B. Killinger and R.L. Smith.....	26	
Relative value of different brands of sodium nitrate in cotton production. With E.E. Hall, W.R. Rogers, R.W. Wallace, R.L. Smith.....	10	
Yields of seed cotton from the use of acid and non-acid fertilizers. With R.W. Wallace.....	12	
Cooper, M.R.:		
Cycles in cotton consumption....	40	
Some effects of the world war on cotton.....	35	
Why the United States imports cotton.....	49	
Co-operating for quality.....	14	
Cooperation:		
and stability.....	43	
between farmers and ginners urged.....	3	
Brazil.....	33	
farms, Delta.....	-	

	Page		Page
Cooperation: (Cont'd)			
Italy.....	141	Cooperatives withdraw buyers, fire classers, adopt receivin' plan...	368
marketing. See Marketing, cooperative.		Co-ops would investigate private cotton merchants.....	63
production. <u>See One-variet</u> y com- munities.		Coote, J.A. Graphical survey of the Canadian textile industries..	357
to improve production.....	142	Cordage industry, first half of 1936.....	54
Cooperation in marketing (Section) 17,63 107,162,223,274,321,368,412,458,506		Cordell, W.H. Dark days ahead for king cotton.....	56
Cooperation in production (Section) 6,41 92,141,202,302,354,395,439,489,542		Corder, Leon. Construction costs of cotton-reinforced asphalt.....	232
Co-operation in seed grading will insure its success.....	335	Corn and cotton variety tests.....	189
Cooperativa algodoeira de Joao Pessoa.....	163	Corpus Christi, exports, 1926/27- 1935/36.....	106
Cooperativa algodonera del Tolima, limitada, Armero.....	321	Correa y Elias, Alejandro. Result- ados de la selección del algodón Tanguis en el Valle de Canete....	246
Cooperative associations:.....	274,306	Cortzas, C.E.: Nature de la resistance du coton au macrophomina phaseoli (maubl.) Ashby. With J.A. Sarejanni.....	350
Brazil, Joao Pessoa.....	163	Note sur le parasitisme du macrophomina phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby. With J.A. Sarejanni... 88	
California, gins recommended.....	440	Cosecha mecánica del algodon en los Estados Unidos.....	39
Colombia, Tolima, ltd. Armero....	321	Cosechadora mecánica de algodón se ensayará en la zona algodonera del Chaco.....	352
cottonseed oil mill, described...	563	Costa, A.S. Superbrotamento ou ramulóse do algodoeiro. With C.G. Fraga, Jr.....	388
development and organization.....	507	Costa Lima, A. da. Novo Eumolpideo inimigo do algodoeiro.....	136
Georgia:.....	440	Costa Rica, culture and diseases, study.....	431
farmer-controlled.....	458	Costenoble, H. Using China's cotton crop.....	233
history, services and accom- plishments.....	459	Costenoble, H.V. Algodón, un estudio sobre siembra, cultivo, plagas y control de ellas.....	431
investigations by Congress... 161,459		Costo de produccion del algodón.....	140
Mid-South cotton growers association.....	63	Costs. <u>See also</u> Ginning, costs; Harvest- ing, costs; Manufacture, costs; Marketing, costs; Production, costs.	
Mississippi, services rendered farmers.....	321	Coton d'Egypte et la filature.....	110
need reserves.....	412	Coton Egyptien au Japon.....	400
Paraguay.....	369	Coton en Syrie.....	101
problems in meeting competition..	224		
reasons for development.....	275		
South Carolina, membership con- tracts dissolved.....	285		
stabilization losses, payment advocated.....	18		
Staple cotton cooperative asso- ciation, legal problems.....	63		
<u>See also</u> American cotton cooper- ative association; Staple cotton cooperative association.			
Cooperative council, support and opposition to legislative plans.. 519			
Cooperative gins. <u>See</u> Gins, cooperative.			
Cooperative marketing school, Little Rock, Ark., address by D.F. Christy.....	179		

	Page	Page
Cotton, J.R.:		
cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	35	
Notes on the appearance and behavior of a peculiar new strain of cotton.....	428	
"Round-leaf" cotton. With J.B. Brown.....	84	
Cotton acreage control hearings reach week's climax at New Orleans.....	519	
Cotton and its bold bad bandit.....	438	
Cotton and war.....	401	
Cotton bale enquiry.....	93	
Cotton bale left flat on ground loses 273 pounds.....	61	
Cotton belt states have infection...	195	
Cotton correctly classed.....	555	
Cotton fight.....	519	
Cotton for cactus.....	540	
Cotton ginning and pressing factor- ies (amendment) act, India:.....	569	
Bombay amendment.....	476	
Central Provinces amendment...	288	
Cotton ginning extension conference and training school, Stoneville, Miss., May 17-28, 1937:.....	304	
address of G.S. Meloy.....	337	
Cotton improvement conference, meeting in Dallas, Tex., on April 23, 1937.....	268	
Cotton improvement in Panola County.	542	
Cotton industries employees hit price peg, favor subsidy.....	519	
Cotton institute, University of Georgia, establishment dis- cussed.....	563	
Cotton laboratory bill in committee.	379	
Cotton land resources (Sec- tion).....	41,394,540	
Cotton loses by weathering.....	2	
Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia, meeting at Sea Island, Ga., June 3-4, 1937:.....	305	
address by P.S. Arkwright....	379	
Cotton manufacturers association of North Carolina: Compliance is theme of North Carolina convention.....	8	
safety contest conducted in mills.....	308	
Cotton manufacturers' association of South Carolina, meeting, Cashiers, N.C., June 4, 1937:.....	312	
address by S.M. Beattie.....	307	
Cotton net weight bill.....	235	
Cotton or jute bagging for Ameri- can cotton.....	441	
Cotton picking machine coming certainly.....	396	
Cotton pictorial section.....	117	
Cotton quality improvement vital need of western belt.....	246	
Cotton rates changes proposed.....	320	
Cotton research and industry act (no. 38, 1936).....	121	
Cotton research foundation: meeting, Dallas, Tex., Jan. 8, 1937, announced.....	58	
origin and development.....	529	
Cotton spindles in Great Britain....	47	
Cotton-textile commission to visit Japan.....	9	
Cotton-textile institute: address by:		
Montgomery, R.....	524	
Murchison, C.T.....	524	
Revere, C.T.....	495	
Intensive program for the promo- tion of cotton goods.....	147	
Joint cotton promotional advisory committee organized..	147	
letter to mill executives regard- ing cotton baling.....	491	
national cotton week.....	260	
new uses: development urged.....	515	
work.....	562	
plans.....	99	
promotional campaign.....	79,153	
Report on cotton waste and linters.....	78	
reports increased use of cotton- flannel shoe shine mitts in hotels.....	118	
research, shippers to help.....	10	
statement on U.S.-Japanese agree- ment.....	4	
Tax situation takes lead at cottons institute parley.....	49	
work described.....	57	
Cotton thread institute, annual meeting.....	54	

	Page	
Cotton threatened.....	179	
Cotton waste yarns:		
I. Raw material and uses.....	334	
II. Modern machinery for preparing and spinning.....	331	
III. Treatment for hard waste....	375	
IV. Forms for presentation at the carding process.....	419	
Cotton week, more important each year.....	258	
Cottonseed:..... 176, 281		
analysis:		
1936-37.....	377	
committee report.....	338	
methods of procedure.....	427	
recommendations.....	470	
under government supervision..	468	
anatomy.....	80	
Argentina:		
distributed free to farmers...	436	
industrialization, growth.....	517	
sale of Delta and Pine Land variety.....	437	
Belgian Congo, Bambesa, selection and multiplication.....	390	
Brazil:		
distributing processes and methods.....	436	
export restriction.....	178	
chemical variation.....	283	
China, future problems.....	190	
contract market, London.....	160	
cooking:		
experiments with pressure. 472, 565		
for oil extraction.....	378, 517	
method.....	335	
new cooker.....	470	
tests for oil.....	469	
crushing industry:		
comparison of two mills.....	335	
suggestions.....	334-335	
delinted with acid compared		
with linted.....	127	
delinting:		
importance.....	85	
practice advocated.....	129	
development, relation of the boll position.....		245
disinfection:.....		481
by moderate heat, Argentina...	473	
mechanization, U.S.S.R.....	139	
North Carolina.....	189	
Rylander method.....	133	
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)		
disinfection: (cont'd)		
to control:		
damping off, North Caro- lina.....	196	
pink bollworm, Brazil.....	38	
disposition by states, 1909-1936.	566	
distribution and placement,		
efficiency.....	80	
embargo because of moisture.....	440	
feeding practices, 1937.....	28	
for crushing, rules and regula- tions:.....	382	
amendment no.1.....	427	
for planting:		
Brazil.....	36	
care and method of handling, North Carolina.....	131	
certified, Arkansas, 1937.....	246	
control:		
Bulgaria.....	362	
by U.S. government sug- ted.....	12	
delinted:		
results.....	250	
vs. ceresan treated.....	80	
distribution scheme, India....	288	
extension schemes, India,		
Sind.....	531	
germination:		
advice given, Venezuela....	189	
effect of chemical reac- tion of medium.....	250	
influence of placement of fertilizers at time of planting.....	482	
relation of oxydase contents to.....	248	
good, needed.....	14, 142	
high price endangers stock, Argentina.....	294-295	
improvement:		
Georgia.....	191	
Mexico.....	34	
lack in Argentina.....	347	
multiplication and distribu- tion, India.....	243	
official service, Peru.....	123	
purification, Brazil.....	481	
purity, maintenance, India, Sind.....	531	

	Page
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
for planting: (cont'd)	
quality.....	132, 245, 349
Argentina.....	480
better urged.....	246
selection.....	298
Argentina.....	294
situation, Texas.....	2
treated, results.....	391
See also Cottonseed, treatment.	
freight rates:	
changes.....	427
decision.....	125
report of I.C.C.....	573
gossypol, studies.....	233
grades:	
certification, methods of procedure.....	427
standards, notice establishing.....	382
grading:.....	337
co-operation.....	335
effect on grower.....	177, 378
endorsed by Oklahoma cottonseed crushers.....	337
legislation, editorial commenting on.....	238
Mississippi.....	177
not under Federal legislation.....	28
office opened by government in Memphis.....	426
pro and con views.....	75
resolutions.....	234, 575
study.....	120
supervision by U.S.D.A.....	468
urged.....	233
welcomed by Tri-States mills..	426
handling and storage:	
improved methods.....	336
to prevent heating.....	518
imports, restrictions in India.....	239
left out of cotton program.....	517
legislation, China.....	235
market:	
outlook.....	471
weekly review.....	469
marketing:	
cooperative:	
history.....	163
North Carolina.....	507
history.....	337
rules.....	120

	Page
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)	
markets, new.....	28
Mexico, crushing increased.....	37
microchemistry.....	8
Mississippi, trust charges, comment.....	51
nutrition studies, Oklahoma.....	24
outlook: 1937.....	234, 56
1938.....	56
Paraguay, exportation allowed under permit.....	47
prices:	42
Tennessee, 1910-1936.....	365-6
Texas, 1916-1935.....	6
processing.....	338, 51
production.....	38
products:	176, 56
definitions.....	12
feeding to beef cattle.....	11
freight rates.....	57
international directory, 1937-38.....	51
manufacture, processes.....	7
Oklahoma, map.....	18
prices.....	42
protein content, Texas.....	12
value.....	51
resolutions of Southern commissioners of agriculture.....	47
returns to farmers from.....	12
second largest cash crop in South.....	28
secret introduction, Peru.....	2
situation:	56
Texas.....	36
source of wealth.....	28
sowing:	
Colombia.....	43
Philippine Islands.....	43
quantity per acre, tests.....	8
rate and distribution.....	8
sterilization:	34
deficiencies observed, Argentina.....	48
structure.....	34
supply, effect of drought.....	13
taxes, Corrientes, Argentina, unconstitutional.....	33
testing services, South Carolina.....	47
treatment: against pink bollworm.....	134, 189, 29

Page		Page
Cottonseed: (Cont'd)		
treatment:		
by chemical dusting preparations.....	3,433	
condition for interstate movement from quarantined regions.....	238,382	
discussed.....	189	
dusting with ceresan.....	191	
effect on yield.....	428	
mechanical.....	189,191	
sun-heat, for prevention of pink bollworm.....	391	
with mercury dust.....	85	
uses:.....	28,516	
China.....	233	
feed for zebu cattle.....	177	
fertilizing land.....	28	
mill and farm.....	120	
new.....	289	
research laboratory urged.....	287	
valuation, method.....	471	
value:.....	383	
effect of staple length.....	176	
in development of livestock, Brazil.....	75	
Cottonseed and cottonseed products (Section).....	27,74,119,176,232,281 334,377,421,468,516,563	
Cottonseed bureau opened in Memphis.	468	
Cottonseed cake:		
composition.....	283	
hardness:.....	80	
factors affecting.....	119	
pellet form.....	75	
pressing methods.....	120	
undelinted, feed for lambs.....	233	
uses:.....	27,283	
feed:		
cattle, India.....	564	
steers.....	428	
Cottonseed crushers' association of Georgia:		
address by Paul W. Chapman....	563	
meeting at Macon, Ga., March 9,1937, resolutions adopted.....	191	
Cottonseed flour, uses.....	27	
Cottonseed hulls:		
uses.....	27	
feed:.....	563	
livestock.....	470	
ration for lactating dairy cows.....	80	
Cottonseed hulls: (Cont'd)		
uses: (cont'd)		
for synthesizing glucose, lactic acid and glycerin... ..	75	
poison bait for grasshoppers..	422	
Cottonseed meal:		
accuracy of the determination of oil and ammonia on.....	338	
contract markets, customs.....	160	
drying, recommendations.....	470	
gossypol:		
estimation, revised method....	565	
extraction results.....	564	
marketing in attractive bags.....	422	
mixing problem solved.....	75	
outlook.....	518	
palatability compared with linseed meal.....	119	
uses:.....	27	
bait for control of corn ear worm.....	430	
feed:.....	469,470,563	
chick starting ration.....	565	
dairy cattle ration.....	80,240 281,428	
lambs.....	421	
pigs.....	232	
ponies.....	232	
produces changes in properties of butter fat.....	428	
rations for fattening steers.....	428	
supplement to pasture for young beef stock.....	428	
fertilizer, 1937.....	565	
Cottonseed meats. <u>See</u> Cottonseed.		
Cottonseed oil:.....	281	
annual reviews:		
1936.....	74	
1937.....	337	
Argentina.....	471	
autoxidation.....	177	
by-products, rubber.....	565	
consumption:		
1932 to 1936.....	378	
in margarine.....	234	
content of 1936 crop.....	75	
contract markets, customs.....	160	
control.....	335	
cracking, effect of time of heating and temperature on.....	282	
crude, production with low refining loss.....	27	

Page	Page
Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)	
exports.....	287
1932 to 1936.....	378
extraction:	
experiments, China.....	469
methods.....	120, 336
solvents compared.....	336
foots:	
gasoline made from.....	563
use in soap-making.....	472
freight rates, decision.....	125
Halphen test.....	472
imports.....	287
1932 to 1936.....	378
industry:	
aided by locks and dam on Savannah River in Georgia..	337
history.....	468
linolic acid in.....	233, 334
manufacture.....	421
market:	
outlook.....	517
situation.....	176
may revolutionize industry.....	280
mills:	
cooperative associations	
described.....	563
effect of flood on.....	120
labor problems.....	176
possibilities.....	335
outlook:.....	564
Mexico, 1937.....	470
Paraguay, exportation allowed under permit.....	470
preparation.....	281
pressing cost cut.....	517
production:.....	516
1932 to 1936.....	378
Argentina, 1936.....	470
Brazil, Sao Paulo.....	119
Mexico, 1936.....	470
purchases planned by Federal surplus commodities corpora- tion.....	518
quality as affected by press room operation.....	338
rancidity, photochemical studies.	377
refined:	
British standard specifica- tion.....	468
color, effect of fuel oil....	469
Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd)	
refining.....	176
effect of:	
hydraulic and expeller	
mixed.....	338
oil: gossypol ratio of cottonseed.....	335
spectrophotometric grading by	
Lovibond scale.....	563
statistics:	
1912-35.....	335
stocks, 1932 to 1936.....	378
uses:.....	74, 281
curing meats.....	75
fuel for combustion engines	
in Congo.....	27
in food technology.....	338
production of gasoline.....	469
shortening.....	282
soap making.....	472
storage of meat.....	28, 378, 516
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, cooking; Margarine; National oil mill superintendents' association; Tri-States oil mill superin- tendents' association.	
Country damage to cotton.....	221
Counts. <u>See</u> Yarn, counts.	
Coupland, Tex. one-variety pro- ject.....	202, 489
Courses. <u>See</u> Schools.	
Court cases. <u>See</u> Adjudication.	
Cowley, Charles. Practical cotton picker room management.....	511
Cox, A.B.:	
Cotton.....	5, 30, 44, 182
Cotton and customers.....	143
Cotton policy for Texas.....	288
Cotton policy for the United States.....	520
Cotton situation.....	428
Cotton the most important force in international and inter- regional relations.....	255
Facing realities.....	205
Farmers not willing to give up foreign markets.....	313
Making exchange nearly impossi- ble.....	76
Rise of the agricultural problem and the cotton problem.....	493

Page		Page	
Cox, A.B.: (Cont'd)		Cross, W.E.: (Cont'd)	
Shall we destroy the home market for cotton?.....	567	Campana algodonera de la estación experimental agricola del año 1936-1937.....	185
Significant economic and social problems of the rural south and the relation of these to southern progress.....	6	Primer concurso-exposición de algodón, Julio de 1936.....	288
To preserve and expand markets should be major objective of our national agricultural policy.....	567	Crossett, J.I. What about cotton production loans?.....	353
Cox, C.H. Study of cottonseed grad- ing.....	120	Crossing. See Genetics.	
Cramer, S.W. Activities of the Textile foundation.....	429	Crowley, K.A. Reciprocal trade treaties.....	358
Crawford, M.D.C.:		Crowther, Frank:	
Social side of research.....	48	Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth:	
Strikes are a waste, mill men should run plants, Hillman says.....	148	6. Further experiments on the nitrogenous and phosphatic manuring of cotton. With A. Tom- forde and A. Mahmoud....	534
Credit:		7. Influence of manuring on the development of the cotton crop.....	534
agricultural, necessity.....	410	8. Manuring of cotton in Egypt; an account of the work of the joint agri- cultural research scheme. With A. Tomforde and A.	
for production under new set-up..	353	Mahmoud.....	534
government policy urged.....	76	Multiple-factor experiments on the manuring of cotton in Egypt.....	246
to Italian importers.....	161	Cuartero, José. Se hace necesario que el Ministerio de agricultura se aboque de inmediato a resolver el problema de la falta de semilla de algodón para la siembra. With H. Rover.....	347
See also Barter; Loans.		Cudebec, A.B. France's new deal....	259
Creekmore, E.F.:		Cultivation:.....	248, 353
opinion on co-ops needing reserves.....	412	African colonies, experiments....	83
Our weakness and the cure.....	107	Alabama: methods.....	294
Statement to the membership of the state and regional cotton cooperative marketing assns... Creel, Carl. Promotes one-variety cotton community.....	412	outlook.....	552
Critical study of the Sino-Japan- ese situation.....	449	Algeria:.....	348
Crop. See Production.		1936.....	347
Crop estimates:		Bône.....	194
advance information.....	406	Argentina:.....	478
effect on prices.....	408, 553	Cordoba.....	436
India, Central Provinces and Berar, 1935/36.....	291	instructions for the farmer...	533
problems.....	55	Misiones.....	552
United States:		origin, Entre Ríos.....	576
1936:.....	12	propaganda, 1936-37.....	389
revised, by States.....	365		
1937, editorial on.....	403		
Crop insurance. See Insurance, crop.			
Crops and soils information.....	294		
Cross, W.E.:			
Campana algodonera, 1936-1937....	389		

Page	Page
Cultivation: (Cont'd)	
Australia, Queensland:.....	483
experiments.....	83
Belgian Congo:.....	86, 216, 313
1921-1936.....	132
Brazil:.....	131, 249, 482
Goyaz.....	347
history.....	451
Northeast.....	480
Sao Paulo:.....	347, 348, 433
regulations.....	423
caring for the crop in the field.	295
Ceylon.....	192, 533
Chosen.....	453
Colombia.....	291, 430, 497
Costa Rica, study.....	431
Dominican Republic, regulation...	426
Egypt:.....	432, 498
methods:.....	385
adapted to Peru.....	191
progress.....	552
tendencies, new.....	479
Ethiopia:.....	269
development.....	551
possibilities.....	298
from the social point of view....	489
getting a stand.....	249
India:	
Coimbatore, methods and	
results, 1935-36.....	533
improvement.....	192, 346
reports on experimental	
farms.....	434
Sind.....	192, 531
influence of humus on.....	483
Italy, dry regions of Tavolieri	
and Puglia.....	132
Ivory Coast.....	190
Kenya.....	128
Louisiana.....	294
Manchoukuo, native methods.....	537
methods.....	85, 190
Mexico, valley of Juarez.....	533
Morocco.....	389
New Caledonia.....	247
New Guinea, by Japanese.....	296
Nicaragua.....	127
North Carolina, methods.....	131
Northern Rhodesia.....	451
Pernambuco.....	190
Peru:.....	134
Chiclayo and Piura.....	432
progress.....	347
Valleys of North.....	297
Cultivation: (Cont'd)	
Philippine Islands:.....	430
methods.....	34
plants, herbaceous.....	432
plowing methods, effect on yield.	?
Portuguese colonies.....	35, 268
practical advice.....	247
practices advocated.....	129
rain-grown cotton:	
effect of varying soil con-	
solidation on.....	538
interculture, India.....	34
St. Vincent:	
1936.....	55
experiments.....	8
South Africa, problems.....	34
South Manchu.....	13
Southern Rhodesia, 1937.....	53
Straits Settlements and Federated	
Malay States, Serdang planta-	
tion, experiments, 1931.....	53
Sudan.....	1
Taiwan, scientific study.....	2, 13
Texas:	
Llano Estacado.....	18
methods.....	130, 19
textbook.....	8
Uganda:.....	10
present position and future	
prospects.....	50
study.....	53
U.S.S.R., development of.....	26
United States:	
cotton belt.....	39
with green-manure crop.....	3
See also Experiments; Production;	
Sowing.	
Culture. See Cultivation.	
Cumings, G.A.:	
General summary of fertilizer	
placement studies with cotton,	
1936. With W.H. Redit, W.R.	
Humphries and J.J. Skinner....	29
Recent developments relative to	
fertilizer placement.....	47
Cured meat stored in cotton oil....	51
Current American brandnames for	
rayon yarns and staple fiber....	47
Current fertilizer and crop condi-	
tions.....	38
Current information on cotton.....	40
Currie, J.H. Labor camps in the	
San Joaquin.....	43
Cuticle of cotton.....	6

	Page
Cyprus. Import duty on raw cotton..	235
Cytological studies in cotton. IV...	187
Czechoslovakia:	
imports, exchange permits no longer required.....	122
proposed reciprocal trade agreement, testimony.....	520
D., C.R.:	
Blowing room efficiency. (comment) Carding of cotton.....	71 465
Cotton card taker-in.....	560
Dabral, B.M. Micro-climatology of an irrigated cotton field in Sind. With S.S. Chiney. (Abstract).....	243
Dahrma Rajulu, K. Nature of resistance in cotton plants to stem-weevil.....	127
Dallas, Tex., meeting:	
February 15, 1937, to urge a research laboratory.....	108
regarding need for increasing staple length.....	270
Dallas agricultural club, address by:	
Summers, H.W.....	526
Torn, E.H.....	157
Dalton, J.E. Technical education for the textile industry.....	78
Damage by weather, estimated.....	17
Damaged cotton.....	112
Daniel, Garth, comp. Prices received by Texas farmers by months for twenty-two products. With F.A. Beuchel.....	60
Daniel, H.A. Report on the production of cotton in the Panhandle of Oklahoma.....	294
Daniell, R.G., tariff removal advocated.....	527
Danilevskii, L.P. Ausnutzung der baumwollenschale für glükos-, milchsäure und glyzerinsynthesen. With I.P. Tsukervanik, P.F. Samsonov, and N.G. Sidorova.....	75
Dentas, J.G. Clasificación botánica del algodonero y el origen del mismo.....	291
Dark days ahead for king cotton....	56
Dass, C.M. Fiji hybrid cotton--No. 172.....	433
Date of outright cotton sale determines subsidy payments.....	520
Davenport, Walter. All work and no pay:.....	547
comment by C.T. Murchison and others.....	549
reply by:	
Koester, G.R.....	548
Riemer, H.....	549
Davidson, G.F.:	
Dissolution of chemically modified cotton cellulose in alkaline solutions. Part 3.....	67, 166
Molecular structure of cellulose and starch. With W.A. Richardson.....	67
Davidson, Robert. Cotton, its uses and abuses.....	144
Dávila, H.F. <u>See</u> Fernández Dávila, H.	
Davis, C.C. Sacrifice of foreign cotton markets.....	259
Davis, F.L.:	
Fertilizers for cotton on the coastal plain soils of Louisiana. With H.C. Lovett.....	294
Fertilizers for cotton on the prairie soils of Southwest Louisiana. With H.C. Lovett..	296
Fertilizers for cotton on the red and Mississippi river alluvial soils of Louisiana. With H.C. Lovett.....	296
Survey of published and unpublished data on fertilizers for cotton and corn.....	428
Davis, J.S. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration. With E.G. Nourse and J.D. Black.....	237
Davis, Jeff. Favors domestic allotment plan.....	520
Davis, K.C.:	
Modern productive farming. Ed. 7..	190
Quality, yield, and production of cotton in Oklahoma, 1936.....	404-405
Davison's textile blue book.....	475
Dealers. <u>See</u> Merchants.	
Dearnaley, A. Mill research or development department.....	415
De Azevedo, F.D. <u>See</u> Azevedo, F.D. de.	

	Page	Pae
De Barbieris, M.:		
Failure to warehouse cotton		
causes farmer to lose markets.	61	
Weather damage.....	275	
De Bauw, A.C. Cotton growing in the Belgian Congo.....	497	
Debe buscarse la forma de que este año pueda el colono proveerse de semilla seleccionada para la futura siembra de algodón.....	294	
Deck, Louis, Jr. Roof repairs with cotton sheeting.....	74	
Declining staple menace.....	12	
Decree on improvement of work of cotton textile industry.....	567	
Defesa dos algodoaes.....	300	
Definitions of trade terms: standardization scheme.....	160	
516		
Deflowering, role in production....	187	
Deger, E. Variedad de algodón para el porvenir.....	2	
Delaney, J.L. Suggested laboratory lay-out for smaller gray goods mill.....	67	
Delta & pine land co.:		
described.....	140	
management of plantation.....	488	
Delta cooperative farm:.....	41	
history of first year.....	439	
Delta cotton crop tops all records..	56	
Delta experiment station, growth and development.....	343	
Demand:		
decline, reasons.....	44	
for American and Indian cotton, by Japan.....	446	
for Turkish cotton.....	266	
foreign, increase predicted.....	400	
quality of:.....	360	
foreign countries.....	402, 549	
world, recent trends.....	256	
Demand and competition (Section)....	8, 46	
94, 145, 207, 257, 306, 356, 400, 443, 492, 546		
Demand payment of taxes on Texas cotton insurance.....	284	
Demonstración de cómo la fibra de algodón argentino ha obtenido un alto premio sobre el norteamericano en el mercado de Liverpool.	60	
Demonstrations, work of S.A. Knapp..	83	
de Prat, D. Facteurs économiques du cours des cotons bruts.....	409	
Depreciation.....	260	
Depression caused by misuse of money control.....		27
Deputation from Lancashire cotton industry.....		41
de Romana, J.E.L. Ante-proyecto de creación de un servicio oficial para el abastecimiento de semillas mejoradas de algodón Tangdis. With V. Marie, J. Páez C., T.B. Barducci, and G.G. Rada.....		13
de Saeger, H. <u>See</u> Saeger, H. de.		
Desai, B.B. Cultivation of a green-manure crop between the rows of another main crop, e.g., cotton..		4
Desai, G.H. Physiological studies on the Gujarat cotton rootrot organisms. With V.N. Likhite. (Abstract).....		23
Desai, L.N. Influence of treatment and the cotton crop on the soil profile. With S.C. Chakrabarty. (Abstract).....		23
Descaroçadores de algodão.....		36
Deshpande, B.P. Spotted boll-worms of cotton in South Gujarat. With N.T. Nadkarny.....		18
Desinfestación de la semilla de algodón por medio del calor.....		43
Desmotadores de Villa Angela (Chaco) al contestar una circular de la Junta nacional del algodón dan sus puntos de vista sobre los problemas que debe encarar la Junta.....		55
Détermination de la quantité en coton brut.....		9
Devaux system of high-draft cotton spinning.....		50
Deweese, Anne. Fats, oils, and oleaginous raw materials.....		35
Dharmani, P.L.C. Some digestibility trials on Indian feeding stuffs. XI. Cotton-seed cake as a cattle feed. With P.E. Lander.....		54
Dharma Rajulu, K. Nature of resistance in cotton plants to stem-weevil.....		18
Dharwakar, V.K. Most suitable methods of securing the rapid extension of improved varieties of cotton.....		4
Dhonau, L.A.: Profits in improved cotton varieties.....		11

Page	
Dhonau, L.A.: (Cont'd)	
Spinners demand quality cotton....	547
Diamonds sell better when mounted;	
so does cottonseed meal in good	
bags.....	422
Dibbling, hand, effect on characters	
of cotton.....	36
Dickins, Dorothy. Occupations of	
sons and daughters of Mississippi	
cotton farmers.....	439
Dickinson, J.P. Announcement.....	335
Dickson, A.M.:	
Cottonseed prices in the United	
States for the season of 1934-	
35. (comment).....	177
New cotton classing act.....	473
Next year and the new cotton	
classing act.....	520
Dickson, Harris. Story of King	
cotton.....	288
Dictionaries, textile industry.....	529
Dimick, R.E. Cottoneaster webworm,	
Cremona Cottoneaster Busck. With	
J.R. Roaf and D.C. Mote.....	200
Dirección de sanidad vegetal inició	
una intensa campana para combatir	
la lagarta rosada en el terri-	
torio de Formosa.....	538
Directories:	
associations.....	81
Davison's.....	475
industrial fabrics.....	51
Skinner's:	
1936-37.....	8
1937-38.....	549
textile standards.....	81
Diseases (Section).....	3, 36, 87, 134, 194
250, 299, 350, 391, 437, 484, 538	
Diseases:.....	195, 299, 532
angular leaf spot:.....	250, 391, 484
Arizona.....	387, 431
relation to cultural condi-	
tions and rainfall in	
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	3
U.S.S.R.:.....	38
control.....	36
under field conditions.....	391
Argentina.....	135
Arkansas, control studies.....	134
bacterium malvacearum. <u>See</u>	
Diseases, angular leaf spot.	
blackarm. <u>See</u> Diseases, angular	
leaf spot.	
Diseases: (Cont'd)	
boll rot, Brazil, São Paulo.....	195
Brazil.....	88
bud-cut, studies, China.....	196
causes:.....	37
Helopeltis, study.....	196
China.....	351
Colombia.....	430
control:	
by delinting seed.....	129
study, Costa Rica.....	431
damming off:	
control, North Carolina.....	196
etiology.....	194
fungoid, India, Sind.....	33
Fusarium bucharicum, penetration	
in seedlings.....	484
Georgia.....	87
India, studies.....	531
leaf curl:.....	351, 484
Belgian Congo.....	485
effect on yield.....	36
Louisiana.....	127
macrophomina phaseoli (maubl.)	
Ashby, resistance.....	350
Philippine Islands.....	430
phytophthora omnivorum. <u>See</u>	
Diseases, root rot.	
potash hunger. <u>See</u> Diseases, rust.	
research, cooperative.....	576
resistance in plants:	
India, Sind.....	197
relation to nutrition balance.	197
Rhizoctonia solani Kühn, control	
by meteorologic factors.....	88
root rot:.....	127, 243, 299, 484
Arizona.....	387, 431
causal fungi, physiology.....	88
control:.....	135, 250
by ammonia in Houston clay	
soil.....	37
by fertilizer.....	80
by rotation.....	3, 538
effect of three and four-year	
rotations on, Texas.....	391
experiments with mold inocula-	
tion.....	436
factors influencing incidence,	
India, Punjab.....	484
India:.....	127, 384
Punjab.....	351
investigations, Texas.....	80

Page	Page	
Diseases: (Cont'd)		Pag
root-rot: (cont'd)		
organism, carbon and oxygen requirements.....	437	
relation of soil acidity.....	351	
research, India.....	529	
seedling infection.....	484	
spore mats, Arizona.....	196	
Texas.....	135, 196	
rust:		
control:.....	251	
studies, Arkansas.....	134	
prevention, by potash.....	134	
seedling:.....	182	
penetration of <i>Fusarium bucharicum</i>	484	
soreshin:.....	250	
etiology.....	194	
stenosis, India.....	127	
tomosis. <u>See</u> Diseases, bud-cut; Diseases, leaf curl.		
Uganda.....	476	
wilt:	250	
Brazil.....	246, 351	
cause, Greece.....	88	
control:.....	194	
Arkansas, studies.....	134	
Peru, by irrigation.....	37	
cotton belt states.....	195	
distributed by insects.....	37	
effect of potash fertilizers..	481	
<i>fusarium vasinfectum</i> :.....	430, 484	
Brazil.....	87, 437	
genetics of resistance to.....	291	
geographical distribution in		
Brazil.....	251	
Giza 27 variety immune.....	479	
Kenya Colony and protectorate.	532	
Peru.....	135	
resistant varieties, Arkansas.	83	
studies.....	531	
survey, Georgia, 1936.....	4	
tracheomicosis, anatomical study.....	484	
Uganda.....	128	
<i>verticillium albo-atrum</i>	484	
<u>See also</u> Fungus; Parasites.		
Disfrazado impuesto dictado sobre el algodón y semillas en Corrientes es inconstitucional y favorece un monopolio interno. 339-340		
Distribution:		
American cotton, census, 1935-36. 8		
areas, United States, 1932-33....	62	
Distributors of farm products, changes in income.....	306	
Ditches reinforced with cotton resist weeds and erosion.....	23	
Dixie needs no cotton picker.....	13	
Dizot de Montagu, Jean. Observations sur la culture du cotonnier en Algérie en 1936.....	34	
Doak, C.C. Pistil anatomy of cotton as related to experimental control of fertilization under varied conditions of pollination.....	24	
do Amaral, A.P. Lagarta rosada e a necessidade do tratamento previo das sementes do algodão.....	3	
Doane, D.H. Farm chemurgy points the way to new customers for southern farmers.....	30	
Dobretsova, T.A. Survey of insects injurious to utility and forage crops in Transcaucasia. With V.N. Rekach.....	13	
Dobrinsky, V.B. Way of getting cotton yield from 9 to 30 cwt. per hectare.....	29	
Dockery, Nicholas, project to produce cellulose from whole cotton plant	46	
Dr. Murchison given reception.....	14	
Dodge, H.F. Statistical methods and specifications of quality.....	23	
Dodson, Marguerite. Quality of cotton ginned in Mississippi. With W.B. Lanham and F.H. Harper. 15		
Does staple length of cotton affect the value of seed from a milling standpoint?.....	17	
Domestic allotment plan. <u>See</u> Plans, Domestic allotment.		
Domingues, A.:		
Brazil cotton news.....	21	
Brazilian cotton situation.....	10	
Dominican Republic:		
cultivation, regulation.....	42	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.		
Donald, D.A.		
Singatoka experiment station, annual report.....	13	
Dorman, C. Fertilizer placement studies with cotton at State College, Mississippi. With W.M. Broadfoot.....	8	
Dorn, E.L. Services and facilities of WTCGA protect producers.....	45	

	Page	Page
Doubling, effect on uniformity.....	231	
Doughtie, R.T., Jr., head of Memphis cottonseed bureau.....	468	
Doull, A.K. Cotton industry situation in Japan.....	97	
Douty, H.M. Wage and hour legislation for the South.....	379, 444	
Dow, J.N. Needle type thickness gauge.....	323	
Downey, K.M. Ironing as a factor in the deterioration of cotton fabrics. With R.E. Elmquist....	19	
Doxey bill for grading, classifying and pricing cotton, comments....	121	
Doyle, C.B.:		
Cotton standardization in one-variety communities essential.	202	
Make progress in one-variety cotton program.....	542	
One-variety cotton production gaining.....	41	
Place of the ginner in the one-variety cotton standardization program:.....	395	
editorial.....	396	
Draft of cotton seed act and its regulations.....	235	
Drafting. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.		
Drew, Jack. Secrets of the cotton boll.....	27	
Driers:		
aid to ginning.....	303, 543	
experiments, U.S.D.A.....	544	
seed cotton, new developments....	543	
Drive for more domestic, less foreign acreage gains headway.....	449	
Drying:		
before ginning recommended.....	436	
problems, non-textile.....	23	
system at gin described.....	42	
temperatures discussed.....	560	
Dufrenoy, J. Pathologie... et maladies du coton.....	484	
Duggan, I.W. Cotton price adjustment payments.....	520	
Dulanto, L.G. Curso de cultivo do algodon:.....	347	
Fe de erratas.....	534	
Dulin, T.G. Study of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen for cotton. III and IV. With K.T. Holley....	295	
Dunkerley, Frank. Yarn strength of Egyptian mixings:.....	460	
comment.....	559	
Dunnam, E.W. Pilosity of the cotton plant in relation to adherence of dusted calcium arsenate.....	4	
DuPont Co. speeds rayon fabrics for auto tires.....	308	
DuPré , A.M., Jr. Cotton used in tire fabrics. With R.J. Cheatham.....	562	
Durand, J.M. Textile nomographs expedite routine calculations in mill and laboratory. With L. Shapiro.....	420	
Dutch East Indies. <u>See</u> Netherlands East Indies.		
Dutton, W.S. Cellulose--the South's new industrial star.....	9	
Duvel, J.W.T. Federal regulation of trading in commodity futures..	521	
Dyeing:		
cellulosic textile fibers, research.....	323	
control of variables.....	509	
<u>See also</u> Cloth, dyed; Fibers, dyeing.		
Dyes:		
absorption studies.....	112	
American, tabulation.....	19	
fading tests, method of expressing.....	69	
fastness on fibers, methods for determining.....	19	
<u>See also</u> Color.		
Dzhelalov, R. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, O.P. Lebdeva, P.F. Vasin, G.G. Vyskovko, and S.N. Moskovets.....	38	
Eames, C.H. Lowell textile institute.....	125	
Earle, C.B., comments on production in Brazil.....	497	
East Africa. <u>See</u> Italian East Africa.		
East African cotton, staple length: minimum fixed.....	476	
standards suggested.....	455	
East India cotton association. Report of directors.....	239	

Page	Page
East Texas Chamber of commerce:	
address by:	
Black, A.G.....	108
Fleming, Lamar, Jr.....	260
Sayre, F.B.....	286
efforts for uses research	
laboratory.....	563, 567
Foreign trade committee, meeting,	
Galveston, Tex., Sept. 29, 1937,	
recommendations.....	523
meeting at Waco, Tex., November	
19-20, 1936.....	30, 55
one-variety-community contest....	141
rules announced.....	92
program compared with that of	
Secretary Wallace.....	523
quality improvement work:.....	155
commended.....	154
East Texas improving cotton.....	396
Eastern belt progress explained by	
plant board expert.....	245
Eaton, R.K. Roving frames. With	
H.H. Willis and V.B. Moore.....	515
Ecological work on cotton, Argen-	
tina, 1935-36.....	291
Ecology, studies, Central India	
and Rajputana.....	244
Economic nationalism, effect on the	
cotton industry.....	259
Economic significance of the pro-	
posed boycott of Japanese goods..	547
Economy, problems.....	302
Ecuador:	
fine spinning industry agreement.	444
legislation, minimum wage for	
textile industry.....	341
Eddy, Sherwood. Door of oppor-	
tunity or an American adventure	
in cooperation with sharecrop-	
pers.....	439
Edelstein, S.M.:	
Bibliography of mercerization.	
With W.H. Cady.....	461
Study and control of merceriza-	
tion.....	166
Variations in the removal of	
pectic substances from cotton	
yarn in the mercerization	
process as a source of dye	
affinity variation in mercer-	
ized yarn.....	461
Edgar, A.D. Roof coverings for farm	
buildings and their repair! With	
T.A.H. Miller.....	26
Edmonds, J.E.:	
American cotton--Soil to spinner:	
Part I--The grower.....	26
Part II--The merchants.....	27
"De Lawd smiled--and de white	
folks wept!".....	56
Education:	
technical, Great Britain.....	7
See also Schools.	
Edwards, F.R.:	
Cottonseed meal as a supplement	
to pasture for young beef	
stock.....	42
Results of feeding cottonseed	
meal as a supplement to good	
pasture for growing dairy	
heifers.....	42
Effect of flood on Delta cotton.....	10
Effect of low cotton prices on staple	
fiber is studied.....	45
Egutti, M.:	
Lethal point of <u>Gelechia gossypi-</u>	
era Sand. at high temperature.	25
Phototropism of <u>Gelechia gossyp-</u>	
<i>pieri</i> Sanders for a purple-	
colored and uncolored lantern	
traps.....	25
Egypt:	
acreage:	
1937.....	49
by varieties, 1937.....	55
compresses, list.....	7
compressing.....	7
cultivation:.....	215, 432, 49
methods.....	38
new tendencies.....	47
progress.....	55
exports.....	38
fertilizers:.....	29
experiments.....	246, 53
futures contract for Giza 7,	
regulations.....	10
ginning, developments.....	7
gins, list.....	7
insects. See Insects.	
loans, plan adopted.....	50
long-staple cotton.....	49
marketing.....	38
new contract created.....	25
policy, affected by shorter	
cotton.....	55
production:.....	49
1936-37.....	102, 31
1937.....	40

	Page
Egypt: (Cont'd)	
production: (cont'd)	
cost.....	385
history.....	385
peak reached.....	407
quality, improvement.....	214, 498
situation, review.....	205
spinning test mill at Giza:	
report.....	110
technique employed.....	324
statistics.....	78
textile industry, growth.....	444
trade.....	444
uses, roads.....	333
varieties.....	385
Bahtim Abiad.....	79
breeding and propagation.....	78
fiber quality.....	552
Giza.....	79
new.....	248, 481
mixing.....	93
See also Alexandria, Egypt.	
Egypt. Ministry of agriculture.	
L'Egypte agricole.....	498
Egyptian cotton:	
American market for, 1935-36.....	78
annual review:	
1935-36.....	94
1936-37.....	78
bales, marking.....	43, 93
regulations for 1936-37.....	28
breeding in U.S.S.R.....	478
cultivation system, experiments,	
Peru.....	191
favored by Belgian mills.....	265
financing.....	221
foreign trade.....	208
freight rates.....	78
grade.....	384
handling.....	31
Japan.....	400
marketing.....	31
mixed, tested for yarn strength..	460
moisture content, variation	
with temperature.....	113
outlook, 1936-37.....	78
prices.....	60, 384
quality.....	213
situation, review.....	205
spinning.....	110
strength:.....	384
tests.....	111

	Page
Egyptian cotton: (Cont'd)
subsidy.....	521
tendering, Liverpool.....	78
use in textile industry.....	385
varieties in U.S.S.R.....	478
yarn strength.....	78
Egyptian cotton year book for 1935-	78
Egyptian museum.....	498
Egypt's largest cotton crop.....	102
Eight new cotton uses get aid from	
agriculture dept.....	280
Eke, P.A. Relation of AAA reductions	
to gold prices and purchasing	
power of cotton.....	104
Elias, A.C. See Correa y Elias, Alejandro.	
Elimination of Goghari from the	
Surat Tract, Bombay.....	454
Ellenbogen bill:	
replaced by Black-Connery bill....	340
resolution on.....	311
Ellinger, Barnard:	
British foreign policy in rela-	
tion to the Lancashire cotton	
industry.....	358
Relative importance of the tex-	
tile trades.....	445
Trends in the Lancashire cotton	
industry. With M.J. Elsas:	
discussed.....	210
rejoinder.....	308
Elmquist, R.E. Ironing as a factor	
in the deterioration of cotton	
fabrics. With K.M. Downey.....	19
Elsas, M.J. Trends in the Lanca-	
shire cotton industry. With B.	
Ellinger:	
discussed.....	210
rejoinder.....	308
Elting, J.P. Place of statistics	
in textile research.....	275
Embryo, localization of pentosans	
in resin glands.....	292
Emerson, C.L. Modernization--the 19	
1937 model.....	117
Emery, W.M. New England confident	
of good business in raw cotton	
in fall.....	401
Emmert, A.B. Cotton loan and adjust-	
ment payment plan analyzed.....	456

	Page
Empire cotton growing corporation:	
history.....	79
Progress reports from experiment stations, season 1935-1936....	83
Report of the administrative council.....	314
report of G.S. Cameron.....	387
Report of the sixteenth annual general meeting.....	314
statement regarding.....	80
Work of the experiment stations, season 1935-36.....	83
Empire textile trade.....	308
Engaging research institute may be milestone.....	377
England. <i>See</i> Great Britain; Lancashire; United Kingdom.	
English research group doubles facilities.....	276
Enomoto, Nakae. Influence of soil moisture upon the growth of cotton plants. With N. Nabesima....	185
Entradas de algodao em pluma na praca do Recife, durante as safras de 1860-1861 ate 1935-1936.....	362
Environment changes cottons.....	185
Erecting cotton spinning plant.	
XII.-The ring frame.....	73
Ergle, D.R.:	
Composition of the cotton plant as related to fertility factors in Texas black-land soils. With E.R. Collins.....	428
Pigmentation in the root of the cotton plant. With H.V. Jordan, J.H. Hunter, and J.E. Adams.....	345
Ergorova, L.V. Components of the cotton husk and their chemical properties. With P.N. Odintzov and M.N. Tsuipkina.....	169
Esaki, Teiso. Injurious insects to cotton in mandate South Sea Islands of Japan.....	392
Eskew, G.L. Steamboat days.....	410
Esparto grass, fiber structure.....	69
Espindola, D.S. El algodonero en la provincia de Entre Rios.....	576
Espinola Guedes, Oscar. O algodao no Rio Grande do Norte.....	102
Esry, D.H. Organization of a successful small farm in central west Tennessee. With C.E. Allred and B.D. Raskopf.....	200
Essais de divers cotonns en filature.	110
Establishment of cotton laboratory strongly urged.....	64
Estadística de la producción de algodón del año 1935.....	57
Estimate of cotton crop in China 1936.....	215
Estimating yields of cotton.....	405
Estonia. Raw cotton--Import duty reduced by one-half effective July 15.....	340
Estrada, Mario:	
Algodón de Buenos Aires al Pacifico.....	405
Algodón de San Luis y Cordoba....	13
Ethiopia:	
production:.....	269
development.....	363, 551
expanded.....	262
possibilities.....	298, 498
<i>See also</i> Italian East Africa.	
Ethiopian cotton company:.....	214, 319
activities and accomplishments...	361
Etudes agronomiques de l'office du Niger en 1936.....	534
Europe, textile industry, Egyptian section.....	78
Evans, J.W. Producer's problems....	498
Evelyn, S.H. Short note on the progress of the Red Sea Island strains and Montserrat-V.135 hybrids.....	249
Ever-normal granary:	
criticism of bill.....	380, 428
just another nostrum.....	340
plan discussed.....	216
Everett, C.K.:	
Cent-a-bale plan for increasing uses and consumption of cotton is explained.....	260
Cotton consumption in the United States.....	445
Cotton mills win promotion allies in other divisions.....	48
Expanding the outlets for cotton letter re. 600 miles of cotton road.....	515, 468
National cotton week.....	260
New uses for cotton.....	562
Opening new markets for cotton...	289
Ewing, K.P.:	
Large-scale sulfur-dusting experiments for cotton flea hopper control at Port Lavaca, Tex. With R.L. McGarr.....	198

Ewing, K.P.: (Cont'd)	
Recent insecticide experiments to control cotton flea hopper.	
With R.L. McGarr.....	198
Exchanges:	
New York cotton exchange, functions.....	61
regulation under Commodity exchange act.....	427
See also Commodity exchange act.	
Exempt cotton.....	473
Exhibitions, British.....	146
Exit Ellenbogen.....	340
Exit Sakel. futures.....	553
Exitosamente se realizó la asamblea algodonera del 20 de Abril en el Salón Blanco del M.O.P.....	384
Expansion of farm markets recommended.....	76
Experimentalismo algodoeiro no Ceará.....	243
Experiments:	
Africa, French colonies.....	270
Belgian Congo:	
1935-36.....	33
Bembesa selection station, report.....	299
Brazil:	
Alagoas.....	132
Ceará.....	243
Parchyba.....	36
Formosa.....	36
India:.....	384
1935-36.....	83
Central Provinces.....	239
field, 1936.....	390
Mysore.....	240
Louisiana.....	193
Mozambique.....	86
North Carolina.....	83
Peru.....	241
Philippine Islands.....	476
Rhodesia, Gatooma station, 1936..	1
South Africa.....	103
Sudan.....	84
United States, on Pima quality...	34
Expert advises against picking diseased lint from faulty bolls..	487
Exploring the cotton problem.....	521
Export market loss stressed by Johnston.....	235
Export of cotton tissues.....	148
Exports:	
Argentina:	
1910-1911 to 1935/36.....	364-65
1936 compared with 1935.....	14
increased, 1936.....	447
Brazil:	
1930-1936.....	404
1936.....	217
increased duty declared unconstitutional.....	472
to Japan.....	98
British East Africa.....	363
China.....	59
Egypt.....	385
from 48 countries.....	93
India:	
by varieties, 1935-36.....	102
decline.....	454
statistics 1935-36.....	256
to Japan:.....	151
agreement.....	358
Louisiana.....	284
St. Kitts-Nevis, 1936.....	530
South America, decreasing.....	100
United States:.....	287
aided by:	
government gold buying....	318
on-shore war risk insurance.....	555
decline:.....	94
1936-37.....	406
effect of government policy on	264
factors affecting.....	155
hurt by Sino-Japanese war....	408
increase predicted.....	400
menaced by war between Japan and China, editorial.....	425
to Belgium, effect of parity with Egyptian on.....	265
to Japan and China, reasons for exemption from commodity ban.....	473
Exposition, July 1936, Argentina....	288
Extension service announces 4-H Club cotton contest.....	79
Extra quality prison cotton brings \$80,000 in premiums.....	405
Ezekiel, W.N. Relation of soil acidity to cotton root rot. With J.J. Taubenhaus and J.F. Fudge...	351

Page	Page
F., M.S.:	
Price and production control in Japan's silk plan.....	9
Quota agreement on U.S. imports from Japan.....	208
Fabric identification.....	515
Fabric testing techniques improve....	67
Fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
Fading. <u>See</u> Dyes, fading.	
Fahmy, Tewfik:	
Cotton diseases.....	250
Giza 27 a wilt immune strain of long staple cotton.....	479
Wilt-resistant cotton: Genetics..	291
Fair labor standards bill. <u>See</u> Black-Connery labor standards bill; Wages and hours bill.	
Falcao, J.A. O algodao em Pernambuco.....	190
Fallacies (editorial).....	570
False-packing. <u>See</u> Bales, false packing.	
Faria, Carlos:	
Estudo da uniformidade da fibra do algodao, em laboratorio de genetica.....	371
Necessitamos produzir algodao uniforme.....	102
Farm bureau, support and opposition to legislative plans.....	519
Farm chemurgic conference, summary of address by R.J. Cheatham.....	376
Farm engineering (Section).....	5,39,90
138,200,252,301,352,394,438,487,539	
Farm leaders warn growers.....	236
Farm management (Section).....	5,40,90
140,200,252,301,353,394,439,488,540	
Farm management:.....	353
South Carolina.....	394
Tennessee.....	200
Texas, study.....	201
trend toward diversified farming.	201
Farm program, series of meetings for Mississippi.....	236
Farm social problems (Section)..	6,41,91
140,201,252,302,353,395,439,489,541	
Farmers:	
can figure payments for 1937 adjustment.....	521
changes in income.....	306
conference with farm leaders in New Orleans, May 7,1937.....	271
Farmers: (Cont'd)	
cooperation with ginners urged...	2
education urged.....	30
effects of changes in textile industry on.....	53
favor production control.....	519,568
financing.....	353
help improve quality and staple..	253
liquidation of loan cotton urged.....	410
may choose own sales operation in O.C.G.A.....	506
Mississippi, occupations of sons and daughters.....	439
not willing to give up foreign markets.....	313
opposition to control program urged.....	522
relationships to manufacturers...	257
situation due to tariff price level.....	569
South Carolina, aid sought.....	568
southern, effect of tariff policy on.....	525
Texas:	
request price stabilization...	502
views on farm bill.....	574
victims of current policies.....	319
Farmers co-operative society, Quanah, Tex.....	459
Farmers cotton oil co., court decision.....	287
Farms:	
cooperative.....	41
family-size.....	395
Georgia (C.B. Gay).....	40
Louisiana, study, 1935.....	489
plantation type.....	395
share cropper.....	395
size, 1930.....	540
<u>See also</u> Plantations.	
Farr, W.K.:	
fiber studies, review.....	462
Large, single-celled marine plant used for cellulose studies.....	371
New research viewpoint in the dyeing of cellulosic textile fibers.....	323
New viewpoint in the study of cellulosic textile fibers.....	23
Science probes fibre structure...	67
Structure of the cotton fiber....	276

Page	
Fascist national federation of the textile industry, Italy, report to the textile corporation concerned.....	548
Fash, R.H. Effect of fuel oil on color of refined cottonseed oil..	469
Fauntleroy, Thomas. Cotton prospects in mid-south held mainly favorable.....	44
Faust, Sam. From the hired hand to his boss.....	442
Favor spot cotton quotation plan....	219
Fawcett, G.L.:	
Algunas de las enfermedades más perjudiciales al algodonero... Notas sobre algunas enfermedades del algodonero.....	299 135
Sobre algunas enfermedades del algodonero.....	135
Federal cotton research laboratory.	
See Laboratories.	
Federation of master cotton spinners' associations:	
Measures for the revival of the Lancashire cotton industry..... statement regarding.....	208 80
Fedorov, V.S. Problem of the utilization of immature and unripe cotton. With A.A. Rastorguev.....	373
Feeding cottonseed meal and hulls...	563
Fehr, Frank, & company. Review of the oilseed, oil and oil cake markets for 1936.....	281
Fenner, C.E.:	
Absorption of world's surplus stocks foundation for cotton price upheaval.....	158
Cotton trade prospects bright....	44
N.O. Exchange sticks to 6-market staple average; Fenner tells why.....	366
Fenton, F.A.:	
Boll weevil culture..... Hulls as a poison carrier.....	438 422
Ferger, W.F. Windfall tax and processing tax refund provisions of the 1936 revenue act.....	236
Fernandes, G.R.:	
Melhoramentos dos algodoeiros arborcos e os "invariante morphologicos.".....	535
Fernandes, G.R.: (Cont'd)	
Problemas do algodao no estado de S. Paulo.....	535
Fernández Dávila, H. Plantaciones de algodón en el norte de la China--Plan quinquenal.....	57
Forreira de Brito, J. Fomento algodero em Minas.....	13
Ferris, B.G. Flax and hemp and efforts to replace cotton.....	493
Ferris, J.P. Processing research for agriculture.....	517
Fertilization. See Plants, fertilization.	
Fertilizer and better seed bring success to this South Carolina farmer.....	535
Fertilizer situation.....	535
Fertilizers:.....	243, 247
acid and non-acid, effect on yield.....	182
aid deficiency in soils.....	537
application:	
by machine.....	296, 482
effect on:	
development of root system. 297 yield.....	188
improved methods.....	188
in seed bed preparation.....	428
Louisiana, studies.....	86
Mississippi:	
farm of W.S. Atkinson..... studies.....	434 86
North Carolina, mechanical....	129
recent developments.....	479
South Carolina, experiments...	182
Texas, studies.....	86
U.S.S.R.....	34, 296
Arkansas, recommended.....	35
Ceylon, tests.....	434
commercial, 1936 and 1937.....	437
control erosion.....	433
copper sulfate experiments:	
1935.....	533
1936.....	349
cotton stems used.....	299
cottonseed.....	27
cottonseed meal.....	565
current conditions.....	389
distribution and placement, efficiency.....	80
effect on:	
plant constituents.....	433

Page	Page
Fertilizers: (Cont'd)	
effect on: (cont'd)	
soils.....	188
stem weevil.....	197
yield.....	298
Egypt:.....	293
experiments.....	534
experiments:.....	296
Alabama, soils of black belt..	388
Arkansas.....	83,435
Egypt.....	246
Georgia experiment station....	437
India, Mysore.....	240
Louisiana.....	35,193,349
on heavy irrigated soils.....	350
Peru.....	35,193,299
results.....	194
St. Vincent.....	385
to control root-rot.....	80
U.S.S.R.....	298
farmyard manure, effect in	
northern Nigeria.....	389
for cotton rust.....	251
Georgia:.....	79,188
use urged.....	433
Greece, experiments for three	
years.....	2
high analysis and concentrated,	
adaptation to soils.....	249,428
improve yield.....	483,535
India, Sind.....	531
Louisiana:.....	296
coastal plain soils.....	294
investigations.....	294
Southwest.....	296
magnesium, effect in nutrition	
of plant.....	182
minor elements.....	433
Mississippi.....	190
Merocco, experiments, 1934-35....	435
nitrogenous:	
ammonia and nitrate.....	295
fall application.....	297
formamide.....	86
on limed and unlimed soils,	
response of plant.....	428
use, results.....	297
outlook, 1937, editorial.....	534
potash:	
effect of use.....	193
effect on wilt.....	481
for rust prevention.....	134
Fertilizers: (Cont'd)	
potash: (cont'd)	
in Delta foothills.....	132
Louisiana, effects.....	536
potassic, application.....	296
potassium, experiments, U.S.S.R..	295
problems, southern states.....	188
relation to:	
development and quality of	
cotton.....	36
record production and decline	
in prices, 1937.....	535
St. Vincent, manurial experiments	249
sodium nitrate, effect of differ-	
ent brands on yields.....	130
soil tests urged.....	348
survey of data.....	428
triple superphosphate, regula-	
tions for obtaining at Shef-	
field, Ala.....	180
utilization by years.....	250
work on soil physic in Sojuz	
Nikhi, U.S.S.R.....	298
Feuilletau De Bruyn, W.K.H. Katoen	
in Nederlandsch-Indië.....	449
Fiber laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept.	
of agriculture. Cotton ginning	
laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.	
Fiber, yarn, and fabric quality	
(Section).....	19,65,109,165,225,275
323,370,415,460,507,556	
Fiberglas:	
spinning and weaving possibili-	
ties.....	496
uses.....	550
Fibers:	
analysis:	
by photomicrographic methods..	328
by X-ray diffraction..	329,416,465
diffraction patterns, measure-	
ment and interpretation....	557
new conclusions.....	576
cellulose value, determination	
for chemical industry.....	417
character. <u>See</u> Character; Fibers,	
properties.	
color. <u>See</u> Color.	
competition. <u>See</u> Competition	
between fibers.	
cross sections, method of	
making.....	226,508
cuticle, behaviour.....	66

Page		Page	
Fibers: (Cont'd)			
damage.....	69	Fibers: (Cont'd)	
development.....	33	microbiology.....	462
relation of the boll position.	245	at constant humidity.....	464
drying study.....	374	mildew organisms, growth.....	509
dyeing:		pectic acid from, identification.	558
research.....	323	variability.....	229
standard methods for determining fastness.....	19	properties.....	164
fineness:		mechanical.....	460
at different regions of the seed.....	229	national cottons.....	170
effect on spinning value.....	462	physical.....	226
measurement methods.....	113	relation to position of bolls on plant.....	277
method for determining average	19	study.....	372
variability and importance....	558	quality:	
variation by varieties.....	182	by varieties, Egypt.....	552
hairiness of Punjab cottons.....	292	different days of maturity....	373
immature and unripe, utilization.	373	relation to spinning value....	460
investigations:.....	531	<i>See also</i> Quality.	
Arkansas.....	83	research, world.....	511
isolating transverse plates,		softness, test methods.....	171
method.....	327	sorting, röntgenographic study...	109
length:		spinning value:	
effect of:		decrease through overheating..	23
soil on.....	391, 431	factors affecting.....	229, 462
stapling machine on.....	462	spirality, effect on spinning value.....	462
effect on:		strength:	
spinning value.....	462	comparison:	
yarn strength.....	168	between American Upland and varieties in Japan..	327
factors influencing.....	387	with other fibers.....	328
measurement apparatus, U.S.S.R.	171	determination, methods.....	67
method for determining average.....	19	effect of:	
relation to position of boll on plant.....	277	density of bales on.....	462
sorter. <i>See</i> Wool fiber-length sorter.		exposure in the field on...	166
variability.....	69	effect on spinning value.....	462
variation by varieties.....	182	Egyptian cotton.....	384
maturity:		for tire cords, compared with rayon.....	172
determination:.....	23	measurement, methods.....	113, 228
by use of microscope.....	70	relation of X-ray orientation to.....	465
with polarised light.....	19, 22	relative.....	69
effect of soil environment on.	431	testing instrument.....	168
factors influencing.....	387	tests, modified flat-bundle...	68
measurement methods.....	113	structure:.....	69, 226, 276, 370
variation by varieties.....	182	cell wall:.....	167
mercerised:		effect of illumination on..	186
mechanical properties.....	460	influence of constant light and temperature on...	33, 507
<i>See also</i> Mercerization.		new viewpoint.....	23

Page		Page
Fibers: (Cont'd)		Fikry, M.A.:
structure: (cont'd)		Nouvelles tendances de la culture cotonnière..... 479
observations in dark field.... 326		Raccourcissement de nos cotonns exige-t-il une modification dans notre politique coton- nière?..... 552
pectin substances..... 507		
relation to moisture contents. 330		
research..... 67,277		
secondary wall, growth rings.. 186		
significance of swelling agents..... 323		
spiral..... 69		
studies..... 463		
transverse..... 276,558		
walls:..... 559		
characteristics under field conditions..... 33		
testing:		
methods..... 26		Financing:
physical..... 559		credit purchases..... 161
See also Instruments.		from farm to mill..... 319
thermal conductivity, effect of hydrogen..... 115		Find 600 miles of cotton roads in service in United States..... 421
uniformity:		Fine cotton spinners' and doublers' association, ltd., address of H.W. Lee..... 310
affected by variation of soil. 391		Finland, markets for cotton and rayon goods..... 98
effect on spinning value..... 462		Fire-proofing problem for cottons is mastered..... 70
study, Brazil..... 371		Fires:
water absorption..... 415		hazards of cotton and rayon..... 358
weight..... 111		in bales, put out by kerosene.... 544
See also Synthetic fibers; names of fibers other than cotton.		in gins:
Fibre fineness of American cotton... 558		cause of loss..... 396
Fibrograph..... 367		handling..... 6
Field, B.L. Cotton buying and ginning..... 222		prevention..... 397
Field, N. Suggestions to managers of ginneries. With P.W. Briggs.. 92		in spinning room, causes and remedies..... 279
Field, R.L. Cotton industry division, annual report, 1935..... 130		in warehouses, caused by careless ginning..... 543
Fife, L.C.:		loss, from reduction discussed.... 221
Damage to Sea Island cotton by the West Indian blister mite.. 392		protection against..... 260
Number of instars of the pink bollworm collected in squares and in bolls of cotton..... 300		Firle. Anforderungen an neuzeitliche spinnregier..... 511
Status of the pink bollworm in Puerto Rico during 1935-36.... 392		Firming up soft shoulders with cotton..... 26
Fight for cotton base..... 521		First conference of Indian scientific- ic research workers..... 190
Fiji:		First weekly cottonseed review published by new Memphis office of the Bureau of agricultural economics..... 469
hybrid cotton--no.172..... 433		Fischer, Herbert. Determining the fineness of fibers according to the weighing method..... 19
marketing and ginning customs.... 222		
Fiji. Department of agriculture. Annual bulletin of divisional reports, 1935..... 130		

	Page
Fish, C.T. King cotton cooperates in accident prevention.....	308
Fisher, R.T.:	
Fisher finds public sentiment shifting in favor of mills....	48
Mills' efficiency up 27% in 25 years.....	48
New England cotton mills optimistic.....	48
Radio address by Fisher.....	9
Fisher urges self-regulation at Thread institute meeting.....	547
Fitzsimmonds, A.L.:	
Fraudulent ginning practices from another man's viewpoint..	43
How far and how fast can we go in giving our customers what they want?.....	125
Five-year plan for improving cotton industry in Anhwei.....	314
Fix, C.R. South America. Brazil.	
Cotton marches to new conquest!..	268
Flannagan, J.W., Jr. Agricultural adjustment act of 1937.....	526
Flax:	
efforts to replace cotton with...	493
fibers, structure.....	69
statistics.....	547
Fleming, H.M. Calls crop control an expedient, "orphan of economic philosophy.".....	456
Fleming, Lamar, Jr.:	
Cotton and foreign trade.....	260
Factors affecting U.S. cotton exports.....	155
Flint, J. Development of cotton textile industry in Persia.....	48
Flood, F.A.: Wheat--or cotton?.....	362
Flood in Mississippi valley, effect on:	
cottonseed oil mills.....	120
Delta cotton.....	101
work of cooperatives.....	108
Florida:	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
prices, Sea island cotton.....	454
production, 1936.....	183
varieties:	
Sea Island cotton.....	347, 406
tests.....	436
Florida. Agricultural experiment station:	
agronomy department, variety tests.....	436
Annual report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1936... Florida. Department of agriculture.	190
Sea island cotton in Florida.....	347
Flournoy, W.E., report on cottonseed oil production in Sao Paulo, Brazil. (Extracts).....	119
Flowers:	
pistil anatomy, relation to fertilization.....	244
self-pollination, method....	346, 388
Flyer frame difficulties.....	375
Flynn, J.T. Cotton rich.....	493
Fogel, Lamar. Cotton-mill carder tells of his quest for that larger package.....	419
Folsom, J.C.:	
Survey of agricultural labor conditions in Concordia Parish, Louisiana. With T. Vasey.....	541
Survey of agricultural labor conditions in Karnes County, Texas. With T. Vasey.....	541
Folsom, J.W. Additional notes on little known cotton insects.....	4
Fonville, J.C. West Point Mfg. Co. opens new testing research laboratory.....	461
Forbes, T.M. Georgia mills to develop nearby supply of cotton..	57
Forbes, W.C. Economic aspects of Japanese trade.....	263
Forecasting, India, improvement.....	384
Foreign trade. <u>See</u> Trade, foreign.	
Formosa. <u>See</u> Taiwan.	
Forster, G.W., abstract of paper by J.S. Hathcock.....	321
Forty-hour week in France.....	122
Forty-hour week in textiles.....	494
Forty-six year-old cotton sold at Fayetteville, Ga.....	491
Foulkes, W.A. Cotton buying and importing.....	105
Fournier. La pratique de la culture du cotonnier dans les régions de Relizane, Perrégaux et Saint-Denis-du Sig.....	348

Page	Page
Fraga, C.G., Jr. Superbrotamento ou ramulosc do algodoeiro. With A.S. Costa..... 388	Frenzcl, Walter. Zusammenfassender bericht über die systematischen untersuchungen von garnen und geweben aus heimischen faserstoffen..... 111
France:	Freudenberg, Karl:
imports, tariffs lowered..... 259	Cellulose im rahmen der hochpolymcren stoffe..... 371
increases output of rayon staple fibre..... 260	Vom atom bis zur sichtbaren faser 461
labor, textile industries, 40-hour week..... 122	Frcy, F.C. Influence of the AAA cotton program upon the tenant, cropper, and laborcr. With T.L. Smith..... 253
market for American cotton... 261,554	Frey-Wyssling, A. Der aufbau der pflanzlichen zellwände..... 292
marketing customs..... 318	Friend, W.H. Caring for cotton in the fields..... 295
textile industry:	Fuchs, V.R. Quality of cotton linters produced in the United States, season 1933-34--1935-36..... 378
crisis..... 310,359	Fudge, J.F. Relation of soil acidity to cotton root rot. With J.J. Taubenhaus and W.N. Ezekiel..... 351
situation..... 549	Fürbringer, G. Cotton cultivation in Iraq..... 13
Franceschi, A.V. Una grave amenaza al cultivo dc algodón..... 136	Fukuda, H. Exterminating result of cotton plant vermin..... 392
Franklin, S.H., Jr. Delta cooperative farm..... 41	Fukuwatarci, Shichiro. Pulp from Manchurian cotton stem. With Masuzo Shikata and Kazuhiko Akagi..... 280
Frappa, Cl. Deux nouveaux parasites du cotonnier à Madagascar..... 89,198	Fulghum, Ralph. Livestock, legumes, and cotton..... 40
Fraps, G.S. Factors which may affect the hardness of cotton-seed cake. With C.D. Marrs..... 119	Fuller, F.D. Commercial feeding stuffs, September 1,1935 to August 31,1936. With James Sullivan..... 120
Fraser, W.M.:	Fulmer, H.P. Cotton net weight bill, H.R. 1639..... 122
Machinics and processes..... 511	Fulmer, J.L. Types of farming and farm business studies in South Carolina..... 394
New developments in textile machinery..... 279	Fulmer net weight bill:
Frederick, J.H. Agricultural markets..... 318	comment..... 124,181
Freight rates:	discussed..... 122,285
ocean:	opposed by farmer..... 179
Egypt to various ports..... 78	passage urged..... 235
to Europe, extended..... 412	uses research proposed..... 237
railroad:	Fulton, H.J. Variability of fiber length in a relatively uniform strain of cotton. With T.R. Richmond..... 69
affecting reconnection near Memphis..... 368	
increased 2 cents per 100 pounds..... 412	
interstate, Texas cotton..... 571	
Mississippi to Mobile, Ala.... 342	
on compressed and uncom-	
pressed cotton..... 181	
resolution..... 575	
to Louisiana ports..... 412	
See also Cloth, freight rates; Cottonseed, freight rates; Yarn, freight rates.	
French, M.H. Value of cottonseed in the dietary of zebu cattle.... 177	
French Guiana, production..... 212	
French Sudan. See Sudan, French.	
Frenzel, W. Balloonless ring spinning. (Resumé)..... 24	

	Page
Functions of exchange in merchandising.....	61
Funds sought for new cotton uses....	284
Fung, C.F. Results of cotton region tests and its relation with the future seed problems.....	190
Fungus:	
Eremothecium Ashvii.....	195, 484
role in agriculture.....	37
root-rot, physiology.....	88
Further discussion on needle-point grinding.....	465
Future farmers of America, plans to organize one-variety community...	354
Futures:	
commission merchant, registration, rules and regulations, amendments.....	573
contracts:	
Alexandria, Egypt.....	78
changes New Orleans Exchange..	16
conversion, restored.....	159
costs of delivering and receiving on.....	556
credit restrictions opposed...	272
exchange practices defended...	16
Giza 7.....	104, 554
hedging. <u>See</u> Hedging.	
international, discussed.....	16
margin requirements, New York and New Orleans.....	503
New Orleans cotton exchange, new.....	159
outside growths, Liverpool....	106
Sakel:	
final price, Liverpool....	553
recent tenders, Egypt.....	272
United States, changes.....	454
market, Liverpool.....	16
trading:	
aid in liquidation of federal stocks.....	410
bill to make illegal, Texas 332 , 340	
described.....	61
Germany.....	104
legislation proposed.....	77
past and present theory.....	105
United States, federal regulation.....	521
volume, 1925-26 to 1935-36....	503
G., P. Cultura do algodoeiro no Norte porque deve ser preferido o Mocó.....	479
Gain in weight, and loose.....	410
Gaines, J.C.:	
Cotton flea hopper control tests using the Latin square plat arrangement and analysis of variance.....	199
Tests of insecticides for cotton boll weevil and bollworm control using the Latin square plat arrangement and analysis of variance.....	538
Gaines, R.C. Boll weevil scarcity during normal hibernation period at Tallulah, La.....	4
Galindo, F.D. Plan de fomento algodonero.....	268
Galloway, H.P. Precision through laboratory control.....	164
Galloway, L.D. Microbiology of textiles.....	462
Gallup, W.D.:	
Changes in the physical properties of butter fat produced by feeding cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, and prairie hay. With A.H. Kuhlman and A. Malbandov.....	428
Oil: gossypol ratio of cotton-seeds and its possible effect on the refining loss of crude cottonseed oil.....	335
Galveston improves position as cotton port in the past year....	62
Gamarra D., Luis. El acude del algodón.....	111
Gambia:	
production.....	130
varieties, Cambodia.....	130
Department of agriculture. Report ...for the period ending 31st May, 1936.....	130
Games, Pimentel. Contribuição para a solução do problema agrícola do nordeste do Brasil.....	480
Gant, J.T. Texas oil miller gives views on planting better seed....	57
Garcia Mata, Carlos. La economía algodonera Norteamericana y su relación con la situación Argentina	356

Page	Page
García Rada, German:	
Ante-proyecto de creación de un servicio oficial para el abastecimiento de semillas mejoradas de algodón Tangdis. With V. Marie, J. Páez C., T.B. Barducci, J.E.L. de Romana....	123
Lucha contra la marchitez del algodonero por medio del riego.....	37
Garibaldi Dantas, Jose. <u>See</u> Dantas, J.G.	
Garrard, W.M.:	
Mr. Garrard's annual survey.....	492
Mr. Garrard's survey.....	8,108,553
Garside, A.H.:	
American cotton on the world market.....	494
Cotton industry heads for record business volume.....	401
Functions of exchange in merchandising.....	61
Government loan and adjustment payment program.....	456
Ten amazing years!.....	256
Garvan, F.P., attacks on reciprocal trade policy disputed by E.H. Schoenhardt.....	360
Garver, F.B. Agricultural adjustment act and the reports of the Brookings institution. With Harry Trelogan.....	76
Gary, R.M. Greatest evil in the cotton industry today.....	15
Gasoline from cottonseed foots.....	563
Gasoline made from cotton.....	469
Gaus, G.E. Permanent identification of cotton bales. With J.W. Wright.....	398
Gay, C.B., farm in Georgia, management.....	40
Gayle, W.W. Costs cut by new spinning devices.....	72
Gazzani Cisneros, L.F. Experimento de adaptación del sistema de cultivo del algodonero empleado en el Egipto a las condiciones del país.....	191
Gdynia cotton association, organization.....	273
Gdynia gets its biggest single cargo, American.....	552
Geib, M.N.V. Effect of sizing, weaving, and abrasion on the physical properties of cotton yarn. With W.T. Schreiber and O.C. Moore.....	328
Geller, Carl. What price cotton?....	220
Genetics:.....	84, 243
American cotton.....	431
crinkled dwarf in <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	432
increased mutability of a gene... India.....	186
interspecific crosses, application of ringing and wiring....	293
natural crossing, methods of studying.....	293
of resistance to wilt.....	291
studies.....	428
<u>See also</u> Hybridization; Inheritance; Selection.	
Geometry of cloth structure:.....	113
correction.....	326
Georgia:	
breeding.....	79
cooperatives.....	440
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
farm of C.G. Gay described.....	40
fertilizers:.....	79, 188
use urged.....	433
ginners aid quality improvement..	365
grade and staple statistics.....	79
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
one-variety communities:.....	428
history.....	203
prices.....	79
relation of cotton and live stock discussed.....	563
social problems.....	201
spacing tests, 1924-1935.....	390
supply developed by manufacturers	57
varieties:	
1935.....	428, 483
Sea Island cotton acreage....	155
yields, 1935.....	127
Georgia. Agricultural experiment station:	
48th annual report.....	79
tests on fertilizers.....	437
Georgia. Coastal plain experiment station. Sixteenth annual report, 1935-1936.....	127

Page	Page
Georgia chemurgic council:	
address by T.C. Law, editorial on 282	
meeting April 9 and 10, 1937.....	275
Georgia cotton ginners association.	
Georgia ginners approve plan to	
form district organizations.....	303
Georgia cotton mill men elect P.K.	
McKenney head.....	305
Georgia cotton producers' association,	
brief description.....	458
Georgia crushers resolve to improve	
planting seed.....	191
Georgia margarine law will benefit	
producer and consumer.....	29
Georgia operating executives,	
meeting, Atlanta, Ga., March 13,	
1937.....	230
Geraldès, G. de M. <u>See</u> Mello	
Geraldès, C. de.	
Gerdes, F.L.:	
Improving cotton gins for better	
service. With C.A. Bennett... 143	
Modernizing cotton gins. With	
C.A. Bennett.....	92
New developments in vertical seed	
cotton driers. With C.A.	
Bennett.....	543
remarks on gin machinery.....	488
Gerdes, G.A.:	
Clean, dry seed cotton gives a	
better quality of lint by	
increasing efficiency of the	
gin.....	303
Cotton driers improve ginning....	303
Farmers can help improve quality	
and staple.....	253
Some factors affecting quality	
ginning.....	543
German gives European view of U.S.	
policy.....	308
Germany:	
barter agreements:.....	105
expand textile industry in	
South America.....	268
cloth, exports, 1936.....	265
consumption:	
possibility of supplying own	
market.....	261
textile raw materials, 1870-	
date.. .	264
fibers:	
home production.....	309
research.....	210
supply.....	261
Germany: (Cont'd)	
futures trading.....	104
raw materials, home production...	309
rayon development.....	264
testing houses, location.....	108
textile industry:	
four-year plan.....	97
price regulation.....	220, 568
rationalization.....	401
situation.....	48
trade:	
agreement with United States..	53
expansion deferred.....	548
outlook.....	545
yarn, production and exports.....	95
zellwolle.....	266
Gezira. <u>See</u> Sudan, Gezira.	
Ghose, R.L.M.:	
Classification of the cottons of	
Asia and Africa. With J.B.	
Hutchinson.....	345
On the occurrence of "crinkled	
dwarf" in <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>	
L. With J.B. Hutchinson.....	432
Petalody in cotton. With J.R.	
Hutchinson.....	478
Studies in crop ecology. I. The	
composition of the cotton crops	
of Central India and Rajputana.	
With J.B. Hutchinson.....	244
Gibson, K.S. Note on the spectro-	
photometric grading of vegetable	
oils on the N" Lovibond scale....	563
Gil, E.P. Reglamento para el control	
y combate del "picudo" del algodon.....	485
Gilliam, V.E. Quality of cotton in	
Arkansas and Missouri, 1928 to	
1935. With W.B. Lanham and R.C.	
Soxman.....	363
Gin-cut cotton, how to avoid losses	
from.....	7
Gin sampling of cotton.....	124
Ginner and his community.....	254
Ginners:	
Argentina, Chaco.....	575
buying cotton:	
abandoned, Texas.....	503
laws to prohibit advocated....	15
on grade and staple.....	105, 159
opposed.....	160
cooperation with:	
farmers.....	2
merchants.....	303

	Page	Page
Ginners:		
cooperative, insurance program....	203	
district organizations:		
brief reports of meetings,		
Texas.....	441	
farming, Georgia.....	303	
effect of:		
Bankhead act.....	474	
wages and hours bill.....	569	
embargo on wet cotton.....	440	
factors in improvement:		
Georgia.....	365	
West Texas.....	102	
importance to farmers.....	396	
place in one-variety standardiza-		
tion program.....	395	
Ginners' association of South		
Carolina. <u>See</u> South Carolina		
ginners association.		
Ginning (Section).....	6, 42, 92, 142	
203, 253, 303, 354, 396, 440, 490, 542		
Ginning:.....	396, 441	
advice from landlord to tenant...	488	
at gins owned or recommended by		
cooperative association,		
reasons for.....	440	
Brazil, laws.....	451	
California, San Joaquin Valley...	574	
careless, causes warehouse fires.	543	
conference. <u>See</u> Cotton ginning		
extnension conference and		
training school.		
costs, reducing.....	42	
customs, 48 countries.....	93	
Egypt, developments.....	78	
expenses and income.....	304	
Fiji, customs.....	222	
improved by cotton driers.....	303	
investigations.....	31	
laboratory. <u>See</u> U.S. Dept. of		
agriculture. Cotton ginning		
laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.		
legislation, India.....	123, 288, 379	
384, 476, 569		
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, gin-		
ning.		
methods and practices:		
China.....	404	
effect on grade and staple....	253	
exhibited at Mississippi		
state fair.....	544	
fraudulent:.....	7	
comment.....	43	
Ginning: (Cont'd)		
methods and practices: (cont'd)		
improved, importance.....	561	
improvements required.....	251	
North Carolina.....	131	
proper.....	441	
<u>See also</u> Balos, false-packed.		
Oklahoma, analysis.....	240	
one variety at a time advocated..	301	
percentage. <u>See</u> Lint, percentage.		
quality, factors affecting.....	541	
rates:		
based on cost.....	304	
difference for "snaps" and		
picked cotton.....	397	
Oklahoma, 1937-38.....	440	
recommended by Arkansas-		
Missouri ginners' associa-		
tion.....	541	
United States.....	91	
urged to avoid cutting.....	441	
St. Vincent, 1935.....	388	
social security:.....	441	
application of act.....	428	
studies.....	31	
suggestions.....	440	
turn-out.....	490	
wet cotton:.....	141	
deplored.....	355, 490	
driers as aid.....	543	
troubles.....	303	
Gins:		
accidents.....	490	
Argentina, Catamarca, first.....	543	
Brazil, registering, regulations.	121	
cooperative:.....	397	
financing by revolving-fund...	441	
growth of movement.....	302	
number in South.....	354	
Oklahoma:.....	7, 543	
analysis of business		
operations, 1933-34.....	254	
services rendered farmers..	428	
patronage dividends, bases of		
computing.....	544	
problems of successful opera-		
tion.....	304	
Texas:.....	543	
model set-up at Quanah....	459	
Williamson County.....	397	
under Social security act....	423	
efficiency increased by clean,		
dry seed cotton.....	303	

	Page
Gins: (Cont'd)	
Egypt, list.....	78
farmer-owned, not subject to provisions of Black-Connery bill.....	424
fires:.....	490
handling.....	6
insurance premiums.....	396
prevention.....	397
improving, for better service....	143
Louisiana, double use of cotton driers.....	397
Mississippi and Arkansas, agreement not to gin wet cotton....	441
modernizing:.....	92, 354
mechanical improvements.....	440
trends.....	490
Oklahoma:	
economic problems.....	42
location.....	181
operation:.....	42
methods, effect on quality of lint.....	464
power:	
consumption.....	42
cost, Texas, Farmersville....	542
Tanganyika, suggestions to managers.....	92
Texas, operating costs and financial conditions.....	80
<u>See also</u> Ginning; Machinery, ginning.	
Giza. <u>See</u> Futures, contracts, Giza 7; Varieties, Gizas.	
Giza experimental spinning station, Egypt, tests on commercial cottons, summary.....	111
Giza research station, Egypt, varieties developed.....	248
Glafey, Hugo. Textil-lexikon. Handwörterbuch der gesamten textilkunde.....	529
Glass fibres:	
for electrical insulation, etc....	403
spinning and weaving possibilities.....	496
uses and possibilities.....	312
Godkin, James. Cotton seed treatment.....	191
Gold Coast. <u>See</u> British West Africa.	
Golodkovsky, L.L. Experiment with potassium fertilizers for cotton and alfalfa.....	295
Gomez-Menor, Juan. Informe sobre el estudio de las plagas del algodón y la luffa en el ingenio "Cristóbal Colón.".....	39
Gondim, Lopes. Como ter prejuizo e como ganhar dinheiro plantando algodão.....	131
Good times are here again!.....	148
Goodyear offers rayon cord tires for heavy duty use.....	174
Gordon, J.I. Foreign spinners ask better grade cotton.....	402
Goudy, Norma. Quality of Texas cotton, crops of 1928-35. With W.B. Lanham and G.E. Miller.....	216
Government:	
adjustment contracts, payment on control. <u>See</u> Production, control.	
experiments with metal tags on bales.....	304
functions.....	319
gold buying aids exports.....	318
loan cotton. <u>See</u> Loan cotton.	
policy and program:	
México.....	155
Texas, urged.....	30
United States:.....	520
abandonment urged.....	472
acreage reduction, editorial	14
appraisal.....	76
constructive.....	575
discussed.....	568
effect on:	
foreign trade.....	308
producers and trade.....	160
production.....	56
South.....	144
factors affecting.....	45
foreign, deplored.....	403
miscalculations.....	575
neutrality, effect on	
foreign production.....	179
on sales, recommended.....	76
principles.....	571
proposed by Secretary Wallace:.....	528
comment.....	566
resolutions passed by	
South Carolina farmers..	525
suggested by Texas cotton ginners' association....	570
to preserve and expand markets, urged.....	567

	Page
Government: (Cont'd)	
policy and program: (cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
under New Deal.....	566
See also Production, control;	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	
Agricultural adjustment administration.	
Government buys cotton bagging for	
test use.....	544
Government to finance cotton crop...	505
Governor Allred vetoes cotton	
laboratory bill.....	340
Grace, W.G. Examination of mildew	
on cotton.....	67
Grade and staple:	
Arizona.....	387
basis for:	
paying farmer, suggested..	145, 214
purchase, 1937-38 season.....	503
selling by farmers, urged.....	503
better, not answer to problem	
(editorial).....	500
bill, comment.....	123
buying on:	
by gins.....	105, 159
experiences.....	160
classing service:	
comment.....	125
for one-variety communities	
urged.....	91
effects of ginning practices....	253
information, value to farmer.	101, 409
Louisiana, 1928-34.....	13
Mississippi, improvement.....	489
reporting service, comment.....	125
South Africa, 1935-36.....	501
South Carolina:	
estimates.....	182
improved.....	404
statistics:	
appropriation for collecting..	289
Arizona, study.....	431
Georgia.....	79
Texas, by counties.....	103
United States:.....	317
1928-29 to 1934-35.....	157
See also Quality.	
Grades:	
Brazil, Sao Paulo, 1936/37 com-	
pared with 1935/36.....	448
Delta cotton, recommendations....	257

	Page
Grades: (Cont'd)	
effect of exposure in the	
field.....	166, 48
Egyptian cotton.....	38
United States, 1928-29 to 1936-	
37.....	36
See also Classification, commer-	
cial.	
Grading. See Classing.	
"Graduated" high-draft cotton spin-	
ning.....	11
Graves, J.T., II. Textile mission	
to Japan.....	14
Gray, Cecil. Farmer opposes Fulmer	
net weight bill.....	17
Grayson, A.M. Pity of inefficient	
ginning and wet ginned cotton....	49
Great Britain:	
cloth:	
consumer standards for.....	33
exports, 1935 compared with	
1913 and 1933-34.....	
production census.....	9
trade:	
1936.....	
revival.....	30
cottonseed oil standards.....	46
education, technical.....	
foreign policy and Lancashire	
cotton industry.....	258, 31
imports:	
Indian cotton:	
1936-37.....	4
increased.....	
no longer all from U.S.....	2
purchasing U.S. cotton at present	
low price urged.....	5
textile industry:	
annual review, 1936.....	
buying and selling margins....	
efforts to stabilize.....	46
historical review.....	
import duties act inquiry.....	
juvenile labor problem.....	
national importance.....	45
outlook.....	19
reorganization schemes	
(editorial).....	43
self-government plan.....	53
statistics.....	
trade prospects.....	23
wages.....	10

Page	Page
Great Britain: (Cont'd)	
trade:	
agreements with:	
Argentina.....	77
India.....	311
revival, effect of monetary policy.....	151
yarn:	
fixed price agreement.....	546
prices based on American futures.....	453
<i>See also</i> British Empire; Lancashire; United Kingdom.	
Great Britain. Board of trade:	
deputation from Lancashire textile industry received.....	262
Report on the import duties act inquiry (1934). Part I. The textile trades.....	49
Textile production census.....	97
Great Britain. Dept. of overseas trade:	
Economic and commercial conditions in China (extract)...	493
Indian textile import trade...	49
Report on economic and commercial conditions in Japan...	10
report on Egypt (extracts)....	444
Great Britain. Dept. of scientific and industrial research. Report for the year 1935-36.....	276
Great Britain. Imperial economic committee, Intelligence branch:	
Industrial fibres.....	547
Vegetable oils and oilseeds...	176
Great Britain. Ministry of labour.	
Cotton manufacturing industry (temporary provisions) act, 1934.	
Report.....	424
Great Britain. Spindles board:	
difficulties owing to demand for textiles.....	307
first inquiry, results.....	47
Spindle board's first year.....	568
Greater activity in cottonseed oil..	74
Greece:	
bank to assist cotton producers..	505
diseases. <i>See</i> Diseases.	
fertilizers, experiments.....	2
production:	
1936-37.....	313, 316
outlook.....	317
Greenbie, Sydney. Cotton, cotton everywhere.....	149
Greene, H. Soil problems of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	131
Greene, Wil. Research products intensify market problems.....	49
Greenfield, E.W. Residual moisture in cellulose dielectrics.....	20
Greenville textile show.....	279
Greer county 4-H, FFA boys take interest in cotton classing schools.....	222
Gries, C.G. Statistics relating to international trade in cotton and linters, 1921-1935. With A.T. Turner.....	343
Griffioen, K. Über quellungsbilder verschiedener faserarten und deren bedeutung für die faserstruktur.....	323
Grillo, H.V. da S. <i>See</i> Silveira Grillo, H. V. da.	
Grimes, M.A.:	
Comparison of three methods for determining the breaking strength of cotton fibres.....	67
Cotton-fibre strength by modified flat-bundle test.....	68
Effect of exposure in the field on grade, strength, and color of raw cotton.....	166
Grinbaum, R. <i>See</i> Grünbaumówna, R.	
Growers. <i>See</i> Farmers.	
Growing. <i>See</i> Cultivation; Production.	
Grünbaumówna, R. Zur kennnis des gossypols. With L. Marchlewski..	233
Grumm-Grzhimailo, A.G. Cotton growing in China.....	126
Gturrioz, Rodolfo. Mexican cotton..	155
Guaranteed price for cotton.....	29
Guatemala:	
tree cotton.....	407
varieties.....	2
Guedes, O.E. <i>See</i> Espinola Guedes, Oscar.	
Guernsey, F.H.:	
Chemical damage to fibers checked.....	68
Evaluation of chemical tendering of cellulose by cellulose viscosity measurement. With L.T. Howells.....	68, 167

	Page	Page
Guiana. <u>See</u> French Guiana.		
Guillicmond, A. L'Eremothecium Ashbyii, nouveau champignon parasite des capsules du cotonnier.....	195	
Guimaraes, C.L. O ensaio de variedades como base da selecção de typos de algodoeiros para as diferentes zonas do estado de Minas Geraes.....	85	
Gulf Coast chemurgic conference, Pensacola, Fla., Oct. 20, 21, 1936..	289	
Gundermann, Josef. Über die natur und das vorkommen der primärsubstanz in den zellwänden der pflanzlichen gewebe. With W. Wergin and K. Hess.....	416	
Guy, W.J. Mathematical analysis of the spinning mule draw.....	331	
H.-S., C. Tientsin slowly emerging as a new textile center.....	49	
Haas, Heinz. Beitrag zur kennnis der einwirkung der wärme auf die baumwolle.....	462	
Hadden, J.W., experiments to control rust.....	251	
Haddon, C.B.: Biennial report of Louisiana experiment station.....	193	
Cotton following winter legumes in Louisiana.....	428	
Haiti, Mexican boll weevil.....	197	
Haiti. Service national de la production agricole et de l'enseignement rural. Rapport annuel 1934-1935.....	4	
Hale, G.A.: Cottonseed and its many products. Effect of variety, planting date, spacing and seed treatment on cotton yields and stands..... Fertilize to control cotton-belt erosion.....	564 428 433	
Hall, E.E.: Cotton production studies. With F.M. Harrell.....	182	
Relative value of different brands of sodium nitrate in cotton production. With H.P. Cooper, W.B. Rogers, R.W. Wallace, R. L. Smith.....	130	
Hall heads Arkansas-Missouri ginners.....	397	
Haller, R. Nochmals zur frage der existenz von querelementen in den nativen vegetabilischen gespinstfasern.....	558	
Halphen test for cottonseed oil....	472	
Halverson, J.O. Extraction of gossypol with different ethers. With F.H. Smith.....	564	
Hambleton, E.J.: Influencia das práticas culturais no combate á bróca do algodoeiro.....	300	
Sugestões para o combate á bróca do algodoeiro.....	39	
Hamilton, R.W. Cotton contest-- 1936, for better yield and staple value. With B.E.G. Prichard....	247	
Han, K.L. Study on the grades of yellow tinged and stained Chinese American cotton. With C.L. Chao. 108		
Hancock, H.A.: Spinning procedure for cotton samples.....	32	
Strength, grade and price of Egyptian cottons.....	38	
Strength of Egyptian cottons....	11	
Yarn strength of Egyptian cottons. 7		
Hancock, N.I.: Crop improvement--Cotton.....	43	
Organized variety production of cotton.....	26	
Hand vs. machine.....	48	
Handbook of information for use in discussion of the quality of cotton and of the official cotton standards.....	10	
Handling: Egyptian cotton.....	3	
federally financed cotton, investigation urged.....	57	
methods: improved.....	27	
South Carolina, investigated..	27	
modern facilities.....	27	
to prevent weather damage.....	55	
<u>See also</u> Marketing.		
Hanhart, P.G. North American cotton must meet competition in France..	26	
Hard and soft twisted yarns.....	56	

	Page
Hardy, A.C. Applicability of spectrophotometry to the solution of color problems in the textile industry.....	68,167
Hardy, G.G.:	
Handling fires in cotton gins....	6
How we may avoid losses from gin-cut cotton.....	7
New era of the ginning world.....	42
Garland, S.C.:	
Chlorophyll deficiency and modifying factors in new world cotton.....	292
Genetics of cotton. XVII. Increased mutability of a gene in <u>G. Purpurascens</u> as a consequence of hybridization with <u>G. Hirsutum</u>	186
Homologous loci in wild and cultivated American cottons....	431
Role of insects and fungi in agriculture.....	37
Three genes in a wild species of cotton. (<u>G. Armourianum</u> Kear).....	244
Harmon, S.M.:	
Cotton's former problem child....	281
Cottonseed situation.....	564
Outlook for cottonseed oil & cottonseed.....	564
Harold, J.F.X. Textiles go chemical.....	358
Harper, F.H.:	
Quality of cotton ginned in Alabama, crops of 1928-36.	
With W.B. Lanham and N.B. Clyde-Burton.....	315
Quality of cotton ginned in Mississippi. With W.B. Lanham and M. Dodson.....	156
Quality of the cotton carry-over. With W.B. Lanham.....	500
Harper, H.J. Cotton is major thief of fertility.....	348
Harper, R.E. Inheritance of okra-leaf and round-leaf in Upland cotton. With T.R. Richmond.....	388
Harrill, F.M. Cotton production studies. With E.E. Hall.....	182
Harrill, general manager of OCGA, makes annual report.....	369
Harris, B.D. Banker urges cotton bounty.....	453
Harris, R.S. Egypt's place in the world cotton drama.....	498
Harris, S.A. Pectic acid from the cotton fiber. With H.J. Thompson.....	558
Harrison, H.M. Cotton improvement work of East Texas chamber of commerce.....	155,206
Harris & Vose. Future brokers criticize terms of CCC loan cotton release.....	106
Harrower, D.C. Retreat of King cotton.....	94
Hart, T.R. Research producing finer, more uniform staple and creating new markets.....	44
Hartley, Sir Harold. Agriculture as a potential source of raw materials for industry?.....	372
Hartley, K.T. Explanation of the effect of farmyard manure in northern Nigeria.....	389
Harvester engineer works thirty years on cotton picker.....	138
Harvesting: advice from landlord to tenant... by picking:	488
advice given, Venezuela.....	189
satisfactory.....	138
by snapping, Oklahoma.....	181
Colombia.....	430
contest, California, Kern County.	539
costs: Colombia.....	488
machines vs. hand.....	90
early advised.....	394
instructions, Brazil.....	181
machinery: Berry pickers, field trials...	540
development, present status...	40
effect on labor, industry and farming.....	540
history of efforts to perfect.	487
International Harvester Co. picker: demonstration in the Delta.....	138
field trials.....	40
McCormick-Deering Farmall picker.....	394
Nisbet picker.....	200
not needed.....	138
not ready for market.....	138

Page	Page
Harvesting: (Cont'd)	
machinery: (cont'd)	
outlook.....	487
predicted within 5 years.....	396
principles.....	139
problems.....	252
Rust picker:.....	139, 200
compared to International Harvester Co. picker	487, 488
editorial.....	5
new tandem.....	353
photographs.....	40
tests:	
Argentina.....	39, 352
U.S.S.R.....	39
status in 1937.....	301
Stuckenborg picker.....	39, 90
United States.....	301
White, Charles, invention.....	394
mechanical:.....	80, 90
improvements, 1932-1934.....	438
study, results.....	438
methods:	
Argentine Republic.....	138
better, increase prices.....	394
effect on quality.....	464
India, influence on quality...	19
North Carolina.....	131
Philippine Islands.....	430
Queensland.....	352
of diseased lint, advice against.	487
suggestions.....	440
time, for best quality.....	166
See also Pickers (men).	
Haskell, R.J. Importance of seed treatment.....	85
Haste makes waste.....	490
Hatfield, G.H.:	
Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With C.E. Allred, P.B. Boyer, N.J. Stanford, and B.D. Raskopf.....	245
Relation of cotton production to consumption by areas, Tennessee sec. With C.E. Allred, B.D. Raskopf and P.B. Boyer.....	556
Hathcock, J.S.:	
comments answered by J. Roy Jones	458
Past, present and future of cooperative cotton marketing..	321
Havre:	
appeals, recommendations of Southern cotton shippers association.....	257
port, trade.....	274
Hawkins, B.S. Variation in cotton fiber length, fineness, and maturity in several varieties. With G.M. Armstrong and C.C. Bennett.....	182
Hawley, H.F. Portugal. Mills active, supply yarns to Spain.....	261
Haworth, E. On histamine in cotton dust, and in the blood of cotton workers. With A.D. MacDonald....	529
Hayes, M.B.:	
Classification of sheets as an aid to consumer buying.....	174
Guides for buying sheets, blan- kets and bath towels. With B.M. Viemont and Ruth O'Brien. 118	
Sheets again. With R. O'Brien... .	175
Heath, O.V.S.:	
Effect of age on net assimila- tion and relative growth rates in the cotton plant.....	43
Growth in height and weight of the cotton plant under field conditions.....	43
Study in soil cultivation.....	53
Hedges, T.R.:	
Cotton loan and adjustment pay- ments.....	50
Cotton quality improvement program under way.....	50
New York price of American cotton is closely related to prices at other futures exchanges....	15
Hedges and hedging:	
contracts, India:.....	23
revision.....	47
described.....	10
discussed.....	1
function.....	31
tax on transactions of nonresi- dent aliens.....	57
Heegan mills, marketing procedure...	4
Heh, C.M.:	
Advancement of seed distribu- tion of improved crop varie- ties.....	24

Page		Page	
Heh, C.M.: (Cont'd)		Hermann, O.W.: (Cont'd)	
Recent advancement in cotton improvement of the University of Nanking. With Y.L. Ku.....	215	Cooperative gins make headway....	397
Study of selfing cotton. With Y.L. Ku.....	186	Its members get complete co-op service.....	369
Heilmann comber, safety device.....	513	Hertel, K.L., invention of robot cotton classer.....	367
Heim de Balsac, F.H.:		Herzog, Alois. Einteilung und erkennungsmerkmale der wichtigen kunstfasern.....	208
Cotonnier Pima au Maroc. With E. Miège.....	227	Herzog-Geiger fabric wearing-test... 416	
Culture cotonnière au Maroc. With E. Mièle.....	389	Hesketh, B. Reviving the Lancashire cotton industry.....	49
Helliwell, E.H. Study of some factors that affect the spinning value of cotton.....	462,558	Hess, K.P. Textile fibers and their use.....	164
Hellouin de Menibus, R.J.G. French spinners ask for better classing.	273	Hess, Kurt:	
Hembree, J.F. Cotton prices in relation to cotton classification service and to quality improvement. With L.D. Howell:.....	104	Endgruppenfrage und konstitution der cellulose. With F. Neumann.....	508
discussed by F.A. Briggs.....	219	Problematisches bei den hoch-polymeren organischen natur-stoffen.....	324
Hemming, Doris. Bookcloths.....	562	Über die natur und das vorkommen der primärsubstanz in den zellwänden der pflanzlichen gewebe. With J. Gundermann and T. Wergin.....	416
Hemp:		Untersuchungen über die bildung der pflanzlichen zellwand. With Carl Trogus and Wilhelm Wergin.....	167
efforts to replace cotton.....	493	Hesse, T.G. Cotton marketing.....	15
statistics.....	547	Hetzer, Josef. Filtertücher für die oel- und fettindustrie.....	467
Henderson, J.R. Air conditioning in textile mills.....	279	Hickman, F.G.:	
Henderson, L. Studies on the infection of cotton seedlings by Phymatotrichum omnivorum.....	484	Germany, busy with arms exports, defers expansion of textile trade.....	548
Henning, H.J. Ein photozellengerät zur bestimmung der gleichmässigkeit und noppigkeit von gespinsten.....	111	Japan's loss, Britain's gain in textile markets of world.....	494
Henry, C.G.:		Russian cotton running fascist blockade to Spain.....	449
Annual report of Mid-South cotton growers association for season 1936-37.....	369	U.S. must buy if it is to sell, German leaders tell publisher.	545
Gotton in the social and economic life of the south.....	289	Unpegged price would capture some of America's lost markets.....	554
Problems in selling cotton.....	224	Hider, George, row of cotton 80 miles long.....	434
Herrmann, Conrad. Textilrohstoffversorgung Deutschlands.....	261	High court not to review futures act.....	521
Herrmann, O.W.:		Hilburn, Ben. Modern pioneer--J.W. Hadden.....	251
Analysis of the business operations of cooperative cotton gins in Oklahoma 1933-34.			
With O.T. Weaver.....	254		
Cooperation as applied to cotton ginning. With O.T. Weaver....	303		
Cooperative cotton marketing in the United States.....	163		

Page	Page	
Hill, D.H., Jr. Operating men do research work.....	64	Holland. <u>See</u> Netherlands.
Hillhouse co-op experiment fairly successful first year.....	201	Holley, K.T. Study of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen for cotton III. Influence of the nitrogen concentration in the nutrient medium. IV. Influence of boron concentration. With T.G. Dulin.....
Hillman, Sidney: interview on textile union movement.....	148	295
Poor organization causes industrial strife.....	149	Hon, R.C. Rust cotton picker.....
Himbury, Sir W.H. Cotton growing within the British Empire.....	498	Hood, J.D. <i>Frankliniella gossypiana</i> , new name.....
Hinkle, D.A. Fertilizer experiments with cotton on heavy irrigated soils. With G. Staten.....	350	Hoover, C.W. Possibilities of the oil mills.....
Hired hand.....	378	Hope to eradicate new weevil before it gets out of control.....
History: aboriginal cotton in Southwest U.S.....	79	Horn, N.E. Research plan of large textile group detailed. With C.A. Sweet.....
Indian cotton.....	182	392
Mexico.....	576	Hosking, H.R. Vegetative and nitrogen efficiency of the cotton plant in Uganda.....
origin of cotton production: British Empire.....	291	348
China.....	383	Hotte, G.G. Bemerkungen über die bestimmung der reife der baumwollfaser mit polarisiertem licht. With E.R. Schwarz.....
United States.....	126	22
Hit on-shore war risk cancellation plan, in special Memphis meet....	555	Houston agricultural club, address by A. Clapp Sr.....
Ho, C.M. Study on the fineness of cotton fibers located at the different regions of the seed. With S.C. Wang and L.K. Wang.....	229	551
Ho, S.C. Nitrogen, phosphorus, and calcium content of the cotton plant at pre-blooming to early boll stages.....	186	Houston foreign trade association, paper by Lamar Fleming, Jr.....
Hobart, Charles. Factors affecting cotton.....	191	How "re-purchase pool" works.....
Hobby, V.E. New Mexico improves its cotton.....	34	Howard, Sir Albert. Role of insects and fungi in agriculture, comment by:
Hoch-Smith cottonseed.....	125	Bebington, A.G. and Allan, W. Harland, S.C.....
Hodge, W.B. Textile industry pioneered in air conditioning....	173	37
Hodgkinson, E.A. Rayon and the cotton trade.....	358	Howard & Bullough, Ltd: H. & B. multiple roving frames makes debut.....
Hodgson, Harry. Need for ample plant food under Georgia crops.....	433	23
Hoffman, G.W. Past and present theory regarding future trading..	105	High-draft cotton speed frames...
Hog-round buying. <u>See</u> Marketing, methods, hog-round buying.		Shirley lint recoverer.....
Hold markets, lower tariff, probers told.....	568	"Zone" drafting regardless of staple length.....
		Howe, E.J. Cotton competition.....
		Howe, H.E. Chemical industries....
		Howell, L.D. Cotton prices in relation to cotton classification service and to quality improvement. With J.F. Hembree.....
		10
		discussed by F.A. Briggs.....
		Howell cottonseed treater.....
		Howells, L.T. Evaluation of chemical tendering of cellulose by cellulose viscosity measurement. With F.H. Guernsey.....
		19
		16

Page	Page	
Sieh, L.C. Discussion on the methods of studying the percentage of natural crossing of cotton. With C.P. Yu.....	293	643
u, C.L.: Cotton growing in Egypt.....	215	Page
Formation of cotton neps.....	227	
Present status of cotton grading in U.S.A.....	105	
Problem of laboratory study in the course of cotton breeding.....	186	
Study of seed cotton by means of fiber arrays.....	372	
u, P.T. Account of breeding the "Trice" cotton in Shantung province.....	191	
uffman, C.F. Study of cottonseed meal in the ration of dairy cattle.....	423	
ull, Cordell: Memphis cotton carnival.....	261	
Trade agreements and cotton.....	402	
umbert, E.P. Cooperating to improve Texas cotton.....	206	
umedad excesiva en el algodón.....	227	
umidifiers, in gins, improve quality.....	397	
tumidity: constant, for fiber studies.....	464	
control, spinning mills.....	330	
factor affecting cotton.....	191	
picker room.....	31	
<u>See also</u> Moisture.		
umphrey, L.M.: Cotton improvement and breeding..	531	
Cotton variety tests of 1934 and 1935.....	434	
Genetical, physiological, and pathological study of the cotton plant with special reference to cotton wilt and breeding of wilt resistant varieties. With V.H. Young... umphries, W.R. General summary of fertilizer placement studies with cotton; 1936. With G.A. Cummings, T.H. Redit, and J.J. Skinner.....	531	
Iumus, influence on cultivation.....	483	
unnicutt, B.H.: En los Estados Unidos del Brasil --observase la gestación de un gran imperio algodonero.....	192	
Lavoura de algodão.....	131	
Hunt, W.A. Waste can sink profits in a cotton mill.....	173	
Hunter, J.H. Pigmentation in the root of the cotton plant. With H.V. Jordan, D.R. Ergle and J.E. Adams.....	345	
Hurst, F.J.: Atkinson demonstrates that it can be done.....	434	
Cooperative marketing pays Mississippi farmers.....	321	
Improving cotton and syrup.....	202	
One-variety cotton steps out.....	489	
Hutcheson, T.B. Production of field crops. With T.K. Wolfe and M.S. Kipps.....	85	
Hutchinson, J.B.: Classification of the cottons of Asia and Africa. With R.L.M. Ghose.....	345	
Improvements in plant breeding technique in relation to cotton improvement in Central India and Rajputana. With Kubersingh (Abstract).....	243	
On an attempt to use hand-spinning for testing quality in cotton. With V.G. Panse.....	372	
On the occurrence of "crinkled dwarf" in <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> L. With R.L.M. Ghose.....	432	
Studies in crop ecology. I. The composition of the cotton crops of Central India and Rajputana. With R.L.M. Ghose. 244		
Hutchinson, J.R.: Petalody in cotton. With R.L.M. Ghose.....	478	
Huzino, Kiyohisa. Relation between fiber length and yarn twist affecting the strength of the cotton yarn.....	168	
Hybridization: chromosome conjugation.....	187	
interspecific, progress.....	532	
Hydraulic experiments, India.....	390	
I.H.C. Cotton picker.....	138	
Iablokova, V.A.: Anatomical study of the trachomicosis wilt of cotton at various terms of infection....	484	
On the penetration of <i>Fusarium bucharicum</i> in the cotton seedlings.....	484	

	Page
Imports of cotton: (Cont'd)	
U.S.S.R., decreasing.....	1
United States:	
from Brazil.....	313, 40
for testing in S.C. mills...	35
reason for.....	44
Yugoslavia, special tax.....	23
See also Cloth, imports; Cotton-seed, imports; Statistics; Tariff; Trade; Yarn, imports.	
Improper tagging.....	49
Improved cotton combing machine.....	51
Improved strain of cotton in Hyderabad.....	389
Improved varieties of cotton for Sind and their cultivation.....	29
Improvement. See Quality, improvement; Varieties, improved.	
Income:	
Brazil, from cotton.....	349
India, Punjab, 1933-34.....	8
investigation.....	148
program to increase recommended..	320
Texas:	
1925-35.....	8
1927-1936.....	40
Increase in cotton production in Turkey.....	269
Increase Manchurian cotton.....	498
India:	
acreage, 1936-37.....	218
and Lancashire,.....	98
breeding.....	390, 482
effect on yield.....	531
improvement in technique.....	242
cloth imports:.....	49, 361
from Japan:.....	151, 284
quota granted.....	339
consumption.....	529
cotton transport act, rules and regulations.....	239
cottonseed cake, feeding experiments.....	564
cultivation:	
improvement.....	346
reports on experimental farms.	434
diseases. See Diseases.	
East African cotton imports,	
staple standards suggested....	455
experiments:.....	384
annual report, Rangamati,	
1935-36.....	82
field, 1936.....	390

	Page
India: (Cont'd)	
exports:	
decline cause.....	454
statistical tables.....	256
to Japan.....	151
genetics.....	390
history and present status of	
crop.....	244
hydraulic experiments.....	390
importance of crop.....	217
imports, restrictions.....	239
industrial structure, defects....	400
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
legislation, ginning and press-	
ing factories act:....	123, 384, 569
rules and regulations.....	239
marketing:.....	384
improvement and development... organization survey suggested.	243 529
mills:	
proposed.....	209
size.....	265
production:.....	314
1936-37.....	215, 313, 499
cost studies.....	529
improvement and development...	243
long-staple will increase.....	499
statistics.....	256
quality improvement:....	214, 348
methods.....	34
rainfed cotton, intercultiva-	
tion.....	34, 127
situation.....	270
sowing date experiments.....	390
statistical service, reorganisation	
suggested.....	529
statistics, 1935-36.....	44
stocks:	
Aug 31, 1936.....	102
statistics.....	256
tariff since 1930.....	566
textile industry:.....	357
conditions.....	360
expansion:	
in south.....	549
urged.....	311
forty-hour week.....	52, 446
progress.....	145
report of tariff board.....	569
review, 1935-36.....	208
tariff.....	123

	Page
India: (Cont'd)	
trade:	
agreement with:	
Great Britain.....	311
Japan:.....	286
extended.....	340
with Lancashire.....	358
varieties:	
experiments.....	390
extension and distribution....	348
Gaorani No. 6.....	389
Goghari mixed with Navsari,	
effect on exports.....	454
Hyderabad Gaorani.....	499
improved.....	34, 239, 536
wilt-resistant, breeding.....	190
yarn imports.....	361
yield:	
1936-37.....	215
compared with other countries.	35
experiments.....	531
improvement, methods.....	34
Kumpta cotton, correlation	
with weather conditions....	298
<u>See also</u> Coimbatore; Indore (City); Indian cotton.	
India. Board of agriculture and	
animal husbandry, Crops and soils	
wing. Proceedings of the first	
meeting...Delhi...25th February	
to the 2nd March, 1935.....	34
India. Indian central cotton com-	
mittee:	
Annual report...for the year	
ending 31st August 1936....	288
conference of research workers,	
March 4-6, 1937.....	190, 415
cotton extension scheme,	
Sind.....	192
Exports by sea of Indian raw	
cotton classified by	
varieties, 1935-36 season..	102
Improvement of cotton in India.	348
Indian cotton progress.....	529
Indians defend their cotton's	
name and fame.....	450
meeting in Bombay, March 2-3,	
1937.....	239
Receipts at mills in India	
of raw cotton classified	
by varieties, 1935-36	
season.....	102

India. Indian central cotton committee: (Cont'd)		
report, 1935-36.....	239	
Report on the accuracy of the all-India cotton forecasts of 1934-35 and 1935-36 seasons.....	450	
Spotted boll-worms in South Gujarat.....	199	
Staple length of Indian cotton	499	
Stocks of Indian raw cotton held in India by the mills and the trade on 31st August 1936.....	102	
Summary proceedings of the thirty-third meeting... Bombay...17th and 18th August 1936.....	384	
Supply and distribution of the various types of Indian cotton during the season of 1935-36.....	545	
Technological laboratory, Matunga.....	476	
<u>See also</u> Ahmad, Nazir.		
India. Tariff board, report on textile industry.....	569	
India. Baroda. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report...for the year 1933-34.....	529	
India. Bengal, jute.....	151	
India. Bengal. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report...1935-36. Part II.	83	
India. Bombay presidency, legislation.....	379	
India. Bombay Presidency. Dept. of agriculture. Season and crop report...for the year 1935-36....	314	
India. Burma, trade agreement with Japan.....	286, 309	
India. Burma. Dept. of agriculture: Report of the agricultural stations for the year ended the 31st March 1936.....	531	
Report on the operations...for the year ended the 31st March 1936.	128	
India. Central Provinces and Berar. Dept. of agriculture: Annual reports on experimental farms Nagpur, Akola, Adharatal, Chhindwara, Powarkhera, and Raipur for the year ending the 31st March 1936.	434	
India. Central provinces and Berar. Department of agriculture: (Cont'd)		
Report...for the year ending the 31st March: 1935.....	38	
1936.....	23	
Report on the 1. Agricultural college, Nagpur; 2. Chemical, botanical, mycological and entomological research; 3. Agricultural engineering section; 4. Maharajbagh menagerie together with the external work of the veterinary inspector attached to the Agricultural college, Nagpur, for the year ending the 31st March 1936....	53	
Season and crop report...for the year ending the 31st May 1936.....	29	
India. Madras Presidency, commercial crops market act, amendments....	38	
India. Madras presidency. Dept. of agriculture. Reports of subordinate officers...for 1935-36.....	12	
India. Mysore. Dept. of agriculture. Report...for the year ending 30th June 1935.....	24	
India. Punjab: diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases. income, 1933-34..... plants, temperature studies....	53	
production: costs, 1933-34..... sowing date experiments.....	5	
varieties: guide for 1937..... hairiness.....	39	
Angular leaf spot of cotton.....	1,29	
Guide to the varieties of cotton for 1937.....	39	
Report...for the year ending 30th June, 1936.....	38	
Report on the season and crops for the agricultural year ending 30th June 1936.....	5	
Short summary of important results...at the Central research institute, Lyallpur and the agricultural stations in the Punjab during 1936.....	39	

Page	
India. Punjab. Dept. of agriculture: (Cont'd)	
Sunheat treatment of cotton seed as a prevention against pink bollworm.....	391
India. Sind:	
cultivation.....	192
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
extension scheme.....	192
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production, increased.....	157
varieties:	
new.....	295
tests.....	192
India. Sind. Dept. of agriculture:	
Annual report...for the year:	
1934-35.....	192
1935-36.....	531
Summary of present position of the work and a five-year pro- gramme of development 1936- 1941.....	33
India. United Provinces:	
legislation, cotton pest control bill.....	288
Triennial report of experiments carried out on the various agricultural stations during the years 1932-33, 1933-34 and 1934-35.....	128
India. United Provinces. Dept. of agriculture. Report on the administration...for the year ending 30th June 1936.....	387
India--Cotton improvement in Khan- desh.....	536
India--Final general memorandum on the cotton crop of 1936-37 (All-India).....	215
India--Hyderabad cotton.....	499
Indian cotton:	
annual review, 1935-36.....	44
color.....	499
consumption, encouragement in India and abroad.....	529
demand, by Japan.....	446
distribution, by varieties, 1935-36.....	545
exports, by varieties, 1935-36...	102
from field to factory.....	182
imports by Great Britain, increased.....	13
Lancashire, utilization encour- aged.....	449
Indian cotton: (Cont'd) mixed with staple fibre, spin- ning tests.....	418
outlook, United Kingdom.....	182
prices. <u>See</u> Prices, Indian cotton.	
quality.....	450
receipts by mills, India, 1935-36	102
situation, 1929-1935.....	247
spinning tests:.....	275, 499
high draft.....	373
staple length.....	499
statistics.....	239
supply:	
available.....	499
by varieties, 1935-36.....	545
technological investigations: 109, 182	
improvement and development...	243
use, Great Britain.....	146
varieties, technological reports.....	109, 556
visit of Sir Bryce C. Burt to Manchester.....	13
Indian-Japan agreement renewed to 1940.....	358
Indian long staple?.....	499
Indian science congress. Proceed- ings of the twenty-third... Indore, 1936.....	243
Indian scientific research workers conference. <u>See</u> India. Indian central cotton committee, con- ference.	
India's cotton mill equipment.....	97
India's economic recovery.....	208
Indo-Japanese trade agreement...	284, 359
Indore (City). Institute of plant industry, Indore, Central India. Progress report for the year ending 30th June:	
1935.....	185
1936.....	531
Industria cotoniera Italiana e il problema dell' autarchia.....	548
Industrial commission of North Carolina, safety contest con- ducted in mills.....	308
Industrie du coton en Argentine.....	50
Industry:	
basic economic ills, elimina- tion.....	576
employees favor subsidy.....	519
expansion predicted.....	401

Page	Page
Industry: (Cont'd)	
government control proposed.....	237
organization urged.....	429
Inflation reaches cotton.....	158
Influence de la culture du coton sur la filature.....	276
Inform senators compulsory crop control desired.....	568
Informe de la Comisión técnica de algodón relacionado con la cooperativa algodonera del Tolima.....	321
Inheritance:.....	80
female sterility in herbaceum cotton.....	2
leaf-form.....	245
okra-leaf in Upland cotton.....	388
round-leaf in Upland cotton.....	388
studies, China.....	187, 477
Insects (Section).....	4, 38, 89, 135, 197 251, 299, 351, 392, 438, 485, 538
Insects:.....	300, 532
Alabama argillacea Hubn. <u>See</u> Insects, caterpillar.	
Angola.....	300
Anthonomis grandis. <u>See</u> Insects, boll weevil.	
aphids.....	4
Argentine weevil, in Alabama and Florida.....	393
attack unsuitable varieties.....	37
Belgian Congo, responsible for leaf curl.....	485
biology, Philippine Islands.....	4
boll weevil: control:.....	300, 352
experiments.....	538
influence of cultural prac- tices.....	300
tests of insecticides.....	538
Texas.....	135
culture.....	438
damage in United States.....	4
field movement.....	5
Haiti.....	4
hibernation: Louisiana, scarcity.....	4
Texas.....	80
history.....	252
how to poison.....	136
investigations, South Carolina	182
Mexican, in Haiti.....	197
statue to.....	438
Insects: (Cont'd)	
boll worm:	
control:.....	48
tests of insecticides.....	53
multiplied by ratooning.....	43
Nyasaland Protectorate.....	53
Texas.....	8
Brazil.....	137, 199, 300, 451, 48
caterpillar, Haiti.....	
China:.....	9
distribution as recorded in Chinese literature.....	39
chloridea obsoleta Hubn. <u>See</u> Insects, boll worm.	
chloridea virescens (Fab.) <u>See</u> Insects, worm.	
classification, Central Asia.....	19
Colombia.....	43
control:.....	35
Brazil.....	39, 48
by arsenate of lead and cal- cium.....	48
by dusting.....	3
by machinery, U.S.S.R.....	13
Philippine Islands.....	
cotton stainer:.....	199, 38
Belgian Congo.....	25
control by soil treated with selenium.....	48
multiplied by ratooning.....	43
Nyasaland protectorate.....	53
Peru.....	137, 19
cottoncaster webworm.....	20
cutworms.....	53
Dysdercus howardi Ballou. <u>See</u> Insects, cotton stainer.	
Earias fabia and E. insulana. <u>See</u> Insects, spotted bollworm.	
Egypt.....	38
Eumolpina, new, Brazil.....	13
flea hopper, control: 198, 199, 200, 53 by weeds.....	25
Texas.....	80, 137, 19
Formosa.....	39
Frankliniella gossypiana.....	9
Heliothis obsoleta Hubn. <u>See</u> Insects, boll worm.	
India:.....	243, 38
Sind.....	3
investigations: Georgia.....	12
U.S. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine.....	

Page	
Insects: (Cont'd)	
jassid, resistance of plants.....	480
Kenya Colony and Protectorate....	532
Lagarta Virescens.....	485
leaf worm:.....	352, 393
easy to kill.....	438
Egypt.....	136
little-known, notes.....	4
Loxostege affinitalis Led. <u>See</u>	
Insects, web-spinner.	
Mississippi, weekly situation....	393
Naupactus Leucoloma. <u>See</u> Insects,	
weevil.	
New Caledonia.....	247
New Hebrides.....	393
Nicaragua.....	127, 486
Oklahoma.....	240
Pectinophora gossypiella Saund.	
<u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm.	
Pemphères affinis. <u>See</u> Insects,	
stem weevil.	
Peru, Valléys of North.....	138
Philippine Islands.....	430, 476
phototropism for purple-colored	
and uncolored lantern traps... <td>251</td>	251
pink bollworm:.....	301, 351, 387, 393
Antigua, West Indies.....	437
Brazil:.....	38
Sao Paulo.....	136, 539
Colombia.....	486
control:.....	5, 136, 576
Argentina, Formosa.....	538
Brazil.....	38
by soil treated with selen-	
ium.....	485
by sun-heat treatment of	
cottonseed.....	391
by U.S. Bureau of entomol-	
ogy.....	351
efforts described.....	89
India, United Provinces....	128
Texas.....	486
Egypt.....	198
hibernation, Belgian Congo....	89
India, United Provinces.....	128
Italy.....	539
lethal point at high tempera-	
tures.....	251
nocturnal habits, West Indies.	352
number of instars in bolls....	300
parasites introduced in	
Puerto Rico.....	299
Insects: (Cont'd)	
pink bollworm: (cont'd)	
Puerto Rico.....	136
1935-36 status.....	392
quarantine:	
modification.....	29, 527
removed, Texas.....	287
resting stage, factors influ-	
encing.....	487
Texas.....	80
treatment of cottonseed for...	382
Uganda.....	128
Platyedra gossypiella. <u>See</u>	
Insects, pink bollworm.	
problems:	
China, Kiangsu province.....	200
South Africa.....	345
Pyrale (moth), parasite.....	393
red spider, control.....	438
Rhodesia:	
1936.....	538
Gatooma, 1936.....	1
northern.....	83
Southern, 1937.....	532
role in:	
agriculture.....	37
cross-pollination of cotton	
plants, Central Asia.....	199
distribution of wilt.....	37
root borer, control.....	486
Salvador.....	485
seedling, control.....	352
Siam.....	197
South Sea Islands.....	392
spotted boll-worm, India, South	
Gujarat.....	198, 199
stem weevil, India:.....	127, 197
control.....	38
parasites:.....	243
resistance by cotton plant....	198
studies:	
African colonies.....	83
Dominican Republic.....	39
Queensland.....	83
St. Vincent.....	83
South Carolina.....	182
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian.....	83
Texas, situation.....	252, 393
thrips, Texas.....	80
thurberia weevil, control.....	5
thysanoptera, biology.....	136
Uganda.....	83, 128, 476

	Page	Page
Insects: (Cont'd)		
U.S.S.R., Transcaucasia.....	137	
web-spinner.....	90	
weevil, efforts to eradicate.	392, 486	
West Indian blister mite, damage to Sea Island cotton, Puerto Rico.....	392	
worm.....	300	
Institute of Pacific relations:		
address by Teijiro Uyeda.....	496	
preliminary paper by L.G. Ting...	306	
Institute on Southern regional development and the social sciences. Review and summary of findings.....	141	
Institutes, Ceará, Brazil.....	122	
Instituto de algodao no Ceará.....	122	
Instruções para a colheita de algodao.....	540	
Instruments:		
fiber testing:.....	326, 372	
for strength.....	168	
improved, recording.....	372	
for measuring:		
lint length.....	171	
softness.....	374	
for temperature control.....	118	
micro-projection apparatus.....	112	
optical, for textile industry....	328	
photoelectric, for determining regularity of yarn.....	111	
recording, photographic.....	165	
Insulation, cloth used.....	325	
Insurance:		
address.....	161	
adequate protection.....	273	
crop:		
bibliography.....	40	
proposed plan.....	40	
on-shore war risk cancellation plan opposed.....	555	
Texas, payment of taxes demanded.	284	
"Intention-to-plant" reports.....	408	
Interesting sliver study.....	559	
International association for test- ing materials, Second interna- tional congress, at London, April 19-24, 1937:.....	416	
paper by H.D. Smith.....	510	
International competition.....	261	
International congress of compara- tive pathology, 3d, Athens, 1936.		
3rd International congress... April 15-18, 1936.....	350	
International cotton committee:		
bans sisal in baling.....	305	
Paris meeting.....	530	
International cotton institute		
proposed.....	290	
International cottonseed products directory...1937-1938.....	517	
International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufac- turers' associations. Interna- tional cotton loom statistics....	402	
International harvester company of America, inc., cotton picker not ready.....	138	
International institute of agricul- ture:		
Bibliography of tropical agriculture, 1935.....	182	
World cotton production and trade.....	205	
International labor conference,		
Genova:		
1936:		
address by Sir Homi Mehta..	52	
Reduction of hours of work in the textile industry.		
Item VII on the agenda..	50	
1937:		
address by Sir H.P. Mody... adoption of textile 40-hour week convention.....	446	
Reduction of hours of work in the textile industry.		
Second item on the agenda.....	443	
results discussed.....	97	
results discussed.....	494	
International labor office, Geneva.		
World textile industry; economic and social problems. Report to the Tripartite technical confe- rence, Washington, April 1937....	261	
International labor organization, tripartite technical conference. See World textile conference.		
International markets.....	16	
International relations, effect of cotton.....	255	
International textile committee:		
American members.....	149	
See also Textile mission to Japan.		
International textile conference to be held early next year.....	50	
Introducción clandestina de semilla de algodón.....	29	

Page	
Invención que quiza revolucione la industria algodonera.....	139
Investigaciones y fomento del algodón en la provincia de Tucumán.....	540
Iraq, production, 1926-1936.....	13
Irrigated cotton, marketing, California.....	144
Irrigation:	
experiments, Morocco, 1934-35....	435
overhead.....	487
requirements, Texas, Wichita Valley.....	435
Isakóva, A.A. On the problem of the nature of the action of bacteriorhizal microorganisms on plants.....	478
Istituto cotoniero Italiano. L'industria cotoniera Italiana per l'autarchia economica della nazione.....	309
It can be done!.....	159
It has worked!.....	542
Italian East Africa, production: management.....	269
problem.....	364
See also Ethiopia.	58
Italian textile industry in Ethiopia.....	363
Italiener, K. Management planning..	10
Italy:	
cooperation.....	141
cotton industry directory (annual).....	383
cultivation, Tavolieri and Puglia	132
insects. See Insects.	
production, development.....	364
Self-sufficiency is key note.....	262
textile industry:.....	361
economic autarchy.....	309
problems.....	548
See also Fascist national federation of the textile industry.	
Ito, Tatsuo. Relationship of soil type to certain characters of cotton plant.....	536
It's mattress making time again.....	26
Ivory Coast, cultivation.....	190
Iyengar, N.K. See Kesava Iyengar,N.	
J., A. Washington viewpoints.....	340
Jachontov, V.V. Zur feststellung des artenbestandes und der rolle der insektenbestäuber der baumwollstaude in Mittelasien.....	199
Jack, R.W. Division of entomology, annual report for year 1936.....	538
Jackson, A.D.:	
How to poison boll weevil.....	136
Weathering causes cotton loss....	480
Jackson, B.C. New uses for cotton vital need.....	563
Jacques, Ch. Notes sur les cotonniers cultivés en Nouvelle-Caledonie.....	247
Jäger. Zur frage der morzerisation von mischgewinnsten aus baumwolle/zellwolle. With H. Rath and J. ter Kuile.....	170
Jai Chand Luthra. See Luthra, J.C.	
Japan:	
Brazilian cotton in.....	101,307
cloth exports:	
1936.....	148,209
control associations.....	50
increased, 1936.....	494
prices.....	10,271
to India.....	151
to United States:	
increase.....	50
quota agreement.....	46,208,209
threat settled.....	150
trade agreements.....	496
demand for American and Indian cotton.....	446
Egyptian cotton.....	400
exports to U.S., silk for cotton.	309
importers organization urged.....	550
imports:	
1936/37.....	494
Brazilian cotton.....	98
Indian cotton:.....	151
quotas.....	339
plan for allotting to mills rejected.....	445
restrictions loosened.....	446
legislation, voluntary import control.....	550
mills.....	257
textile industry:.....	10,147,550
1936.....	212

	Page	Page
Japan: (Cont'd)		
textile industry: (cont'd)		
control by central organisation.....	402	
impressions.....	211	
industrial revolution.....	307	
loss of markets.....	494	
need for raw cotton.....	447	
progress since 1929.....	357	
recent changes in organization	257	
situation.....	97,545	
trade:		
agreements with:		
Australia.....	121,147	
Burma.....	286,309	
India:.....	284,286,359	
extended.....	340	
United States... 46,152,209,263		
with Lancashire.....	358	
turns attention to rayon.....	262	
varieties compared with American		
Upland.....	327	
wharf stocks, Aug. 31, 1937.....	494	
yarn production, 1936/37.....	494	
See also International textile committee; Sino-Japanese situation; Textile mission to Japan.		
Japan central raw silk association, plan for price and production control.....	9	
Japan federation of cotton tissues manufacturers' associations, statistics of exports, 1936.....	148	
Japan federation of cotton yarn and cloth exporters' associations, formation.....	402	
Japan threatens U.S. with her cotton goods but domestic industry helps itself.....	149	
Japanese business mission to the United States.....	309	
Japanese cotton exchanges, parties to agreement on universal standards for American cotton, Liverpool vote.....	506	
Japansche katoencultuurproeven.....	296	
Jatzenko, I., ed. See Medvedev, I.D.		
Jenkins, J.S. Vs. jute bagging.....	285	
Jenkins, W.H.:		
Algodon "Sea Island" en Puerto Rico y su relacion con la produccion en los Estados Unidos continentales.....	314	
Cotton breeding. With E.D.Kyzer. 182		
Jenkins, W.J. Recent cotton legislation in the Bombay presidency..	379	
Jewell, E.O. Liquidation of balance of 12-cent loan cotton urged.....	273	
Jio, Keisho. Crop scientific study on the cotton cultivation in Taiwan.....	2,131	
Joachim, A.W.R. Manurial trials with cotton in Ceylon:		
I.....	434	
II. With W.R.C. Paul.....	434	
III. With H.A. Pieris.....	434	
Johns, D.M. Cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	35	
Johnson, A. Twist in yarns.....	416	
Johnson, B.P. Cotton fiber investigations.....	531	
Johnson, E.A., inventor of cotton picker.....	138	
Johnson, E.H. Regional types of southern economy.....	41	
Johnson, L.A. King Cotton's dilemma	505	
Johnson, Lowery. Tests conducted..	469	
Johnson, R.T. Land utilization in Tennessee.....	541	
Johnston, Oscar:		
addresses.....	235, 256, 425	
American cotton problems.....	97	
attacks Greenville Mellen's re-		
marks on acreage restriction..	522	
C.C.C. official makes statement..	379	
Cotton--What it means.....	395	
letter from Murchison stressing association programs.....	524	
Reduction of tariff only sure means to assuring cotton producers fair return and adequate markets for product..	341	
Seven point program.....	522	
Tariff revision fight indicated by Johnston.....	285	
Johnston, T.A., inventor of cotton picker.....	138	
Johnstone, H.W. Fertilizing cotton.	348	
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations:		
Annual report for:		
1936-37.....	398	
year ended March 31, 1936... 205		
Economic and statistical dept.:		
Changing conditions of world trade in cotton and rayon goods. V.The commercial policies of foreign countries.....	97	

	Page
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations: (Cont'd)	
Economic and statistical dept.: (cont'd)	
Japanese control of exports.....	50
Markets for cotton and rayon goods:	
British West Africa.....	309
Scandinavia and Finland.....	98
Overseas textile import duties.....	77,236
Some industrial uses for cotton fabrics.....	467
Lancashire and the future: summary.....	494
Lancashire's remedy.....	495
Self-government plan for cotton industry.....	548
Jones, D.L.:	
Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes. With H.P. Smith, D.T. Killough, and H.C. McNamara.....	3
Progress in the study of mechanical harvesting of cotton. With H.P. Smith, D.T. Killough, and M.H. Byrom.....	438
Jones, Jesse H., statement concerning release of government cotton.	222
Jones, John H. Steer gains on Sudan pasture with and without cottonseed cake.....	428
Jones, J.I.M. Further notes on the tendering and fading of cellulose materials on exposure.....	227
Jones, J.M. Cottonseed meal valuable feed.....	469
Jones, J.R.:	
Address delivered before the South Carolina ginners association.....	442
Agriculture commissioner charges effort to mislead public on cotton situation.....	568
Cotton classing school.....	476
demands refund for under-classing of 12-cent loan.....	319
Jones answers the comments of Dr. J.S. Hathcock.....	458
Jones gratified that Congress will make probe.....	458
	Page
Jones, J.R.: (Cont'd)	
Jones supports 16-cent cotton loan this year.....	456
Price pegging no help to producer.....	502
Proper cotton classification is stressed by Jones.....	456
Report of investigation of methods employed in handling farmers' cotton pledged to the Federal government: comment.....	274
summary.....	320, 506
testimony before S.C. legislative investigating committee.....	473
views on production control.....	522
Jones, T.N. Improved methods of cotton ginning exhibited at Mississippi state fair.....	544
Jones, V.H. Summary of data on aboriginal cotton of the Southwest.....	79
Jordan, H.V. Pigmentation in the root of the cotton plant. With D.R. Ergle, J.H. Hunter and J.E. Adams.....	345
Joshi, K.R. Cambodia cotton in Jaipur. With G.K. Sant. (Abstract).....	243
Jugoslavia. See Yugoslavia.	
Julin, A. Cottonseed oil serves as fuel for combustion engines in Congo.....	27
Junta nacional del algodon. See Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodon.	
Jute:	
bagging, as bale covering:....	254, 255
advantage over cotton.....	355
argument against.....	285
for roads.....	446
situation, Bengal, India.....	151
statistics.....	547
tariff:	
and cotton bagging.....	43
asked.....	47
opposed.....	121
twine, for baling, compared to sisal and cotton.....	376
Juvenile labour problem.....	50

Kalamkar, R.J. Effect of rainfall on the yield of cotton at the Government farm at Akola. With V. Satakopan. (Abstract).....	243	Kenya. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report:	
		1935.....	128
		1936.....	532
Kamal, M. Recent advances in the control of the pink boll-worm....	136	Kerr, Thomas:	
Kanyo Nieh. <u>See</u> Nieh, Kanyo.		Structural characteristics of the wall of the cotton fiber under field conditions. (Abstract).....	33
Kepadia, D.F.:		Structure of the growth rings in the secondary wall of the cotton hair.....	186
Cotton prices in relation to quality and yield:		Kesava Iyengar, N.:	
discussion.....	158	Heritable case of female sterility in herbaceum cotton. With C. Vijayaraghavan and M.V. Rao.....	
reply to criticism.....	158	Preliminary note on the effect of hand dibbling on some of the characters of cotton. With C. Vijayaraghavan.....	36
Practical mill data on spinning organizations.....	331	Khadilkar, T.R. Relation of area to certain linear measurements in cotton leaves.....	33
Karachi cotton annual, 1935-36.....	256	Kidd, Edward. Reorganization of the Lancashire ring spinning trade... 359	
Karachi Indian merchants' association. Report for the year:		Killby, L.G. Helping to build an empire industry.....	79
1935.....	123	Killheffer, E.H. Th ^r textile research.....	23,30
1936.....	569	Killinger, G.B. Cooperative fertilizer placement tests with cotton, South Carolina experiment station, Clemson, South Carolina, 1936. With H.P. Cooper and R.L. Smith.....	296
Karandikar, S.G. Air conditioning in cotton mills.....	512	Killough, D.T.:	
Katkov, L.I. Utilization of immature fibre. With M.M. Moiseenko and I. Zaklaroy.....	373	Chemical dust treatment of cotton-seed for planting purposes. With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones and H.C. McNamara.....	
Kato, Etsuro. Review of testing instruments and an improved recording fibre tester. With G. Osumi.....	326	Competition between cotton varieties in adjacent rows. With J.R. Quinby and R.H. Stansel.....	193
Kearney, T.H.:		Farmer and ginner co-operation needed to produce quality cotton.....	
Genetica algodoeira.....	84	interview.....	130
Lifting Pima quality.....	34	Progress in the study of mechanical harvesting of cotton. With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones, and M.H. Byrom.....	438
Relationships of the cultivated and wild cottons of the world. 428			
Keeler, E.P. Foreign cotton booms..	405		
Keep oriental trade channels open, is plea.....	555		
Kelley, R.C. Industrial fabrics directory.....	51		
Kelsick, R.E. Sea Island cotton industry in St. Kitts, Nevis and Anguilla.....	249		
Kemp, C.R. Modern soap making. With E.G. Thomssen.....	472		
Kempski, C.E. Consejos practicos para el cultivo del algodón.....	247		
Kennedy, John, paper read before Manchester Literary and philosophical society, Feb. 20, 1830....	80		
Kennedy, S.J. Industry statistics in marketing management.....	51		
Kenya:			
cottonseed, use as cattle feed... 563			
cultivation.....	128		

	Page
Killough, D.T.: (Cont'd)	
Proper ginning equipment use assures high quality turnout..	42
Kim, P.H.:	
Important factors in cotton growing in North Carolina.....	131
Results of cotton variety experiments, 1931-1936.....	480
Kinds of cotton goods made from poundage shown.....	402
King, B.M.:	
Cotton varieties for Missouri....	85
Good varieties of cotton for Missouri.....	192
King, C.J. Method for the control of cotton root rot in the irrigated southwest.....	135
King, P.S. Extraction of cottonseed oil. II. With E.C. Koo.....	336
King cotton's 150-year supremacy in world markets lost in 5 years.....	446
Kipps, M.S. Production of field crops. With T.B. Hutcheson and T.K. Wolfe.....	85
Kirakosian, A.B. Materials for the study of the blackarm disease of the cotton plant and its control. With A.A. Babaian and Z.S. Bezhanian.....	36
Kirby, T.C. F.F.A.'s promote cotton improvement.....	354
Kitamura, Bunji: Algodao brasileiro no mercado de algodao mundial.....	156
Estudo sobre o consumo mundial de algodao.....	402
Expansao da laboura algodoeira no Brasil.....	314
Kleberg bill: discussed.....	180
resolutions endorsing.....	283
Knapp, S.A., life and work.....	83
Knauer, R. Baumwollbau und bodenuntersuchungen im Staate Sao Paulo.	348
Knight, R.L. Inexpensive method of selfing cotton flowers.....	346
Kober, Peter. Gewebedichte.....	325
Koch, P.A.:	
New and interesting European staple fibers.....	548
New, rapid method for making cross sections.....	508
Köhler, Sigurd. Metoder för sår-skiljande av merceriserad och icke merceriserad bomull.....	228
Koester, G.E. National control of trade opposed by southern mills..	51
Koester, G.R. Replies to Collier article on Southern mill villages.....	548
Kondareddy, G. Seedling abnormalities in cotton. With L. Neelakantan.....	478
Koo, E.C.:	
Experiments on expression of cottonseed. With Shiu-Ming Cheng.....	469
Extraction of cottonseed oil: I. With Shiu-Ming Cheng.....	336
II. With Pei-Sung King.....	336
III. With Shiu-Ming Cheng.....	336
Korea. See Chosen.	
Koshal, R.S.:	
Application of modern methods of field experiments for improving the yield and quality of agricultural produce...	34
Note on cotton prices in relation to quality and yield.....	158
Kosobutskii, M. Test of the diluted sulphur preparations of the "ultra-sulphur" type for the control of the red spider.....	438
Kotera, Akira. Ueber die veränderung der viskositäts-eigenschaften der cellulose. With Ichiro Sakurada.....	70
Kownacki, C. de. Développement de l'industrie textile polonaise....	359
Krais, Paul:	
Review of testing instruments and an improved recording fibre tester.....	372
Über die bestimmung der wasser-aufnahme von textilfasern. With E. Adam.....	415
Krause, H. Japan. Zur frage der unteren grenze für textil-aus-fuhrpreise.....	10
Krauze, J.W. Polish cotton interests organize.....	273
Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A.:	
Mala calidad de la semilla de algodón para siembras.....	349

	Page
Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A.: (Cont'd)	
Preparación de suelos para algodón.....	390
Krug, H.P.:	
Effeito de faiscas electricas (raios) sobre algodoeiros....	129
Fusarium como causador da murcha do algodoeiro no Brasil.....	437
Podridao interna dos capulhos do algodoeiro no estado de São Paulo.....	195
Segunda contribuição para a distribuição geographica da murcha do algodoeiro.....	251
Sobre a incidencia de <i>Platynodra gossypiella</i> Saund e <i>Dysdercus</i> <td>199</td>	199
Ku, Y.L.:	
Recent advancement in cotton improvement of the University of Nanking. With C.M. Heh....	215
Study of selfing cotton. With C.M. Heh.....	186
Kubersingh. Improvements in plant breeding technique in relation to cotton improvement in Central India and Rajputana. With J.B. Hutchinson. (Abstract).....	243
Kudirn, S.A. Some notes on the application of potassic fertilizers.....	296
Kusebauch, Karl:	
Bündelfestigkeit im vergleich zur einzelfaserfestigkeit....	228
Eine neue baumwolle Tiruppur-Cambodia.....	68
Kuhlman, A.H. Changes in the physical properties of butter fat produced by feeding cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, and prairie hay. With W.D. Gallup and A. Nalbandov....	428
Kuile. See ter Kuile.	
Kulkarni, P.M. Manuring of cotton for yield in Malwa. With C.K. Chhaya. (Abstract).....	243
Kurasheva, M.L. On methods of distribution in the application of fertilizers in cotton districts of the Uzbek SSR.....	296
Kurtz, Friedrich. Ein neuer festigkeitsprüfer für einzelfasern nach dem prinzip des Defordon....	16
Kuykendall, Roy:	
Fertilizer placements in connection with seed bed preparation for cotton.....	86, 42
Potash for cotton in the Delta foothills.....	13
Kyzer, E.D. Cotton breeding. With W.H. Jenkins.....	18
Labor:	
cottonseed oil mills.....	176
farm:	
influence of AAA program on... pickers:	25
demand higher wages.....	353
strikes.....	140
problems, Arkansas.....	146
survey of conditions.....	541
union, Arkansas.....	202
wages:	
Arkansas.....	489
cotton pickers, 1936.....	91
ginning industry, effect of	
wages and hours bill.....	569
textile industry:	
agitation in South.....	207
children.....	53
cost per pound of cotton consumed, 1926-1935.....	100
diseases:	
from dust.....	30
histamine in blood.....	529
effects of changes in industry	53
employment:	
analysis, 1914-1933:.....	11
comment.....	10
United States, 1914-1936...	52
higher earnings, Lancashire...	359
hours:	
in textile industry.....	261
40-hour week:.....	494
adopted by International Labor Conference..	443
France.....	122
India:.....	52, 400
not wanted.....	446
legislation needed,	
South.....	379, 444
reduction, conference....	50, 97
United States, 1914-1936...	52

	Page
Labor: (Cont'd)	
textile industry: (cont'd)	
payroll trends.....	312
problems:	
related to growth.....	211
trends.....	266
productivity.....	466, 514
recruiting, United Kingdom....	50
regulations, Norway.....	123
report on reason for low wages, United States.....	263
returns.....	94
situation, South.....	547
statistics, 1926-1935.....	99
strikes:	
1934.....	209
Belgium.....	256
China.....	95
threatened in South.....	207
training, Great Britain.....	182
turn-over.....	209
unions:	
agreement with a northern mill.....	312
bargaining agency at Mans- field Mills.....	495
movement.....	148
organization:	
C.I.O. plans.....	146, 264
drive in southeastern states.....	496
progress.....	403
South.....	311
wages:.....	262
advances.....	211
agreement, Lancashire.....	207
analysis, 1914-1933.....	10, 11
differentials, effect on migration of industry... ..	51
Great Britain.....	100
legislation needed, South.....	379, 444
minimum law in Ecuadör.....	341
Portugal.....	52, 123
Southern mills.....	548, 549
United States, 1914-1936... ..	52
See also "Wages and hours bill."	
See also World textile con- ference.	

	Page
Laboratories:	
cotton research:	
federal, opposed.....	414
meeting, Dallas:	
announced.....	58
reported.....	65
Mellon Institute.....	322, 377
needed.....	182
plans, comment.....	65
proposed.....	65, 164, 235, 275
requested of Congress.....	567
resolution.....	575
sought by East Texas Chamber of Commerce.....	30, 219, 322, 563
Texas:	
bill:	
introduced.....	178
passéed.....	275
vetoed.....	340
doomed by governor's veto.. ..	341
urged.....	64, 108, 287
See also Bilbo, T.G., labor- atory bill.	
mills:	
development.....	164
research needed.....	64
suggested lay-out.....	67
textile testing:	
China.....	228
conditions for accuracy.....	557
opened by West Point Mfg. Co.. ..	461
See also U.S. Dept. of agricul- ture. Cotton ginning labora- tory, Stoneville, Miss.	
Ladejinsky, W. Agriculture in Manchuria--Possibilities for expansion.....	216
Lagarta rosada nos algodoaes de Sao Paulo.....	136
Laing, A.R. Cotton goes Hollywood.. ..	74
Lal, K.B. Anti-jassid resistance in the cotton plant.....	480
Lallemand, G. Les écarts de numéros dans la filature du coton.....	331
Lamas Carrera, José: Arrebiatado y otros insectos daninos al algodonero en los Valles del Norte del Peru.	
With J.E. Ville and L. Tijero P.....	137

Lamas Carrera, Jose: (Cont'd)		Land: (Cont'd)	
Cultivo del algodón en el valle de Jequetepeque y las futuras posibilidades para su incre- mento y mejoramiento.....	499	uso:	
Cultivo del algodón en los valles de los departamentos de Lam- bayeque y Libertad. With J.E. Wille and Tijero B.....	134	1930.....	540
Lancashire:		Tennessee.....	541
American cotton, market situation and India.....	98	Landau, A.K.:	
cloth:		Cotton spinning efficiency.....	230
exports.....	150	Four important factors must be considered in planning large package spinning.....	466
markets.....	263	Modern machines and methods establish new standards.....	172
trade.....	51	Shall twist be balanced? Mills should conduct more research to establish single and ply relationships that suit con- ditions.....	20
imports:		Landeghem, A. Quinze années de culture du coton au Congo Belge, 1921-1936.....	132
American cotton, increasing... from Turkistan.....	494 310	Landor, P.E. Some digestibility trials on Indian feeding stuffs. XI. Cotton-seed cake as a cattle feed. With P.L.C. Dharmani.....	564
Indian cotton, utilization encouraged.....	449	Landlord: and tenant on the cotton plan- tation.....	91
spinning trade reorganized.....	359	subsidy payments, status out- lined.....	574
textile industry:.....	51	urges careful harvesting and ginning.....	488
and British foreign policy. 258, 358			
annual review, 1936.....	99, 148		
deputation to President of Board of Trade.....	262, 401		
Egyptian section, 1935-36 season.....	78		
export markets needed.....	546		
improvement.....	401		
outlets for products.....	467		
outlook:.....	309		
1937.....	96, 99, 147, 154		
prospects, Bolton.....	360		
reorganization schemes....	210, 495		
revival, measures for.....	49, 208		
situation.....	444		
structure and history.....	494		
trends.....	210, 308		
Lancashire Indian cotton committee: effect on imports of Indian cot- ton.....	13		
Third annual report...for the year ended 31st December 1936.....	182		
work.....	217		
Lancashire's future.....	51		
Lancashire's remedy.....	495		
Land: alkali, reclaimed in California..	302		
resources: Central Asia, according to water supply.....	132		
Colombia, Antioquia.....	156		
Handbook of information for use in discussion of the quality of cotton and of the official cotton standards. With S.W. Martin.....	102		
Quality of cotton ginned in Ala- bama, crops of 1928-36. With F.H. Harper and N.B. Clyde- Burton.....	315		

	Page
Lanham, W.P.:	
Quality of cotton ginned in Mississippi. With F.H. Harper and M. Dodson.....	156
Quality of cotton in Arkansas and Missouri, 1928 to 1935. With R.C. Soxman and V.E. Gilliam.....	363
Quality of Texas cotton.....	216
Quality of Texas cotton, crops of 1928-35. With G.E. Miller and N. Goudy.....	216
Quality of the cotton carry-over. With F.H. Harper.....	500
Rates for ginning and wrapping. American cotton. With J.W. Wright.....	93
Lankart, C.S. Aids in planting cotton.....	85
Laps. <u>See</u> Manufacture, laps.	
Lard shortage to help price of cotton oil.....	517
Larose, P. Convenient microprecision apparatus.....	112
Lasareva, S. Zur frage der faserbiegsamkeit. With A. Rogowina... Latin America. <u>See</u> South America.	229
Lavit, Fernand:	
Notes de la Direction générale... report on Sudanese cotton.....	429 154
Law, T.G., address at Georgia Chemurgic Conference (editorial). Lead in bringing about new marketing deal was taken by state farmers.....	282 274
Leaders act to develop ways and means of bettering the cotton planting seed situation in Texas.....	2
Learned, E.P. Problems in marketing	44
Leaves:	
area, relation to certain linear measurements.....	33
form, inheritance.....	245
hairiness, relation to insect attack.....	243
uptake of sugar, effects of light and oxygen.....	292
variation: in varieties Mocó and Rim de Boi.....	346
under irrigation, Sudan Gezira	292
Lebdeva, O.P. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, P.F. Vasin, G.G. Vyskvorko, R. Dzhelalov, and S.N. Moskovets.....	38
Lebnan, B. La lutte contre le ver de la feuille du coton.....	136
Lee, F.P., comments on Agricultural adjustment act of 1937.....	526
Lee, H.W.:	
Factors in the brighter outlook for cotton.....	149
Fine cotton spinning trade.....	310
Lee, K.C., interview regarding production in China.....	404
Lee, R.L., Jr. Critical study of cotton manufacturing processes...	231
Legislation. <u>See</u> titles of acts and bills and subheading "legislation" under names of countries.	
Legislation, regulation, and adjudication (Section)....	28,76,121,177 234,283,339,379,422,472,518,566
Legostaev, V.M. Distribution of cotton growing areas of Central Asia and southern Kazakstan according to water-supply.....	58,132
Lehnberg, Werner. Cotton oil's inherent strength.....	176
Leontovitch, C. Culture du coton dans le district du Congo-Ubangi.	405
Leplae, Edmond:	
Koffie, katoen en oliepalm in Belgisch Congo.....	315
Pour un nouveau progrès agricole des indigènes: l'emploi obligatoire des graines de coton pour la fertilisation des terres.....	27
Lepperhoff, J.H. Coating with acetate.....	375
Leroy, J.V. Observations relatives à quelques hemiptères du cotonnier.....	485
Lesnett, A.M. Not spectacular, but steady is the growth of cotton in California.....	269
Less cottonseed meal used as fertilizer in past year.....	565
Lest we forget.....	209
Let us make haste with caution.....	576
Lewis, Willard. Cotton--net weight.	204

Li, F.S.:	
Cotton insects of China. With T.C. Ma.....	90
Distribution of important cotton insects recorded in Chinese literature. With S.M. Chou... Lichte, F.E.:	392
advocates one variety gin-days in radio interview.....	302
Cotton improvement pays divid- ends.....	405
District ginning information....	103
Ginning wet cotton.....	143
New type bale tag provides per- manent record for cotton.....	442
Lickerin assembly.....	24
Light, effect on cell wall structure of fibers.....	33
Likhite, V.N.:	
Host range of the Gujarat cotton root-rot.....	127
Physiological studies on the Gujarat cotton root-rot organisms. With G.H. Desai. (Abstract).....	243
Stenosis in Gujarat cotton.....	127
Lima, A. da C. <u>See</u> Costa Lima, A. da.	
Lima. Estacion experimental agri- cola de La Molina. Memoria... correspondiente al año 1933.....	244
Lima Guimaraes, Cynéas. <u>See</u> Guimaraes, C.L.	
Limitation de la culture du coton congolais?.....	216
Lint:	
diseased, expert advises against picking.....	487
percentage, Upland cotton, studies.....	435
<u>See also</u> Fibers.	
Linters:	
classification, Brazil.....	565
for nitration.....	378
government contracts, "court decision.....	285, 287
international trade, 1921-1935... process to remove impurities needed.....	343
production: and use.....	28
by grades, 1937-34--1936-37... tests reported.....	78
	422
	471
Linters: (Cont'd)	
quality:	
improvement urged.....	422
United States, 1933/34-1935/36	378
quarantine:	
regulations.....	287
requirements removed.....	287
ripeness, determination.....	23
trade, international, 1921-1935..	343
<u>See also</u> Machinery, oil mill, carver linter.	
Linz, C.L. Roosevelt agrees to loan program for cotton output.....	424
Livera, E.J. Cotton cultivation at Maho.....	192
Liverpool:	
American cotton:	
claims increase.....	319
shortage.....	209
futures:	
contracts, Sakel, final price.	553
market.....	16
rules, recommendations of Southern cotton shippers' association.....	257
Russian cotton, takings.....	310
tendering of Egyptian cotton....	78
Liverpool cotton association:	
activities, 1936.....	106
described.....	105
futures contracts, new form for Giza 7 considered.....	554
rejects membership of A.C.C.A....	506
statement regarding.....	80
vote to admit Japanese exchanges to standards agreement.....	506
Livingston, L.F. Farmers need not be guinea pigs.....	334
Lloyd, S.J. Future of cotton grow- ing in Alabama.....	552
Lo, Tsung-Shih. Effect of time of heating and temperature on the cracking of cottonseed oil. With Liu-Sheng Ts'ai.....	282
Loading rates:.....	458
Southwest.....	223
Loan and adjustment plan announced..	456
Loan cotton:	
committee to class asked in Oklahoma.....	555
methods of handling: complaints.....	107
investigation asked.....	320

	Page
Loan cotton: (Cont'd)	
prices.....	223
release:	
announced.....	62
continued.....	222
criticized.....	61, 106
efforts discussed.....	162
instructions.....	107
plans:	107
analyzed.....	106
criticized.....	106
policy forecast.....	45
probable effect on market..	62, 106
results.....	161
successful.....	160
terms:.....	44
criticized.....	106, 162
stocks.....	222
under-classing:	
complaints.....	320, 473, 504, 506
investigation, South Caro-	
lina.....	457, 555
refund demanded, South	
Carolina.....	319, 320
See also U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	
Commodity credit corporation.	
Loan red tape hit by J.E. McDonald..	456
Loan stocks movement.....	106
Loans:	
bank:	
China.....	505
Greece.....	505
Venezuela, resolution.....	475
government:	
Egypt, plan adopted.....	505
United States:	
1933, 1934, 1935, described	505
1937.....	505
bill passed.....	426
cotton needed for interest,	
1932-36.....	223
demanded by South.....	411
effect on prices.....	456, 458
farmers urged to liquidate.	410
final agreement in Congress	519
forecast, to aid producers.	408
foreign competition too	
strong.....	448
methods protested by	
Alabama farmers.....	455
9-cent:	
editorial.....	455, 457
Loans: (Cont'd)	
government: (cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
9-cent: (cont'd)	
effect on spot cotton,	
editorial.....	504
favored by A.C.C.A.....	410
plan explained.....	456
reduction of two cents	
a pound advocated....	504
plan:	
analyzed.....	456
editorial.....	455
policy and program:.....	456
1937/38:	
information for banks,	
etc.....	573
ruling.....	572
value by grade and	
staple.....	572
developments.....	457
editorial.....	457
opposed.....	554
proposed.....	424
red tape criticized.....	456
refused unless production	
is controlled.....	411
results, loss of markets...	504
rules modified.....	527
should be based on market,	
editorial.....	455
16-cent, supported by J.	
Roy Jones.....	456
12-cent:	
for crop control.....	411
liquidation of balance	
urged.....	273
not affected by price	
advance.....	223
opposed.....	411
wanted by growers.....	453
warehouse rates boosted....	455
growers' association, United	
States, rules for obtaining...	457
See also Credit; Loan cotton;	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture.	
Commodity credit corporation.	
Lockett, A.L. American ginners	
must alter methods.....	253
Lockwood, Stewart. Insect pests of	
cotton.....	300

	Page
Loeb, L.S. Many trade problems of past year.....	206
Lokur, S.R. Textiles and the microbes.....	68
Lomax, J. Serviceability of fabrics in regard to wear.....	417
Lonergan, Augustine. Textiles separate and special economic problem.....	98
Long cotton row plowed with maypole.	434
Long-staple cotton:	
Egypt:.....	498
... futures contract, Alexandria..	78
Sudan.....	131
U.S.S.R.....	12
value for.....	156
Looking ahead.....	142
Lop-sided bales.....	491
Lopez de Romana, J.E. Informe de los experimentos de abonamientos sobre el algodonero llevados a cabo en la campana 1935-36.....	35
Loring, S.G. Loring warns against poor bagging.....	204
Lorwin, L.L. World textile conference.....	240
Lotmar, Walter. Sur l'élasticité de la cellulose. IV. With K.H. Meyer.....	169
Louisiana:	
cultivation.....	294
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
experiments.....	193
farm labor conditions, Concordia Parish.....	541
farms, study, 1935.....	489
fertilizers:	
experiments.....	35
in southwest.....	296
on coastal plain soils.....	294
placement studies.....	86
potash, effects.....	536
tests.....	349
freight rates.....	412
grade and staple, 1928-34.....	13
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production, influence of extension work, 1935.....	489
soil fertility investigations....	294
varieties, tests.....	35, 349
Louisiana. Agricultural experiment station. Preliminary report of certain variety, fertilizer, and other tests.....	35
Louisiana. North Louisiana Agricultural experiment station:	
Biennial report...1935/36.....	349
Narrative report of the average results of tests... 193	
Louisiana. Northeast Louisiana experiment station. Biennial report...St. Joseph, Louisiana, 1935-1936.....	193
Louisiana cotton cooperative association:	
brief account.....	18
plans.....	413
Louisiana gins double use of cotton driers.....	397
Lovett, H.C.:	
Cooperative fertilizer placement test with cotton at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1935. With T.H. Barr.....	86
Cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	38
Fertilizers for cotton on the coastal plain soils of Louisiana. With F.L. Davis...	29
Fertilizers for cotton on the prairie soils of Southwest Louisiana. With F.L. Davis...	29
Fertilizers for cotton on the red and Mississippi river alluvial soils of Louisiana. With F.L. Davis.....	29
Low quality cotton costs growers many millions.....	43
Lowe, C.D. Keeping farm-cured meats	2
Lowell, W.F. Modern spinning technique.....	51
Lowell textile institute, development.....	12
Lowry, J.C.:	
Alabama pushes program for improvement of raw cotton....	5
Cotton improvement in Alabama....	48
Lowinson, Louis. Lowinson finds 1936 record year for recovery in price trend of cotton gray goods.	6
Lowry, O.M.:	
Agriculture in twilight zone of new era.....	
Brazos Valley assn. enters fifth year operation.....	4
Itasca branch office of T.C.G.A. center of co-operative atmosphere.....	4

Page	Page
Lowry, O.M.: (Cont'd)	
Kerens branch office of T.C.G.A. merits record of service well rendered.....	322
Service and confidence basis of success at Paris branch.....	224
Luck, J.K. Rewards in cooperation..	440
Lumberton election.....	495
Luthra, J.C.:	
Note on hairiness in the Punjab cottons.....	292
Note on the study of relation- ship between intensity of hairiness of cotton leaves and insect attack. With Inder Singh. (Abstract).....	243
Some studies on temperature of the cotton plant in the Punjab. With I.S. Chima,.....	533
Some studies on the rate of transpiration of 4-F type of Punjab American cottons. With Sangat Singh. (Abstract).....	243
Lutte contre le ver de la feuille... 393	
Lykes, J.M., statement presented before subcommittee of Senate committee on agriculture.....	524
Lyle, Clay. Mississippi weekly cotton insect situation.....	393
Lyon, H.G. Quality improved by needlepoint grinding:.....	72
discussion.....	465
Lyon, L.E. President Lyon makes forceful annual address to Oklahoma ginners.....	254
M., M. Good practices in cardroom organisation. With S.B.....	419
M.C.C.A. plan offers improved service to members.....	369
Ma, T.C. Cotton insects of China. With F.S. Li.....	90
Maass, O. Sorption of water and alcohol vapors by cellulose. With J.K. Russell and W.B. Campbell.....	327
McAdoo, W.G. Our agricultural sur- pluses.....	569
McAllister, H.S. Textile securities in the South.....	150
McAllister, S.G. Concerning mechanical cotton pickers.....	487
McCabe, C.J. What shall we do about cotton?.....	399
McConnell, R.J.:	
Development of textile machinery.	513
Past 15 years have witnessed many major improvements.....	175
McCravy, J.R. Ever-normal granary plan may not work with cotton....	216
McCullough, W.R. Development and organization of cooperative cotton marketing associations. With G. Wolf.....	507
MacDonald, A.D. On histamine in cotton dust, and in the blood of cotton workers. With E. Haworth.....	529
McDonald, J.E.:	
discusses loss of foreign markets.....	305
Domestic allotment plan:.....	522
needed if tariff walls are to remain.....	29
urged.....	400
Government loan red tape hit....	456
McDowell, C.H. Irrigation require- ments of cotton and grain sorghum in the Wichita Valley of Texas...	435
McFadden, J.H., Jr. Better cotton quality essential.....	315
McGarr, R.L.:	
Large-scale sulfur-dusting exper- iments for cotton flea hopper control at Port Lavaca, Tex. With K.P. Ewing.....	198
Recent insecticide experiments to control cotton flea hopper. With K.P. Ewing.....	198
MacGill, E.I. Biology of thysanop- tera with reference to the cotton plant. VIII.....	136
McGowan, P.H.:	
Co-author of Black-Connery bill says farmer-owned gin not subject to the bill's pro- visions.....	424
Government will experiment with metal tags this season at several gins.....	304
Grade and staple bill important to all ginners.....	123
Propose to give government con- trol of cotton industry.....	237
Washington news.....	457

	Page		Page
Machinery:			
cottonseed oil mill, Carver			
linter, tests.....	518		
farm:.....	31		
for pests, U.S.S.R.....	139		
for treating cottonseed... 189,191			
harvesting. <u>See</u> Harvesting,			
machinery.			
increased use, effect on produc-			
tion.....	56		
plant puller, effect on crop.. 384			
planters:.....	252,289		
calibration.....	80		
cell-drop and picker-wheel			
drop.....	5		
ginning:.....	289		
air-blast gauge and fan con-			
trol.....	6		
cleaners, Rylander.....	143		
conditioning, heaters.....	142		
dryers, Rylander.....	143		
effect on quality.....	42,464		
humidifiers.....	397		
important in turning out			
good samples.....	488		
improvement urged.....	42		
lubricating practices.....	42,92		
motors, care.....	142		
saws, sharp, advantages.....	490		
textile mill:			
annual survey.....	207		
card taker-in.....	560		
carding:			
care.....	419		
clothing:			
and stripping, new			
method.....	172		
condition.....	72		
portable grinder.....	376		
cylinder.....	172		
described.....	173,465		
engines, grinding.....	465		
larger package experiments. 25			
needle point grinding... 72,465			
sequence.....	116		
catalogs.....	81		
changes from 1910 to 1936....	466		
cleaning, developments.....	279		
cloth testing, tensile			
strength.....	166		
combing.....	512,513		
developments:.....	513		
discussed.....	279		
Machinery: (Cont'd)			
textile mill: (cont'd)			
doffing cap:.....	466		
frames.....	513		
drafting:			
described.....	173		
high draft roller.....	72,512		
loose-boss roller.....	174		
drawframes:.....	332,515		
larger package experiments. 25			
twin sliver.....	420		
exhibits.....	279		
fly frames:.....	73,231		
details requiring inspec-			
tion.....	116		
difficulties.....	375		
mechanical doffer, improve-			
ments.....	419		
roller settings.....	72		
improvements.....	175		
inventions to reduce waste....	420		
lap meter.....	332		
lap winder.....	419		
looms:			
setting.....	374		
world census, 1936.....	402		
Meynall patent washer roller..	24		
opening:			
described.....	173		
new developments.....	279		
vertical openers.....	514		
progress.....	514		
required for each process....	72		
ring spinning:.....	172,330		
described.....	117		
frame.....	25,73,117		
high-draft.....	174		
spindles.....	24		
roving frame:....	25,230,332,515		
suggestions for improve-			
ment.....	419		
spinning:			
changes.....	278		
described.....	173		
developments:.....	279,378		
511,512,514			
effect on costs.....	72		
for waste.....	331		
frames:.....	560,561		
position of rolls.....	514		
improvements.....	419		
inspection.....	278		
management of.....	378		

	Page
Machinery: (Cont'd)	
textile mill: (cont'd)	
spinning: (cont'd)	
overhauling.....	466
photographs.....	117
random slubbing.....	117
regulator, requirements....	511
sequence.....	116
travelers.....	172
See also Spinning.	
spinning mules:	
carriage "squaring-up"....	466
roller beam setting.....	420
waste, preparation and spinning.....	331
MacIntyre, A. Giza 7 contract.....	554
MacIntyre, R.Y. Improved methods of handling and storing cotton-seed.....	336
McKaign, Nelson, Jr.:	
Fertilizer placement experiments with cotton.....	182
Machine application of fertilizer to cotton in South Carolina, 1936.....	296
McKee, J.A. Damaged cotton.....	112
McKellar, Kenneth:	
investigation of loans to cooperatives.....	161
testimony on cotton cooperatives.	274
McKinstry, A.H. Notes from the Cotton station, Gatooma, 1936....	1
MacLaren, J.R. Hacienda algodonera más grande de los Estados Unidos.	488
McLaurine, W.M.:	
Annual report.....	310
Last minute look at the wages-and-hours bill.....	569
Practical research.....	108
Research is spur needed.....	64
McLendon, C.A.:	
address on value of cotton improvement plan.....	305
One-varietry community cotton production in Georgia. With E.C. Westbrook and R.P. Bledsoe.....	428
McLure, J.H. Distribution of American raw cotton, season 1932-33. With J.W. Wright.....	62
McNamara, H.C.:	
Chemical dust treatment of cottonseed for planting purposes. With H.P. Smith, D.L. Jones and D.T. Killough.	3
Simple method of self-pollinating cotton flowers.....	388
McNulty, T.J. Modern methods of press room operation.....	120
Macormac, A.R.:	
Pulps from the whole cotton plant. With F.K. Cameron.....	168
Whole cotton project.....	468
McWhorter, C.C. Grade and staple length of cotton produced in Louisiana 1928-34. With V.B. Lanham and I.M. Skinner.....	13
Madagascar, parasites of the cotton plant.....	89,198
Madhusudanrao, I. Initial start to cotton seedlings and the nature of soil and nutrition. With C.L. Nagar. (Abstract)	243
Magee, A.C. Farm business report, high plains cotton area:	
1931. With C.A. Bonnen and B.H. Thibodeaux.....	201
1932. With C.A. Bonnen.....	201
1934. With C.A. Bonnen and B.H. Thibodeaux.....	201
"Magnum" ring twisting frames.....	24
Magnusson, Leifur:	
American worker and the world textile conference.....	262
Textiles: a self-diagnosis.....	310
Magri, Francesco:	
Crisi dell' industria cotoniera in Francia.....	310
II.....	359
Industria cotoniera in Bulgaria nel quadro della riorganizzazione industriale della nazione.....	548
Mahalanobis, P.C., reply to criticism.....	158
Mahmoud, Ahmed. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth:	
6. Further experiments on the nitrogenous and phosphatic manuring of cotton. With F. Crowther and A. Tomforde... 534	

Mahmoud, Ahmed. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth: (Cont'd)		
8. Manuring of cotton in Egypt; an account of the work of the joint agricultural research scheme. With F. Crowther and A. Tomforde.	534	
Maillard, F. Testing resistance of fabrics to wear.....	416	
Major battle develops on acreage restriction, trade demands hearing.....	522	
Mala calidad de la semilla de algodon para siembra.....	480	
Malta, production, 1935-36.....	552	
Malta. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report...1935-36.....	552	
Mal'tseva, A.M., ed. Collection of articles from the Central plant breeding station.....	537	
Management. <u>See</u> Farm management.		
Manchester:		
financing mills in India.....	209	
marketing situation.....	495	
trade position.....	150	
Manchester chamber of commerce:		
Annual meeting of members.....	150	
Annual report of the board of directors, 1936.....	98	
India section, report of chairman	98	
Manchester cotton association, ltd.:		
Annual meeting of members held in Manchester, Tuesday, Nov. 24th, 1936.....	17	
statement regarding.....	80	
Manchester lays in big stock of American, warehouses full.....	495	
Manchester's cotton imports approach one million bales.....	273	
Manchoukuo. <u>See</u> Manchuria.		
Manchuria:		
acreage increase.....	450, 498	
breeding experiments.....	248	
cultivation:		
native methods.....	537	
South Manchu.....	133	
production:.....	271	
development.....	60	
efforts to increase.....	216	
prospects.....	59	
silk production.....	59	
varieties, Ryo-Yo no.1.....	248	
Manchurian cotton, spinning tests...	243	
Mangano, Guido. Problema cotoniero nell'A.O.I.....	58	
Mangum, H.H. New locks and dam will aid cotton oil industry in the Southeast.....	337	
Mann, A.J.:		
Acreage seen under-estimated in cotton yield figures.....	500	
Spot cotton prices rise on "squeeze" in March contracts..	159	
Mann, H.B. Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With J.J. Skinner, E.R. Collins, E.T. Batten, and R.P. Bledsoe.....	249, 428	
Mann, J.C. Testing of fabrics for resistance to abrasion.....	417	
Mann, M.G. Fireside chats.....	503	
Manns, M.M. Value of copper sulfate as a soil amendment on some truck crops with summary of work for 1936 on cotton and tobacco. With W.L. Churchman and T.F. Manns....	349	
Manns, T.F.:		
Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment. 1935 work on tobacco, cotton and corn. With W.L. Churchman and R. Russell.....	533	
Value of copper sulfate as a soil amendment on some truck crops with summary of work for 1936 on cotton and tobacco. With M.M. Manns and W.L. Churchman.....	349	
Mansfield mills, Lumberton, N.C....	495	
Man-sized job.....	492	
Manufacture:		
backing-off on the mule.....	418	
carding, practices.....	419	
costs:.....	72	
<u>See also</u> Spinning, costs.		
efficiency, effect of research... laps:	48	
good, elements.....	561	
method of checking picker....	231	
opener and scutcher, faults and their causes.....	231	
single-process, modernized plant.....	230	
transformation to sliver form.	24	
variation discussed.....	31	

	Page
Manufacture: (Cont'd)	
methods, changes caused by research.....	73
picking process, mill.....	514
waste percentages removed.....	331
processes:	
discussed.....	25
studied.....	231
production per spindle.....	546
reference data.....	81
roving drafting system.....	419
single process, trend.....	174
<u>See also</u> Cloth; Laboratories;	
Mills; Spinning; Textile industry; Weaving; Yarn.	
Manufacturers:.....	257
changes in income.....	306
Many uses for cotton rubber.....	565
Marcatura delle balle di cotone Egiziano.....	43
Marchant, T.M. Textile industry trends and problems.....	311
Marchlewski, L. Zur kenntnis des gossypols. With R. Grünbaumowa.	233
Marcovitch, S. Entomology--Cotton-seed meal--a new bait for the control of the corn ear worm.....	430
Marescalchi, A. La coltivazione del cotone all'asciutto nel Tavoliere di Puglia.....	132
Margabandhu, V. On some parasites found in association with the stem weevil pest of cotton in south India. With T.V. Rama-krishna Ayyar:.....	38
abstract.....	244
Margaretha, H. Über die oberflächenstruktur von natur- und kunstfasern. With H. Mark.....	559
Margarine:	
from cottonseed oil, new.....	282
outlet for cottonseed oil.....	234
taxation:	
exemption in Georgia.....	29
legislation.....	180
Margins. <u>See</u> Cloth, marketing, margins; Futures, contracts, margin requirements; Marketing, margins; Yarn, marketing, margins.	
Marie, Victor. Ante-proyecto de creación de un servicio oficial para el abastecimiento de semillas mejoradas de algodón Tangüis. With Jorge, Pérez C., T. Boza Barducci, Germán García Rada; and J. Eugenio L. de Romana.....	123
Marion, J.H., Jr. Does the South need John Lewis?.....	311
Mark, H.:	
Structure and "finer" properties of artificial fibres.....	416
Über die oberflächenstruktur von natur- und kunstfasern. With H. Margaretha.....	559
Market geography (Section).....	62, 556
Market news service, one-variety communities, resolution.....	575
Marketing (Section).....	8, 43, 94, 143, 204
	255, 305, 356, 398, 442, 492, 544
Marketing:.....	15, 430
American cotton.....	31, 257, 545
Brazil.....	443
China.....	17
Colombia.....	430
cooperative:.....	162, 274, 370
Australia.....	459
cost to members of cooperatives.....	370
described.....	318
endorsed.....	18
hearings, 75th Congress.....	274
history.....	163
instructions given in class-ing schools.....	222
methods, analysis.....	164
Mississippi.....	321
North Carolina, re-purchase pool.....	163
Oklahoma, new agreement.....	459
past, present, and future.....	321
practices criticized.....	163
services and facilities, Texas.....	413, 414
solves quality production problems.....	414
South Africa.....	368
South Carolina.....	458
suggested, instead of govern-ment control.....	452
Texas.....	507
ultimate benefits in Congress-ional probe.....	458
United States, situation.....	224
<u>See also</u> American cotton cooperative association; Cooperative associations; Staple cotton cooperative association.	
costs:	
delivering and receiving on futures contracts.....	556

	Page
Marketing: (Cont'd)	
costs: (cont'd)	
loading.....	223
port charges.....	321
straddle rates reduced.....	321
See also Ginning, costs.	
courses. See Schools.	
Delta cotton:	
effect of flood on.....	101
situation.....	544
Egypt.....	385, 444
Egyptian cotton:.....	31
contracts.....	221
Fiji, customs.....	222
France, customs.....	318
functions of:	
exchanges.....	61
government, merchant, banker	
and future hedge.....	319
futures. See Futures, trading.	
improvement:	
brought about by state farmers	274
recommendations for legisla-	
tion.....	220
India:.....	182, 384
improvement and development...	243
legislation.....	379
Verum cotton.....	239
Manchester, situation.....	495
margins.....	502
methods:	
American cotton cooperative	
association.....	18
described.....	105
discussed.....	31
gins buying cotton on grade	
and staple.....	159
"hog-round" buying:.....	159, 160
condemned.....	212, 502, 503
criticized.....	490
on-call purchases:	
criticized.....	272
recommendations.....	257
recommendations.....	306
South Carolina.....	554
"wagon wheel", opposed.....	503
Mississippi, wet cotton, warning	
issued.....	450
Oklahoma, one-variety cotton.....	141
on grade and staple:	
by gins.....	105
urged.....	503
orderly, scheme of R.F.C.....	16
Marketing: (Cont'd)	
organization:	
India, systematic survey	
suggested.....	529
Spain.....	222
Philippine Islands.....	430
plan of Mississippi cooperative	
cotton association.....	413
Portugal, control by organiza-	
tion.....	341
problems:.....	44
of cooperative associations...	224
program conducted by C.C.C. and	
R.F.C.....	410
recommendations submitted to	
Texas cotton association.....	206
shippers claims from Liverpool	
increasing.....	319
South Carolina:.....	394
study.....	182
Tennessee.....	430
terms, definitions.....	160, 410
Texas.....	80, 503
Uganda, reform.....	217
United States, investigations,	
1937.....	528
with relation to operations of	
A.A.A.....	237
See also Buying; Cloth, marketing;	
Futures, trading; Hedging; Net	
weight; Prices; Trade; Yarn,	
marketing.	
Marketing and handling methods and	
practices (Section)....	15, 104, 159, 221
	272, 318, 454, 502, 554
Marketing costs (Section).....	162, 320
	368, 412, 556
Markets:	
Belgium, factors for and against	
U.S. cotton.....	554
central, described.....	318
contract, customs.....	160
country, described.....	318
domestic, possibilities.....	445
for Indian cotton.....	384
foreign:	
contraction.....	445
described.....	318
destruction aided by Black-	
Connery bill.....	425
endangered by present tariff..	473
farmers won't give up.....	313

	Page
Markets: (Cont'd)	
foreign: (cont'd)	
loss.....	235
affects income and employment, Southern States....	6
caused by government policy	403
discussed.....	305
problem of American cotton industry.....	493
realization by South urged.	205
result of loans.....	504
sacrificed.....	259
to be restored.....	219
withdrawing from.....	575
<u>See also</u> Trade, foreign.	
France, factors for and against U.S. cotton.....	554
futures:	
described.....	318
Liverpool.....	15
Germany, loss.....	263
international, editorial.....	16
Netherlands, factors for and against U.S. cotton.....	554
new, opening.....	289
New Orleans, transit privileges..	162
preservation and expansion urged.	567
restoration:	
by legislation, suggested.....	472
necessary.....	144
retention urged.....	568
Rhodesia.....	16
spinners, described.....	318
spot, transactions.....	16
threatened by foreign imports....	312
Markets for Lancashire goods.....	263
Markets lost to American cotton.....	98
Markova, N.O.:	
Study of drying cotton bolls.	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373
Study of frozen bolls of cotton.	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373
Study of grading cotton bolls.	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373
Study of storing cotton bolls.	
With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373
Study of technological quality of cotton fibre different days of maturity. With P.N. Silvestrova.....	373
"Marlet". Care of carding engines..	419
Marques, Aloysio. O experimentalismo algodoeiro em Alagoas.....	132
Marrs, C.D. Factors which may affect the hardness of cotton seed cake. With G.S. Fraps.....	119
Martin, F.H., Jr. Determining waste percentages removed in opening, picking and carding.....	331
Martin, J.T. Cotton quality improvement from the ginner's viewpoint.....	203
Martin, M.R. Harrison County favors better cotton.....	354
Martin, S.W. Handbook of information for use in discussion of the quality of cotton and of the official cotton standards. With W.B. Lanham.....	102
Martin, W.S. Experiments on the maintenance of soil fertility in Uganda. With C.E.J. Biggs....	247
Mason, T.G.:	
Further studies on transport in the cotton plant:	
V. Oxygen supply and the activation of diffusion. With E. Phillis.....	1
VI. Interchange between the tissues of the corolla. With E. Phillis.....	1
Note on a new method of control for insect pests of the cotton plant. With E. Phillis.....	485
On the effects of light and of oxygen on the uptake of sugar by the foliage leaf. With E. Phillis.....	292
Massa's in de cold, cold groun'.....	305
Massey, R.E. Seed disinfection, with special reference to cotton..	481
Masubuchi, Jisuke. Studies on lint percentage in Upland cotton.....	435
Mata, C.G. <u>See</u> Garcia Mata, Carlos.	
Matano, Chujiro. On the intensity distribution on Debye rings due to various fiber structures.....	69
Mathematical analysis of the spinning mule draw.....	375
Mather lecture, 1937.....	372
Matlock, R.L. Cotton quality in Arizona.....	315
Mattill, H.A. Antioxidants and the autoxidation of fats. With H.S. Olcott.....	177

Page	Page	
Matunga technological laboratory. See India. Indian central cotton committee. Technological laboratory.		Mehl, J.M.: (Cont'd) Administration of commodity exchange act..... 76
Mauersberger, H.R. Balloonless ring spinning..... 24		Mehta, Chmilal & co. Indian cotton review for the season 1935-36.... 44
May, F. Zur struktur tierischer und pflanzlicher zellulose. With R. Stühler..... 508		Mehta, Si. Homi. India and the forty hours week..... 52
May, R.A. Trade relations with Japan..... 263		Mehta, N.J., presidential speech.... 529
Mayer, Robert. American association forges ahead during past year.... 256		Meisakhovich, Ia. A.: Mechanization of cotton seed disinfection with formaldehyde. With I.D. Medvedev.... 139
Meadowcroft, E.: Preventing lashed yarn..... 117 Spinning problems..... 72		Mechanization of the cotton seed disinfection with sulphuric acid..... 139
Meadows, W.R. Schemes fail..... 569		Mellen, Grenville: attack by Oscar Johnston on remarks regarding acreage restriction..... 522
Meardi, Hnos. Interesante carta para conocimiento de los algodoneros..... 481		Crop control to ruin South..... 522
Mechanical cotton picker..... 139, 540		U.S. must produce more cotton, others less..... 450
Mechanical cotton picker simple in operation..... 90		Warehousemen to battle for whole cotton trade..... 366
Mechanical cotton picking..... 488		Mello Géraldès, C. de: Remarques sur le développement de la culture du cotonnier aux colonies portugaises et les méthodes de production du coton..... 35
Mechanical doffer flyer spinning frame..... 419		Remarques sur le développement de la culture du cotonnier et les méthodes de production du coton dans les colonies portugaises. 268
Mechanical engineers' association, India, paper by S.G. Karandikar.. 512		Mellon institute of industrial research: industrial fellowship, progress..... 529
Mecheels, Otto. Ueber die mercerisation von baumwolle--zellwolle--mischgespinsten. With M. Gladbach..... 69		research on new uses..... 377
Medvedev, I.D.: Economical analyse of machinery for the cotton pests in the Uzbekian SSR..... 139		studies on new uses for whole plant..... 322
Mechanization of cotton seed disinfection with formaldehyde. With Ia. A. Meisakhovich.... 139		Meloy, G.S.: Seed grading and the oil mill.... 233
Meerson, G.M.: Fundamental methods in the use of fertilizers practiced by the masters of higher and record yields of cotton..... 296		Seed grading and the producer.... 378
On the question of main factors of soil management in the fight for the increasing of the yielding capacity of cotton fields..... 35		Standard grading of cottonseed... 337 statement quoted..... 120
Mehl, J.M.: Activities and aims of the Commodity exchange administration 522		Memorial sobre o problema do algodão..... 530
		Memphis, Tenn.: cotton carnival..... 261
		meeting to consider spot quotations..... 219, 271

	Page
Memphis (Tenn.) agricultural club, address by S.M. Hermon.....	564
Memphis cotton exchange: Board of directors. Sixty-third annual report.....	457
seeks liberalization of concen- tration privileges.....	320
Mendes, L.O.T.: Lagarta das macás do algodoeiro..	300
Os "manchadores" do algodao.....	199
Sobre a incidencia de <i>Platyedra</i> <i>gossypiella</i> Saund e <i>Dysdercus</i> spp. e varias molestias cryptogamicas em capulhos de algodoeiro, durante o mez de Junho, 1936. With H.P. Krug..	199
Mendez, L.O. Plagas del algodonero. Dos orugas que el agricultor con- funde.....	485
Mercerization: bibliography.....	461
effect on yarn diameter, strength, etc.....	325
maximum lustre obtained.....	22
mixtures of cotton and: cellwool.....	69
spun rayon.....	170
staple fiber.....	72
study and control.....	166
tests.....	228
yarn, removal of pectic sub- stances.....	461
Mercerized cotton, oxygen adsorption	70
Merchandising. <u>See</u> Marketing.	
Merchants: cooperation with ginners urged...	303
effects on, of changes in tex- tile industry.....	53
reports required by C.E.A.....	522
"Mercurian": Mechanical doffer cap spinning frames.....	513
Model 36 A.P.S. mechanical doffer flyer spinning frame.....	231
Recent improvements in cotton spinning machinery.....	419
XL ring spinning spindle.....	24
Mercury dust for cotton seed is simple, inexpensive and profit- able.....	85
Merrill, G.R.: Balancing the mill.....	72
Getting the mill in balance on print cloth.....	173
Merritt, C.L., brief filed with Senate sub-committee (extracts) ..	519
Messiqua, Marcel. Egypt. Eventful year brings important changes....	256
Methods of testing cotton are studied.....	417
Mexican cottonseed oil industry.....	470
Mexico: cottonseed.....	377
cottonseed oil, 1936.....	470
cultivation, Juarez valley.....	533
history.....	576
production:.....	268
1936.....	470
1936-37.....	313
government aid.....	155
quality improvement.....	34
textile industry.....	53
Meyer, K.H.: Positions des atomes dans le nouveau modèle spatial de la cellulose. With L. Misch....	462
Sur l'élasticité de la cellulose. With Walter Lotmar.....	169
Über den bau des krystallisierten anteils der cellulose.....	463
Meyer, P. Strength calculations for cotton yarns.....	228
Meynell, Henry. High draft cotton spinning.....	24, 72
Micellar theory.....	165
Michel-Jaffard, R. Structure des fibres de paille, d'alfa, de lin et de coton.....	69
Microbiology of textile fibers..	462, 509
Micro-climatology.....	243
Micro-organisms, damage to cotton...	68
Microscope, use for determining maturity.....	70
Microscopy, trends.....	71
Midgley, Eber. Effect of merceriz- ing on diameter, strength, and other properties of cotton yarn..	325
Mid-South cotton growers associa- tion: annual meeting, Memphis, Tenn., June 22, 1937.....	368
Cotton growers! Here's a new suspense loan pool.....	457
New rules for this year.....	459
report by: Henry, C.G.....	369
Vandiver, H.....	370
services.....	63

Page	Page
Miège, E.:	
Cotonnier Pima au Maroc. With F.H. Heim de Balsac.....	227
Culture cotonnière au Maroc. With F.H. Heim de Balzac.....	389
Mihra, R.D. Spotted boll-worms in South Gujarat.....	199
Milagre do algodão paulista e o terrível perigo que o ameaça.....	539
Mildew:	
differentiation.....	67
in cotton fabrics.....	510
investigations.....	66
organisms, growth.....	509
Miles, G.F. New definition of "quality" for cottonseed.....	132
Miles, L.E. Effect of potash fertilizers on cotton wilt.....	481
Mill and farm use of cottonseed....	120
Mill demand a good guide in cotton improvement.....	549
"Millbank". Fly frame roller settings.....	72
Miller, Dale. Cotton markets must be restored.....	144
Miller, E.A.:	
correspondence on quality of Texas cotton.....	270
radio interview with F.E. Lichte.	302
Miller, G.E. Quality of Texas cotton, crops of 1928-35. With W.B. Lanham and N. Goudy.....	216
Miller, G.H. Future market aid in the liquidation of federal stocks	410
Miller, J.H. Report on cotton diseases in Georgia.....	87
Miller, T.A.H. Roof coverings for farm buildings and their repair. With A.D. Edgar.....	26
Milligan, S. Some cotton problems of South Africa.....	345
Millowners association, Bombay: annual statement, 1935/36, extracts.....	97
Progress of cotton spinning and weaving mills in India.....	145
Report for the year 1936.....	476
Mills:	
accident prevention.....	308
air conditioning:.....	279, 512
discussed.....	278
Great Britain and Europe.....	376
history.....	173
Mills: (Cont'd)	
asked to aid experiments in cotton baling.....	491
calculations, nomographs.....	420
China, activity curtailed.....	443
comparison of 1926 and 1936 models.....	173
directory.....	475
efficiency.....	420
equipment. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile mill.	
India, size.....	265
Japan.....	257
Lancashire, outlets for products.	467
lay-out.....	173
list of those making improvements, South, 1936.....	47
modernization outlook, 1937.....	117
New England:	
new profit possibilities opened.....	447
situation, editorial.....	496
Philippine Islands.....	476
picker rooms:	
humidity, discussed.....	31
management.....	511
Portugal, active.....	261
research. <u>See</u> Research.	
spindle increase list, 1936.....	147
spinning:	
erecting.....	73
organization, practical data..	331
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, mills; Labor; Laboratories; Manufacture; Spinning; Textile industry.	
Milnes, A.H. British textile engineering industry.....	10
correction.....	52
Minimum wage law for textile industry of Ecuador.....	341
Minimum wages in the Portuguese cotton industry.....	52, 123
Minutes of discussion on cotton improvement in Shansi.....	217
Minutes of the fourth annual conference.....	240
Misch, Lore. Positions des atomes dans le nouveau modèle spatial de la cellulose. With K.H. Meyer.	462
Mississippi:	
cottonseed:	
grading.....	177

	Page
Mississippi: (Cont'd)	
cottonseed: (cont'd)	
trust charges, comment.....	518
farmers, occupations of sons	
and daughters.....	439
fertilizers:.....	190
placement studies.....	86
tests.....	434
ginning exhibits, State fair.....	544
gins enforce wet cotton embargo..	441
grade and staple improvement.....	489
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
marketing, cooperative.....	321
meeting at Jackson, Mar. 23, 1937..	236
one-variety communities:.....	489
Forrest county.....	202
progress.....	202
plantations, Delta & Pine Land	
co.....	140
production, Delta, 1936-37.....	56
quality:	
1928-1934.....	156
improvement.....	202
share-croppers, problems, Delta..	253
Mississippi. Agricultural and mechanical college. Outline of the cotton marketing course of the Cotton Marketing School, July 13-August 15, 1936.....	206
Mississippi cooperative cotton association:	
marketing plan:.....	413
comment.....	368, 370
described.....	369
report of general manager,	
extracts.....	202
Mississippi cotton compress and cotton warehouse association, organization.....	366
Mississippi cotton ginnery association, annual convention Jackson, Miss., July 3, 1937.....	355
Mississippi farm chemurgic conference:	
address by R.J. Cheatham.....	332
meeting, Jackson, Miss., April 12-14, 1937.....	235
Mississippi flood territory.....	120
Mississippi state college:	
Cotton marketing school, addresses.....	161
Extension department, annual report.....	289
Mississippi troubled by marketing of wet cotton.....	450
Missouri:	
production, compared with other crops, 1932, 1933, and 1934....	13
quality:	
1928 to 1935.....	363
improvement urged.....	59
varieties:.....	85, 435
features desired.....	192
Missouri agricultural experiment station, work, 1936/37.....	435
Mitchell, Sir Philip. Uganda's cotton industry.....	500
Mixing:	
Egyptian cotton, effect on yarn strength.....	460
new crop with old, discussion....	514
Model M roving drafting system with uniset weighting.....	419
Model 37 lab winder.....	419
Modern cap spinning frames.....	466
Modern methods of press room operation.....	120
Mody, Sir H.P. No 40-hour week for the Indian textile industry.....	446
Möller, E. Studie über das Verhältnis der Garnnummer zum Fadenquerschnitt und zur Warendichte..	20
Moffet, George, bill for cotton research laboratory.....	178
Mogford, J.S. If a cotton plant could talk.....	193
Mogre, S.B.:	
Cotton yields as affected by soil condition and nutrients.	
With G.T. Shahane. (Abstract).	243
Soil texture, nutrition and staple-length of cotton. With Y.D. Wad. (Abstract).....	243
Mohammad Akbar, Ch. Improvement in cotton cultivation.....	35, 346
Moiseenko, M.M. Utilization of immature fibre. With L.I. Katkov and I. Zakharov.....	373
Moisture:	
absorption by bales.....	112
adsorption.....	114, 229
atmospheric, and yarn moisture... content:	113
effect of fiber structure on..	463
effect on:	
quality of lint.....	464
spinning value.....	462

Page	Page
Moisture: (Cont'd)	
content: (cont'd)	
estimates.....	278
desorption by yarns.....	114
excessive, Peru.....	227
regain, standards assailed.....	224
See also Humidity; Water; Wet cotton.	
Molestias que atacam o algodoeiro em Minas Geraes.....	88
Molyneaux, Peter:	
Acreage "control" has nearly ruined cotton.....	457
Black-Connery bill and the South.....	424
"Control" delusion is very stubborn.....	450
Cotton control and the farmer.....	522
Cotton hearings miss heart of problem. Senators concerning themselves only with production whereas declining consumption is the trouble.....	523
Cotton south and American trade policy:.....	144
reply.....	124
Cutting acreage won't help cotton.....	523
Fallacy of the cry of "Too much cotton.".....	424
How the Black-Connery bill affects cotton.....	425
How the wages and hours bill would affect ginners.....	569
Huge cotton crop shows futility of "control.".....	523
Plight of farmers due to tariff price level.....	569
President Roosevelt's farm tenant program.....	91
Program designed to control the South.....	569
Public opinion and cotton.....	359
Real cotton problem.....	570
Rewards of labor: Farm and factory.....	570
Sound cotton plan of East Texas Chamber.....	523
Texas and American trade policy..	311
Texas and cotton control.....	451
Texas and the cotton situation...	406
Texas faces menace of lost cotton markets.....	311
Texas would be chief victim of embargo.....	425
Molyneaux, Peter: (Cont'd)	
Two cotton programs compared.....	523
What do the gentlemen mean by crop control?.....	411
Will Texas cut while others boost acreage?.....	450
World trade and American recovery. With W.B. Pitkin, S.H. Strawn and C.H. Rowell.....	52
Yesterday, today and tomorrow of cotton.....	360
Monachino, R.F. Prices of cotton cloth and raw cotton, and mill margins, for certain constructions of unfinished cloth. With R. Whitaker.....	454
Montgomery, F.A., Jr. New fields for cotton.....	421
Montgomery, Robert. Tax reform or what?.....	524
Moore, E.J. Carbon and oxygen requirements of the cotton root-rot organism.....	437
Moore, Frederick. Regulation of industry versus economic law; which is winning?.....	502
Moore, J.H. Influence of constant light and temperature upon the structure of the walls of cotton fibers and collenchymatous cells. With D.B. Anderson.....	507
Moore, O. C. Effect of sizing, weaving, and abrasion on the physical properties of cotton yarn. With W.T. Schreiber and M.N.V. Geib.....	328
Moore, P.E. Spots and futures parity too wide.....	15
Moore, V.B.:	
Cotton carding. With H.H. Willis	514
Cotton opening, cleaning and picking. With H.H. Willis....	514
Drawing frames. With H.H. Willis	515
Roving frames. With H.H. Willis and R.K. Eaton.....	515
More cotton--14,814 acres.....	406
More money from better cotton fertilizers.....	193
Morgan, C.L. Use of cottonseed meal in the chick starting ration. With R.C. Ringrose.....	565
Morgan, W.E. Laying the foundation for future agricultural prosperity in the South.....	315

Page	
Morocco:	
cultivation.....	389
Pima cotton.....	227
Morocco. Centre de recherches agronomiques. Service de l'agriculture et de la colonisation. Rapport annuel d'expérimentation, 1934-1935.....	435
Morris, H.F. Machine placement of fertilizer for cotton. With H.P. Smith and M.H. Byrom.....	482
Morrow, M.B. Experiments with mold inoculation in cotton root rot areas. With C. Thom.....	436
Moscow. Tsentral'nyi nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut tek-stil'noi promyshlennosti. New types and kinds of cotton and their utilization...Part II.....	373
Mosher, Herb. Sea island cotton's strong comeback in Florida.....	406
Mosig, Alfred. Deutsche zellwolle an stelle von ausländischer baumwolle.....	373
Moskovets, S.N. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, O.P. Lebdeva, P.F. Vasin, G.G. Vyskovko, and R. Dzhelalov.....	38
Mote, D.C. Cottoneaster webworm. With J.R. Roaf and R.E. Dimick... 200	
Mourao, P. de G.:	
Colheita do algodao.....	315
Como tornar lucrativa a cultura de algodocira.....	349
Movement:	
Indian cotton in India, 1935-36..	102
into New England.....	55
statistics, Texas (Corpus Christi), 1926/27 to 1936/37..	404
world, 1936-37.....	497
<u>See also</u> Exports; Imports of cotton; Supply and movement (section); Transportation.	
Mozambique, experiments.....	86
Much cotton used in manufacture of pumps.....	334
Mudaliar, Sir A.R. Lancashire Indian cotton committee.....	217
Mumford, F.B.:	
Science points the way. Work of the Agricultural experiment station during the year ending June 30, 1936. With S.B. Shirky.....	435
Mumford, F.B.: (Cont'd)	
Work of the Agricultural experiment station. Progress during the year ending June 30, 1935. With S.B. Shirky.....	85
Munsell system of color specification.....	70
Murchison, C.T.:	
Account of the textile mission's visit to Japan.....	150
account of trade mission to Japan	148
American-Japanese agreement.....	263
Cent-a-bale plan.....	79
Cotton fabric bale covering urged	491
Cotton textile industry, its present state and its outlook to the future.....	446
Cotton textile outlook promising.	52
Holds cotton mills don't fight crop control.....	524
Murchison answers Berry report... 10	
Murchison of Textile institute hits processing tax proposals.	524
Murchison reports new fighting spirit abroad in industry.....	52
Promotion of Japanese-American trade relations.....	263
Scores article on wages in Southern mills.....	549
testimony at hearing on proposed Czechoslovakian trade agreement.....	
520	
Murillo, L.M. Qué es el gusano rosado que perfora la cápsula del algodón en Colombia, y cómo se combate.....	486
Murray, J.M. Produce exchange president reports.....	337
Murray, L.T. Cotton merchants and ginners should cooperate continuously.....	303
Must offer proof AA Administrator says.....	473
Myers, Lawrence. Cotton for highways.....	118
Nabesima, Naotsugu. Influence of soil moisture upon the growth of cotton plants. With N. Enomoto.....	185
Nadkarny, N.T. Spotted boll-worms of cotton in South Gujarat. With B.P. Deshpande.....	198

	Page		Page
Nagar, C.L. Initial start to cotton seedlings and the nature of soil and nutrition. With I. Madhusudanrao. (Abstract).....	243	National cotton compress and cotton warehouse association:	
Nagy, I.E. Landwirtschaft im heutigen Ägypten und ihre entwicklungsmöglichkeiten.....	385	forming state organizations... 366	366
Nakatomi, Sadawo. Relations of oxydase contents to germination capacity in cotton seeds.....	248	meeting in New Orleans, La., June 24, 1937.....	319
Nalbandov, Andrew. Changes in the physical properties of butter fat produced by feeding cottonseed meal, alfalfa hay, and prairie hay. With A.H. Kuhlman and W.D. Gallup	428	rates on government loan cotton, increase.....	455
Nance, G.B. Cotton--Missouri's largest cash crop.....	13	National cotton ginnings' association:	
Nanjundayya, C. New method and apparatus for determining the average length and fineness of cotton hairs. With N. Ahmad....	19	board of directors meeting, Memphis, Tenn., Nov. 18, 1937.....	574
Naps, neps, motes and seedcoat fragments. By N.L. Pearson.....	170	resolution.....	570
Nasmith, Frank:		meeting Hot Springs, Ark., July 26, 1937.....	397
Taking stock.....	209	National cotton week.....	260, 445
Textile institute and what it stands for.....	343	National cottonseed products association:	
Nath, B.V. <u>See</u> Viswa Nath, B.		annual meeting, Dallas, Tex., May 17-19, 1937.....	282
National association of commissioners, secretaries and directors of agriculture. Proceedings...1936. 305		Cottonseed and its products...	176
National association of cotton manufacturers:		Educational service. 1937 feeding practices.....	28
address by:		Information service. Outlets for cottonseed oil.....	74
Fraser, W.M.....	511	Mississippi division convention most successful in history. 337	
Lowell, W.F.....	512	National crushers association officials meet with educational service, field staff and secretaries of state associations in Memphis, September 18.....	470
McConnell, R.J.....	513	paper by D.R. Coker.....	334
Sommaripa, A.....	549	Rules governing transactions between members.....	120
Tucker, J.L.....	496	Valley division, annual convention, Hot Springs, Ark., Apr. 12, 1937.....	234
convention at Providence, R.I., October 6 and 7, 1937.....	495	National economic and social planning association. Committee on the textile industry in the United States of America. Report. 263	
National association of manufacturers. Letters received on undistributed profits tax (extracts).....	474	National fire protection association. Careless ginning causes warehouse fires.....	543
National association manufacturers. Committee on agricultural cooperation. Cotton in America.....	8	National foreign trade convention. Official report of the twenty-third...held at Chicago, Illinois, November 18, 19, 20, 1936... 261	
National cooperative milk producers' federation. Oleomargarine-- Friend or foe of the South?.....	282	National ginnings' conference, annual meeting at Dallas, Tex., Nov. 13-14, 1936.....	?
National cotton board. <u>See</u> Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodon.			

Page	Page		
National grange, support and opposition to legislative plans.....	519		
National industrial conference board, inc.: Wages, hours, and employment in the United States 1914-1936.....	52		
National joint committee on fertilizer application. Proceedings of the: eleventh annual meeting, 1935. 86 twelfth annual meeting, 1936.. 296			
National oil mill superintendents' association, joint meeting, Fort Worth, Tex., May 26-28, 1937:..... 283,335,338 address by R.Y. MacIntyre.... 336			
National research council, European research tour..... 414			
Nationalism. <u>See</u> Economic nationalism.			
Natta, G. Esame della cellulosa coi raggi di elettroni. With M. Baccaredda..... 325			
Neal, D.C.: Concentration of ammonia necessary in a low-lime phase of Houston clay soil to kill the cotton root-rot fungus. With E.R. Collins..... 37			
Disorder of cotton plants recently observed in Louisiana 127			
Neale, S.M.: Absorption of dyes by cellulose.. 112 Effect of mercerization on cotton 325 Molecular weights of celluloses.. 20			
Needle-pointing of card clothing.... 376			
Neel, L.R. Increasing cotton production by better methods..... 193			
Neelakantan, L. Seedling abnormalities in cotton. With G. Kondareddy..... 478			
Neely, J.W. Recent genetic and breeding studies in cotton..... 428			
Neilson, J.B. Seventh annual convention, Mississippi cotton ginners' ass'n, July 15,1937..... 355			
Nelson, Martin: Fertilizer experiments with cotton in type-of-farming areas..... 435			
Fertilizer recommendations for field crops. With D.J. Burleson..... 35			
Neps: determination by photoelectric apparatus..... 111 formation..... 227			
Neshina, A.V. Development of cotton root system as affected by the methods of fertilizer application 297			
Net weight: and cotton bagging..... 43 legislation: resolution..... 289 <u>See also</u> Fulmer net weight bill.			
trading:..... 254 opposed..... 94,204 resolution by A.C.M.A..... 311			
Netherlands: consumption changed to foreign growths..... 265 market factors for and against U.S. cotton..... 554			
Netherlands East Indies: cloth, imports, restrictions. 179,285 improved prospects..... 263 production..... 449			
Neue textilpreisregelung..... 220			
Neumann, Fritz. Endgruppen-frage und konstitution der cellulose. With K. Hess..... 508			
Nevros, K.J.: Cotton fertiliser experiments conducted in Greece over a period of three years. With D. Zarkados..... 2			
Ensayos de abonamiento durante tres anos sobre algodon. With D. Zarkados..... 193			
New, A.A. Developments in textile insulation..... 325			
New agricultural bill..... 380			
New agricultural bill provides parity price on farm commodities. 380			
New bale tag may stop false packing. 305			
New Caledonia, variety, yield, and cultivation..... 247			
New contract recommended for New York..... 221			
New cotton rate retroactive to Louisiana ports..... 412			
New crop Egyptian cotton..... 481			
New drive for child labor amendment. 53			

Page	Page
New England:	
outlook for 1937-38 market.....	401
textile industry:	
expanding.....	493
outlook, 1937.....	48
public sentiment improving....	48
shares market, 1936.....	100
situation, editorial.....	496
would not benefit by higher southern costs.....	528
New farm bill.....	570
New German barter pact is in effect.	105
New Guinea, cultivation by Japan- ese.....	296
New Hebrides, insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
New insect pest may be more danger- ous than weevil.....	393
New long-fibre cotton in Soviet Russia.....	390
New Mexico, pink bollworm quarantine removed.....	287
New Mexico. University. Symposium on prehistoric agriculture.....	79
New mills in India.....	209
New-model cotton pickers.....	488
New Orleans, transit privileges:....	162
enlargement of territory proposed	284
New Orleans. Board of commissioners. Fortieth report, 1936.....	161
New Orleans cotton exchange:	
adopts N.Y. margin requirements..	503
Annual report. Cotton crop of the United States for 1936-37.....	399
contract:.	
changed.....	16
new, advantages.....	159
rule regarding tenderable cotton, change, recommendations from Texas cotton association.....	504
Sixty-sixth annual report, 1936..	62
special rate on straddles.....	321
staple premiums quotations.....	366
New Orleans joint traffic bureau, notice on new rate to Louisiana ports.....	412
New Orleans spot cotton merchants' association:	
letter regarding ships to han- dle crop.....	504
protest on terms of loan cotton sales.....	162
resolutions on oriental trade channels.....	555
New picker ignores green bolls.....	394
New Saco-Lowell builder and traverse motion for spinning frames and twisters.....	561
New stiffness tester.....	509
New studies of cotton fibres.....	463
New threat to cotton acreage.....	486
New trade agreement with Argentina..	77
New type pressure cookers installed at Wilson, Ark.....	470
New universal and combination ring twisting frames.....	117
New use for cotton.....	74
New varieties of Egyptian cotton....	248
New York commodity club, address of Oscar Johnston.....	285
New York (city) cotton exchange: contract:	
changes proposed.....	15
reforms recommended.....	221
conversion contracts restored....	159
Costs of delivering and receiv- ing cotton on New York cotton exchange contract at desig- nated delivery points.....	556
margin requirements.....	503
prices, related to other exchang- es... ..	158
role in marketing cotton crop....	61
rule regarding tenderable cotton, change, recommendations from Texas cotton association.....	504
New York (city) cotton exchange service, report on government loan program (extracts).....	456
New York (city) produce exchange, trade in cottonseed oil, 1936/37.	337
Newburger, E.K. Bull market in cotton.....	159
Nicaragua:	
cultivation.....	127
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Nickerson, Dorothy. How can results of fading tests be expressed.....	69
Nickson, A.C. Cotton association...	106
Nieh, Kanyo:	
Cotton industry in China.....	150
Historical sketch and experimen- tal work of the national tex- tile laboratory.....	228
Niger, varieties, 1936.....	534
Nigeria:	
breeding and cultural experi- ments.....	83

Page	
Nigeria: (Cont'd)	
fertilizers, farmyard manure, effect.....	389
insects. <u>See</u> Insects, studies, African colonies.	
<u>See also</u> British West Africa.	
Nikitine, R. Coton africain.....	552
Nippon. <u>See</u> Japan.	
Nisbet, A.R. cotton picker invented.	200
Nishikawa, Gorô. Comparison in the tension strength of single fibre between the American Upland and our indigenous varieties of cot- ton. With T. Sasaki.....	327
Nistri, P.F. Oro bianco in Etiopia.	269
Nixon, H.C. Social security for southern farmers.....	353
Nixon, R.L. Handling cotton to prevent weather damage. With J.W. Wright.....	554
Noguera, J. Modern drafting in cotton spinning:.....	466
comment.....	560
Noon, Sir F.K. [Speech at] Inter- national textile conference at Washington.....	360
Norman, A.G. Biochemistry of cel- lulose.....	509
Norman, Jenny. Arizona's future in cotton.....	315
Normas para os negócios do algodão..	411
Noronha, Antenor dc. Uma questao importante em torno do nosso algodão.....	316
Norris, P.K. Cotton production in British East Africa.....	363
North Carolina:	
cottonseed: disinfecting: studied.....	189
to control damping off....	196
marketing, cooperative.....	507
culture, methods.....	131
experiments.....	83
farmers, favor production control	568
fertilizers, mechanical applica- tion.....	129
varieties, experiments, 1931-1936	480
North Carolina. Dept. of agricul- ture. Report, 1934 to 1936.....	83
North Carolina academy of science. Proceedings of the thirty-fifth annual meeting.....	186
North Carolina cotton growers cooperative association: annual meeting, Raleigh, N.C., May 11, 1937.....	322
re-purchase pool described:...	163
North Carolina cotton manufacturers association. <u>See</u> Cotton manufac- turers association of North Carolina.	
Northern Rhodesia. <u>See</u> Rhodesia, northern.	
Norway, labor regulations.....	123
Not enough fighting spirit.....	380
Not the answer.....	500
Note sur la campagne cotonnière en Syrie en 1936-37.....	406
Nourse, E.G. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment admin- istration. With J.S. Davis and J.D. Black.....	237
Nowell, W. Work of the experiment stations, season 1935-36.....	83
Nuevo método para la desinfección de la semilla de algodón.....	133
Nuevo progreso vial los "caminos de algodon.".....	468
Nuevo "record" ha alcanzado la ex- portación de fibra de algodón....	14
Nuevo servicio de clasificación de algodón.....	367
Nunn, Alexander. Plowing methods and bigger cotton yields.....	3
Nutrition.....	243
Nutting, R.D. Measurement of color of dyed textiles.....	21
Nutty business.....	175
Nyasaland: breeding and cultural experiments	83
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production, 1936-37.....	313
Nyasaland protectorate. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report... 1936.....	532
Nyhus, P.O. Cotton production in the state of São Paulo, Brazil...	58
Oakes, J.Y. Effects of potash fertil- izer on cotton in Louisiana.....	536
Obando, Nestor. Algunas considera- ciones sobre el cultivo del algodón.....	248

Page	Page
O'Brien, Ruth:	
Guides for buying sheets, blankets and bath towels. With B.M.	
Vicmont and M.B. Hays..... 118	
Sheets again. With M.B. Hays.... 175	
Observaçoes sobre a cultura e indus- tria algodoeiras nos Estados	
Unidos da America do Norte..... 481	
Occénad, Albert. Mexican cotton boll weevil, <u>Anthonomus Grandis</u>	
Bohemian, in Haiti. With André Audant..... 197	
Ochoa R., H. Región algodonera do Antioquia..... 58, 156	
Odintzov, P.N. Components of the cotton husk and their chemical properties. With M.N. Tsuip- kina, and L.V. Ergorova..... 169	
Odom, H.T. Our legal problems..... 63	
Odriozola, E. Segunda parte sobre el control de las causas que hacen inciertos los resultados del cul- tivo del algodonero en los valles del Norte..... 297	
Odriozola, M.E. Lo que significa para el Peru, la enfermedad debida a un hongo, llamada vulgar- mente wilt, que ataca al algo- donero..... 135	
Oertel, F. Measurement of yarn ten- sion on spinning machines..... 113	
Of value to ginners..... 355	
Oil content of the 1936 crop..... 75	
Oil mill machinery manufacturers and supply men's association, joint convention, Fort Worth, Tex., May 26-27-28, 1937..... 338	
Oil mill superintendents' associa- tion. <u>See</u> National oil mill superintendents' association; Tri-States oil mill superinten- dents' association.	
Oil mills lose linter case in court. 285	
Okada, H. On the trial rearing of cotton in Shinchiku prefecture... 36	
Oklahoma:	
acreage, map..... 181	
competition, cotton with wheat... 362	
compresses, location..... 181	
cooperatives adopt new plan of operation..... 368	
cottonseed, nutrition studies.... 240	
cottonseed products, location.... 181	
Oklahoma: (Cont'd)	
counties in wind erosion areas, list..... 286	
ginning industry, analysis..... 240	
gins:	
cooperative:..... 543	
analysis of business oper- ations, 1933-34..... 254	
services rendered farmers.. 428	
studied..... 7	
location..... 181	
problems..... 42	
harvesting by snapping, location. 181	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
marketing one-variety cotton.... 141	
production:..... 294	
1936..... 404, 405	
map..... 181	
quality:	
1936..... 404	
importance in world markets... 362	
improvement:..... 453	
urged..... 214	
soil conservation, rates of pay- ment per acre..... 571	
stable length, increase needed... 270	
varieties, tests..... 240	
yield:..... 294	
1936..... 404, 405	
Oklahoma A. and M. college, grading and stapling schools, June 14 to July 31, 1937..... 367	
Oklahoma Agricultural experiment station. Science serving agri- culture..... 240	
Oklahoma corporation commission, ginning rates, 1937-38..... 440	
Oklahoma cotton ginners' association: address by:	
Lyon, L.E..... 254	
Pendleton, W.F..... 270	
annual convention, Oklahoma City, Apr. 22, 1937..... 254	
Oklahoma cotton growers association: 274	
convention, Oklahoma City, Okla., May 24, 1937..... 370	
first cooperative set-up..... 274	
Improved program requires new marketing agreement..... 459	
report of Mr. Harrill..... 369	
Resolution adopted by board..... 555	
services to producers..... 506	

	Page
Oklahoma cottonseed crushers association. Endorse seed grading at annual meeting.....	337
Oklahoma farm chemurgic conference, address by R.J. Cheatham.....	562
Olcott, H.S. Antioxidants and the autoxidation of fats. With H.A. Mattill.....	120, 177
Olcott, M.T. Crop and livestock insurance. With E.M. Colvin.....	40
"Oldtimer." Separation.....	75
Oleomargarine. <u>See</u> Margarine.	
Olney, L.A. Research work of A.A.T.C.C.....	64
One-variety communities: advantages:.....	91
discussed.....	142, 302
from spinner's standpoint.....	142
Alabama:.....	58
suggestions.....	489
California, San Diego County, ordinance.....	341
classing. <u>See</u> Classing, United States, service.	
encouraged by U.S.D.A.....	395
Georgia:.....	428, 440
expansion.....	57
history.....	203
gin-days advocated by specialist.	302
Louisiana, Lincoln Parish, to be organized.....	354
Mississippi.....	202, 489
Oklahoma, marketing problems.....	141
present status.....	41
program:.....	269
farmers' place.....	396
place of ginner.....	395
progress.....	542
promoted.....	92
recommended.....	141
report of U.S.D.A., comment.....	125
standardization essential.....	202
Texas: contest:.....	92, 141, 302, 396
offers to buy on Federal class.....	502
Coupland, Williamson County:..	142
increased profit.....	202, 489
Harrison County: efforts to develop.....	542
method of selecting seed...	354
Panola County.....	542
urged.....	542
value.....	101
O'Neil, J.H. Control of variables in rawstock dyeing.....	509
Opazo, Roberto. Estudio economico agricola de los cultivos industriales susceptibles de desarrollarse en el pais.....	500
Opening:.....	514
waste percentages removed.....	331
Opinions given Senate committee.....	524
Opportunity knocks.....	65
Organization for protection of South necessary.....	429
Organization for tariff reduction...	524
Organization of Barcelona cotton trade explained.....	222
Origins of cotton varieties.....	86
Orvis, H.W.: Defends cotton exchange practices	16
Japan cotton situation.....	150
Os algodoais do interior de Luanda ameaçados por duas novas pragas?.	300
Os servicos experimentaes do algodao na Parahyba.....	36
Oscar Johnston flays tariff in Stoneville talk.....	425
Ostrolenk, Bernhard. Gradual reorganization the true remedy for ills of farm tenancy in South....	91
Osumi, Gohachi. Review of testing instruments and an improved recording fibre tester. With E. Kato:.....	326
comment by P. Krais.....	372
Ottawa agreement mentioned.....	146
Ouellette, F.J. Says America must meet world price.....	409
Ousley, Clarence: Another cotton oil product.....	282
Beginning of cotton improvement..	316
Cost of producing cotton.....	489
Cotton bagging again.....	124
Cotton bale cheating.....	356
Cotton business outlook.....	45
Cotton crop estimates.....	285
Cotton fallacies.....	570
Cotton improvement program.....	14
Cotton loans.....	411
Cotton loans and limitations.....	457
Cotton producing policy.....	363
Cotton research laboratory.....	474
Cottonseed for meal and hulls...	470
Fighting pink boll worm.....	351
Gin sampling of cotton.....	124
Ginner's importance to farmers...	396

	Page
Ousley, Clarence: (Cont'd)	
Good planting seed.....	142
History of the Agricultural and mechanical college of Texas....	299
Kleberg bill.....	180
One variety farmers.....	396
Processing tax on cotton.....	524
Research and practice.....	269
Scandalous cotton bales.....	442
Some cotton delusions.....	217
To recover quality in cotton.....	217
Value for staple cotton.....	156
Wallace's cotton address.....	525
Would abandon cotton lint.....	280
Outlook:	
1937:.....	8, 43, 44, 45, 46, 143, 399, 400
1937-38.....	545
1938.....	545, 546
Argentina, Catamarca.....	543
charts, 1938.....	545
commercial.....	399
Mexico, 1937.....	470
mid-south, 1937.....	44
New England mills, 1937-38.....	401
Texas, 1937.....	43
uncertain because of political intervention.....	399
world:	
1937.....	407, 492
1937/38.....	443
See also American cotton, outlook;	
Egyptian cotton, outlook;	
Indian cotton, outlook; Tex- tile industry, outlook; etc.	
Overby, E.J. Market in review.....	399
Overby, Gertrude. Cotton's pil- grimage.....	430
"Overlooker." Changing counts in spinning:	
I.....	376
II.....	376
Over-production.....	46, 261
Oversby, R.G. Textile alignment charts--III.....	173
Overseas textile import duties.....	77
Overseas trade in cotton textiles...	150
Owen, G.W. Effect on refining results of mixing expeller and hydraulic cottonseed oil.....	338
Owens, O.P. Blue stain in cotton traced to cause in fungus.....	37, 127
Ozorio de Souza, José, Jr. See Souza, J.O. de, Jr.	
P., C.:	
Brazil's cotton and Japanese immigration.....	98
Future of cotton growing in the Philippines?.....	59
P., J.S. Conference of research workers on cotton in India.....	415
Pace, J.V. Challenge to American cotton producers.....	525
Paden, T.R.:	
Response of the cotton plant to various sources of nitrogen fertilizers on unlimed and limed soil.....	428
Responses from various sources of nitrogen fertilizer.....	297
Paez C., Jorge. Ante-proyecto de creación de un servicio oficial para el abastecimiento de semil- las mejoradas de algodón Tangüis.	
With V. Marie, T.B. Barducci, G.G. Rada, and J.E.L. de Romana.....	123
Panse, V.G. On an attempt to use hand-spinning for testing quality in cotton. With J.B. Hutchinson. 372	
Pape, G.H.:	
Government gold buying is aid to exports of American cotton, prominent shipper points out in explaining gold situation..	318
Stopping production curtailment..	525
Paper, processing taxes.....	234
Paraguay:	
cooperative associations, encouraged.....	369
cottonseed and unrefined cotton- seed oil, Exportation allowed under permit.....	470
production.....	56
speculation on cotton marketing opposed.....	318
Parasites:	
Apanteles sagax Wilkn.....	393
Macrophomina phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby.....	88
Madagascar, two new.....	89, 198
Paris [Texas] Chamber of commerce, address by W.F. Pendleton.....	28
Paris, Texas, gins buying seed on grade and staple.....	105
Parity:	
demanded for South.....	271
22-cent urged by commissioners...	400

	Page
Park, R.H. 2,500 attend annual meeting.....	322
Parker, E.A.:	
Absorption edges in the x-ray patterns of native and mercerized cellulose. With W.A. Sisson and G.L. Clark.....	71
X-ray diffraction study of the action of liquid ammonia on cellulose and its derivatives. With G.L. Clark.....	371
Parker, W.A. Country damage to cotton.....	17
Parker, Walter:	
Cotton and the ever-normal granary plan.....	380
Cotton economist, in open letter, flays trade barriers.....	380
Cotton south's opportunity.....	77
Problems of cotton.....	319
South and its future.....	180
South urged to fight tariff.....	285
To promote lasting prosperity, lower tariffs and free investment capital.....	144
Parks, P.B., jr. End breakage tests important factor in spinning.....	73
"Parkside":	
Maintenance of spinning mules:	
Setting of the mule roller beam.....	420
"Topping up" or setting the mule carriage and spindles in correct alignment with the drawing rollers.....	513
Setting the faller shaft on the mule.....	513
Straightening and testing the mule carriage.....	466
Partington, Harold. Cotton trade revival.....	151
Paskutski, P. Stakhanov year on the cotton plantations.....	269
Patents, textile, review.....	81
Patino, E.A. Resena sobre la industria de hilados y tejidos de algodon.....	53
Patrick, C.S. Cotton variety test on large plot basis.....	182
Patterson, T.M. Farmers losing premiums for lack of facts on correct grade values.....	409
Paul, W.R.C. Manorial trials with cotton in Ceylon--II. With A.W.R. Joachim.....	434
Paulson, W.E.:	
Bases of computing patronage dividends of cooperative cotton gins. With R.T. Baggett.....	544
Some problems in the successful operation of cooperative cotton gins.....	304
Pearse, N.S.:	
Algodao em face das exigencias dos mercados consumidores.....	451
Cotton progress in Brazil: reply by head of cotton exchange in Sao Paulo.....	451
Qualities of cotton required by the spinner.....	506
Visits in U.S. markets.....	385
Pearson, E.S. Notes on some statistical problems raised in Mr. Bayes's paper. With B.L. Welch.....	463
Pearson, N.L. Naps, neps, motes, and seed-coat fragments.....	170
Peat, J.E. Notes from the cotton station Gatooma, 1937.....	532
Peirce, F.T.:	
Geometry of cloth structure.....	113
Correlation.....	326
Serviceability of fabrics in regard to wear.....	417
What kind of cotton do they want?	509
Peltier, G.L. Distribution and prevalence of ozonium root rot in the shelter-belt zone of Texas.....	135
Pendleton, H.A. Where is the evil in cotton buying.....	106
Pendleton, W.F.:	
Cotton improvement program.....	270
Farmer's interest in cottonseed..	28
Improvement of Texas cotton quality.....	206
Looking forward.....	234
plan for quality improvement... 14,15	
Texas quality improvements.....	156
What can be done to improve the quality of Texas cotton.....	270
Peninsula horticultural society, report of M.M. Manns, W.L. Churchman and T.F. Manns.....	349

Page	Page
Penteado, M. de c. <u>See</u> Campos Penteado, Marcilio de.	
Perdigao, J.L. Expurgo da semente de algodao em Ribeirao Preto.....	481
Pereanez, Emiliano:	
Cultivo del algodon.....	430
Divulgacion algodonera.....	291
Perkins, C.A. Cotton seed oil pressing costs cut. With R.B. Taylor.	517
Pernambuco, cultivation.....	190
Pershakova, L.I. Contribution to the problem of fall application of nitrogenous fertilizers.....	297
Persia:	
cloth imports.....	403
textile industry.....	48
Peru:	
baling experiments.....	143
chamber of cotton arbitration....	555
cottonseed:	
official service proposed....	123
secret introduction.....	29
cultivation:.....	134
Chiclayo and Piura.....	432
Egyptian system adapted.....	191
progress.....	347
uncertainties in Valley of the North.....	297
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
experiments:.....	244
fertilizers:.....	35, 299
trials for three years.....	193
spacing.....	299
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production:.....	212
outlook, Valley of Jequetepeque.....	499
statistics, 1935.....	57
textile industry, expansion.....	268
varieties:	
experiments, (Chiclayo and Piura).....	432
Pima, in Piura.....	84
selection;.....	435
Tanguis cotton, Valley of Canete.....	194
Pest and the plant.....	37
Petalody. <u>See</u> Plants, petalody.	
Peters, R.H. Hope for the farmer... 515	
Peters, R.W.:	
Grow cotton.....	459
Harvesting cotton.....	352
Suitable cotton varieties for the 1937-38 planting.....	536
Petrov, Al. Baumwollsaatkuchen von ungeschälten samen als futter wachsender lämmer. With G.S. Chlebarov.....	233
Pettenpaul, Georg:	
Egyptian section of the cotton industry on the continent of Europe.....	78
Heavy cotton consumption likely in Europe for 1937.....	53
Pfliciger, R.P. Belgium also had her strikes.....	256
Phagan, C.V. More dollars for the cotton bale. With B.E.G. Prichard.....	464
Philip, R.W. Story of the Japanese textile quota arrangement.....	151
Philippine Islands:	
cloth manufacture, 1936.....	307
cultivation:.....	430
methods.....	34
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
harvesting.....	430
imports, 1936.....	307
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
marketing.....	430
production.....	59
Philippine Islands. Dept. of agriculture and commerce:	
Bureau of plant industry.	
Annual report of the Director, 1936.....	476
Office of the secretary.	
Annual report, 1935.....	4
Philips, F.C. Transportation of cotton.....	161
Phillips, D.H. Chemical tests for textiles.....	464
Phillips, H. Chemical tests for textiles.....	416
Phillis, E.:	
Further studies on transport in the cotton plant:	
V. Oxygen supply and the activation of diffusion. With T.G. Mason.....	1
VI. Interchange between the tissues of the corolla. With T.G. Mason.....	1
Note on a new method of control for insect pests of the cotton plant. With T.G. Mason.....	485

Page	Page
Phillis, E.: (Cont'd)	
On the effects of light and of oxygen on the uptake of sugar by the foliage leaf. With T. G. Mason..... 292	
Progress in physiology..... 187	
Photography, applications in tex- tile research..... 110	
Physiology. <u>See</u> Plants, physiology.	
Pickard, E.T. Able research group.. 65	
Pickard, Sir R.H. British cotton industry research association.... 530	
Picker. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery.	
Picker rooms. <u>See</u> Mills, picker rooms.	
Picker trouble in Rio Grande Valley. 353	
Pickers (men):	
California, housing accommoda- tions..... 439	
Sudan..... 12	
tenants better than transients... 488	
Picking. <u>See</u> Harvesting.	
Picking an acre of cotton an hour... 301	
Picking process, mill. <u>See</u> Manufac- ture, picking process.	
Piece-goods of cotton and/or artifi- cial silk..... 124	
Pieris, H.A.:	
Manorial trials with cotton in Ceylon--III. With A.W.R. Joachim..... 434	
Note on the cotton purchase scheme, 1936..... 399	
Pilavachi, George. Egyptian cotton year book, 1935-36..... 78	
Pilkington, J. Yarn strength of Egyptian mixings..... 559	
Pini, G. Indirizzo alla produzione cotonicra in Africa Orientale Italiana..... 364	
Pink bollworm. <u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm.	
Pioneer". Hog-round buying..... 160	
Fiscugin, I.N. New varieties of cotton for the Fergana valley.... 133	
Pitkin, W.B. World trade and Amer- ican recovery. With Peter Moly- neaux, S.H. Strawn, and C.H. Rowell..... 52	
Pittery, R. Quelques données sur l'expérimentation cotonnière.... 3	
Plagas actuales del algodonero en Nicaragua..... 486	
Plan adopted for the permanent improvement of Texas cotton..... 14	
Plans:	
Bankhead..... 283	
cent-a-balc..... 79	
domestic allotment..... 522	
favored..... 77,520,526,574	
needed if tariff remains..... 29	
opposed by Secretary Wallace.. 238	
trial urged..... 237,284,400	
unfavorable comment on..... 341	
ever-normal granary:	
discussed..... 423	
opposed..... 340	
government:	
for relief of textile industry 98	
South's stake in..... 144	
made by cotton growers..... 525	
Wallace, H.A.:	
compared with East Texas Chamber of commerce..... 523	
6-point..... 526	
Plantations:	
customs, Texas, Brazos Valley.... 439	
Mississippi, Delta & Pine land co..... 140	
operation, Arkansas..... 541	
Planting:	
Brazil, Sao Paulo..... 482	
date:	
effect on yield..... 428	
North Carolina..... 131	
depth..... 85	
distance between rows, North Carolina..... 131	
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, farm, planters.	
rate, North Carolina..... 131	
skip-row experiments, Texas..... 388	
study, Costa Rica..... 431	
Plants:	
anti-jassid resistance..... 480	
assimilation, effect of age..... 431	
bacteriorhizal microorganisms, nature of action..... 478	
cell walls:	
building up..... 292	
constitution..... 416	
development..... 293	
cells, stretching..... 165	
characteristics:	
effect of hand dibbling..... 36	
relationship with soil type... 536	

Page	Page
Plants: (Cont'd)	
chlorophyll deficiency.....	292
classification. <u>See</u> Classification, botanical.	
composition, relation to fertility in Texas soils.....	428
constituents:.....	186
effect of fertilizers.....	433
cotyledons, hairiness.....	1
cross-pollenization, role of insects.....	199
fertilization:	
relation of pistil anatomy to.....	244
selfing methods studied:.....	185
China.....	186
genetical, physiological and pathological study, Arkansas	83,531
growth:	
effect of:	
chemical reaction of	
medium.....	250
electric flashes.....	129
soda in soil.....	249
soil moisture.....	185
relative rates, effect of age on.....	431
under field conditions.....	432
herbaceous, cultivation.....	432
husks, chemical properties.....	169
Nicaragua.....	481
nutrition:	
effect of magnesium in.....	182
relation to disease resistance	197
pathology studies, India.....	185
petalody.....	478
physiology:.....	243
Sea Island cotton.....	187
studies, India.....	185, 531
pilosity, relation to adherence of dusted calcium arsenate....	4
ramulose.....	388
ratooning.....	435
response to nitrogen fertilizers on limed and unlimed soils....	428
root system, development, affected by methods of fertilizer application.....	297
spacing. <u>See</u> Spacing.	
superbudding.....	388
temperature studies, India, Punjab.....	533
thinning, time.....	80
Togo, pulled and burned.....	422
Plants: (Cont'd)	
topping.....	35
transport in.....	1
U.S.S.R.....	316
Uganda, vegetative and nitrogen efficiency.....	348
vegetative organs, development, relation of soil-type and fertilizers.....	36
water absorption.....	387
whole:	
source of cellulose. <u>See</u> Cellulose, sources.	
uses:	
discussed.....	280
oil and cellulose.....	280
sought by Mellon institute.	322
<u>See also</u> Bolls; Fibers; Leaves; Roots; Stalks.	
Platt Brothers & Co., Ltd.:	
Ball slub motion for random slubbing.....	117
High-draft cotton ring spinning..	174
Safety device for Heilmann comber	513
Plowing:	
spiral, by maypole method.....	434
use of air.....	437
Poage, W.R. Cotton problem.....	571
Poetry, on art of spinning and weaving.....	30
Poland:	
imports:	
from 1922 to 1934.....	359
Gdynia, 1936/37, American cotton.....	552
production plans.....	500
raw material policy.....	264
textile industry:	
development.....	359
reciprocal transactions.....	258
trade agreements sought.....	258
<u>See also</u> Gdynia.	
Policy, government. <u>See</u> Government, policy and program.	
Polish cotton-growing plans.....	500
Political expediency causing cotton loan agitation.....	411
Poltoratsky, V.V. Interrelation of the effect of fertilizers with that of other agricultural factors controlling the cotton yields.....	298

	Page
Pomfret, N.H.:	
Spinning room fires.....	279
"Squaring-up" the mule carriage..	466
Pools:	
participation trust certificates, resolution.....	575
See also Producers' pool.	
Poor cotton seed, poor yields, poor quality.....	364
Pope, O.A.:	
Analysis of variance as applied to the regional cotton variety study. With J.O. Ware.....	428
report on effect of environment on varieties.....	185
Study of certain phases of a regional study of cotton varieties.....	428
Pope, R.S. Making a machinery sur- vey.....	73
Port warehouse men pledge aid to newer body.....	367
Ports:	
Corpus Christi:	
statistics, 1926/27 to 1936/37	404
volume of business.....	106
Galveston.....	62
Havre, trade.....	274
Mobile, New Orleans and Gulfport, rates for service.....	16
United States, charges.....	321
Portsmouth, G.B. Variations in the leaves of cotton plants grown under irrigation in the Sudan	
Gezira.....	292
Portugal:	
import taxes established.....	341
mills active.....	261
textile industry, wages.....	52,123
Portuguese colonies:	
cultivation.....	35,268
production.....	268
Posse, H.E. Loss of German markets permanent?.....	263
Possibilità di sviluppi della cotonicoltura in Italia.....	364
Potash. See Fertilizers, potash.	
Poteet, Gibbons. What is really behind increased production of cotton in foreign countries.....	501
Potts, J.W. Some observations on the organization, functions, and activities of the Division of cotton marketing.....	80
Poultry science association, ab- stract of paper by R.C. Ringrose and C.L. Morgan.....	565
Pratt, H.L. Million more long draft spinning spindles.....	174
Prausnitz, Carl. Investigations on respiratory dust diseases in operatives in the cotton indus- try.....	30
Precios de la fibra de algodón argentino en relación con los de otras procedencias en el mercado mundial.....	60
Precision, the next step to profits in textiles.....	154
Preface to peasantry.....	201
Premium, Venezuela.....	475
Preocupación mundial por el mejora- miento de los algodoneros.....	364
Preparation (Section).....	6,42,92,142 203,253,303,354,396,440,490,542
Prescott, S.C. Food technology. With B.E. Proctor.....	338
President Lockett's annual report...	254
President Roosevelt's defeat.....	406
Presley, J.T. "Spore mats" of Phytophthora omnivorum. With C. Thom.....	196
Presses. See Compresses.	
Prices (Section).....	15,60,104,158 219,271,365,409,453,502,553
Prices:	
adjustment: demanded.....	271
See also U.S. Dept. of agri- culture. Agricultural adjustment administration. Price-adjustment payment plan.	
American cotton, 1913-1936.....	60
and government payments.....	575
annual survey, 1936.....	46
Argentina, 1924 to 1936, monthly.....	364-65
Argentine cotton: 1928-1936.....	60
premium over American.....	60

	Page
Prices: (Cont'd)	
basis.....	16
Belgian Congo, method of determining.....	497
Brazilian cotton.....	217
bull market.....	159
China, factors affecting.....	162
compared with cloth prices....	454, 502
decline:.....	453
1937, relation to fertilizer industry.....	535
due to government crop estimate.....	408
effect of war in China and increased production.....	442
end predicted.....	453
Senate inquiry:.....	221
report, editorial on.....	220
under price pegging.....	502
delusion of 20-cent cotton, warning against.....	159
determination, comments on Doxey bill.....	121
differences for loan cotton, complaints.....	107
differential favors foreign-grown product.....	94
discussed.....	61
effect of:	
government policy.....	456
mental attitudes.....	272
proposed 9-cent loan.....	458
supply.....	398
10-cent government loan.....	458
effect on production.....	362
Egypt, Sakellaridis vs. Uppers... .	498
Egyptian cotton:.....	384
1913-1936.....	60
farm:	
based on grade and staple, recommended.....	145, 214, 503
Tennessee, 1910-1936, index numbers.....	365
Texas, 1916-1935.....	60
farmer's share.....	219
fixing, minutes, 1918.....	104
Florida, Sea island cotton.....	454
fluctuations for past 40 years... .	220
for one-variety cotton at Coupland, Tex.....	489
futures:	
New York related to other exchanges.....	158
parity with spots too wide....	15

	Page
Prices: (Cont'd)	
Georgia.....	79
gold, relation of AAA policies to.....	104
hog-round, buyers and brokers asked not to buy on.....	502
increase depends on improved quality.....	464
increased by:	
better picking methods.....	394
drift.....	544
Indian cotton:.....	384
statistics, 1935-36.....	256
influence of supply and demand on.....	409
information necessary for farmer.....	101
loan cotton.....	106
low, effect on staple fiber.....	453
minimum of 15 cents requested....	502
outlook:.....	271
effect of crop estimates on... .	553
short and long-term.....	158
parity:	
Indian and American in Manchester.....	495
provided by new agricultural bill for 1938, 1939, and 1940.....	380
pegging:	
danger of loss of foreign markets.....	410
hit by employees of industry.. .	519
not important.....	566
relation to:	
classification service.....	104
quality.....	104, 158
yield.....	158
resolution of Association, southern commissioners of agriculture.....	575
rise:	
predicted.....	45, 409
reason for.....	158
Sakellaridis cotton.....	219
situation:	
March, 1937.....	159
present, and future possibilities.....	158
spot:	
methods of determining.....	145
quotations considered.....	219, 271
staple premium quotations.....	366
statistics:.....	356, 383
United States, 1926-1935.....	99
Texas, prison-produced cotton....	405
two, advocated.....	502

Page	
Prices: (Cont'd)	
under 12¢ loan.....	223
unpegged, would recapture lost markets.....	554
world:.....	259
effect of record crop.....	407
must be met.....	409
prospects.....	443
reaction to 1937 production estimate.....	553
statistics.....	45
to control acreage.....	574
Yugoslavia, guaranteed by law....	29
<u>See also</u> Bounty; Cloth, prices; Cottonseed, prices; Marketing; Yarn, prices.	
Prichard, B.E.G.:	
Cotton contest--1936, for better yield and staple value. With R.W. Hamilton.....	247
More dollars for the cotton bale. With C.V. Phagan.....	464
Prichard, W.M.:	
Speaking of evils.....	160
Turn-out curse.....	490
Prince-Smith & Steels, mechanical doffing spinning frame.....	466
Prindle, Bryce. Microbiology of textile fibres:	
VI. Relative humidity over certain aqueous solutions of glycerol at 25° C.....	464
VII. Growth of mildew organ- isms in raw cotton at 25° C. and relative humidities of 70 to 95 percent.....	509
Problemas do algodao no estado de Sao Paulo.....	240
Processing tax. <u>See</u> Taxes, process- ing.	
Proctor, B.E. Food technology. With S.C. Prescott.....	338
Producción de aceite vegetal en 1936	470
Producers' pool, profits, distribu- tion urged.....	427
Producing correct counts.....	513
Production (Section).....	1, 33, 83, 127 185, 243, 291, 345, 387, 431, 477, 531
Production:	
Algeria:.....	551
future:.....	213
Argentina:.....	59, 364, 405 1862/63, 1872/73, 1894/95, 1909/1910-1935/1936.....
Production: (Cont'd)	
Argentina: (cont'd)	
costs.....	252
declining.....	214
efforts to increase, Misiones.	552
encouraging.....	13
increased, 1936.....	447
statistics, 1928/29 to 1935/36.....	12
Tucuman.....	130
value.....	361
zones, 1935-36.....	349
Arizona:.....	315
good, 1936-37.....	315
Australia, Queensland.....	483
Belgian Congo:.....	256
1921 to 1936.....	448
introduction and development..	497
Brazil:.....	361, 501
1871.....	383
1936.....	217
by states.....	101
comment.....	385
expansion.....	314
factors affecting.....	54
increased:.....	212
possibility discussed..	551
Minas-Gerais, encouraged.....	13
progress.....	217
prospects.....	87, 497
reduced, 1936.....	103
Rio Grande do Norte.....	102
Sao Paulo:.....	58
adjustment.....	525
by grade, 1936/37.....	448
development.....	215
increased.....	215
may be curtailed.....	407
versus coffee.....	100
British East Africa.....	363
British Empire:.....	449
development.....	79, 498
history.....	383
progress.....	498
British West Indies, 1935-36 and 1936-37.....	214
Bulgaria, 1936-37.....	313, 316
California:.....	269, 497
history.....	501
San Joaquin Valley.....	574
Central Africa.....	407
Ceylon.....	399
Chile.....	500

Production: (Cont'd)	Page	Page
China:.....	255,306,501	
1936.....	215	
1936-37.....	313	
by provinces and regions.....	154	
effect of Sino-Japanese situation on.....	449	
estimate, 1936.....	215	
five-year plan:.....	57	
Anhwei province.....	314	
future program.....	218	
history.....	126	
increased.....	404	
situation, 1937.....	443	
Choson.....	453	
Colombia, encouraged.....	268	
Congo:		
regulation.....	238	
Ubangi, 1933-34 and 1934-35...	405	
control:		
advocated:.....	411,521,526	
California.....	448	
called "orphan of economic philosophy":.....	456	
comment.....	569	
cotton base, hearings asked...	521	
demanded by F.D.R.....	453	
deplored by Babson.....	448	
editorials.....	411,455,523	
effect on:		
business conditions in Texas.....	406	
foreign competition.....	568	
foreign markets for Texas cotton.....	451	
industry.....	30	
outside growths.....	218	
South.....	522,569	
favored by farmers.....	519,568	
hearings.....	567	
legislation, India.....	379	
mills do not oppose.....	524	
necessary for government loan.....	12c	
not important.....	566	
opposed... 423,425,450,523,524,525		
opposition by farmers urged... 522		
plans discussed by Southern commissioners of agriculture.....	474	
program:		
for 1938.....	473	
of W.R. Poage.....	571	
seven-point.....	522	
Production: (Cont'd)		
control: (cont'd)		
through cooperatives, suggested.....	452	
units prorated.....	522	
views of J.R. Jones.....	522	
will not solve real problem... 570		
See also Acreage, United States, control; Plans.		
costs:		
Argentina.....	140,301	
Belgian Congo, 1930 to 1936... 448		
Brazil:.....	451	
reduced.....	217	
Colombia.....	90	
Egypt.....	385	
India, Punjab, 1933-34.....	5	
reduction urged.....	489	
responsibility on farmer.....	524	
revised estimates.....	439	
effect of:		
American foreign trade policy on.....	144	
government policies on.....	56	
increased use of machinery on.....	56	
effect on prices.....	398	
Egypt:.....	498	
1936-37.....	102,313	
1937.....	404	
history.....	385	
peak reached.....	407	
Ethiopia:		
development.....	363	
expanded.....	262	
prospects.....	498	
foreign, increased 12,267,405,501,575		
Formosa.....	498	
French colonies:		
1936.....	553	
expansion.....	270	
French Guiana.....	212	
from seed selection to ginning, described.....	2	
Gambia.....	130	
Greece:		
1936-37.....	313,316	
outlook.....	317	
improvement. See Quality, improvement.		
India:.....	314	
1936-37.....	215,313,499	
accuracy of forecast.....	450	
cost studies.....	529	
Hyderabad.....	499	

Page	Page
Production: (Cont'd)	
India: (cont'd)	
improvement and development....	243
long-staple varieties.....	499
Punjab.....	57
Sind.....	157, 531
statistics.....	256
Iraq, 1926-1936.....	13
Italian colonies in Africa.....	269
Italian East Africa:	
management.....	364
problem.....	58
Italy, development:.....	364
Japan, curtailed.....	262
Latin America, trends.....	157
Louisiana, northwest, influence of extension work, 1935.....	489
Malta, 1935-36.....	552
Manchuria:	
development.....	60
efforts to increase.....	216
prospects.....	59
Mexico:.....	268
1936-37.....	313
government aid.....	155
increased, 1936.....	470
Mississippi Delta, 1936-37.....	56
Missouri, compared with other crops, 1932, 1933, and 1934....	13
Netherland Indies.....	449
Nyasaland:.....	532
1936-37.....	313
Oklahoma:.....	294
1936.....	404
map.....	181
organization, cooperative.....	322
Paraguay.....	56
Peru:.....	212
outlook, Valley of Jequete-	
peque.....	499
Philippine Islands:.....	59
increased.....	476
policy.....	363
Polish plans.....	500
Portuguese colonies.....	268
Puerto Rico, Sea Island cotton... <td>314</td>	314
Rhodesia:	
Northern.....	451
Southern.....	55
role of deflowering.....	187
Rumania, 1936-37.....	313, 316
St. Kitts-Nevis, 1936.....	530
Production: (Cont'd)	
St. Vincent:	
1935-36 and 1936-37.....	553
development since 1927.....	365
South Africa, statistics, 1935- 36.....	501
South America.....	452
statistics.....	261, 356, 383, 547
Sudan:.....	350
1935-36.....	101
1936-37.....	452, 501
Anglo-Egyptian.....	385
1936-37.....	313
French.....	103
future.....	213
Syria:	
1936.....	101
1936/37.....	406
Tennessee:	
improvement.....	430
relation to consumption.....	556
Texas:.....	452
on prison farms.....	405
Turkey:	
1936-37.....	313
increased.....	269
U.S.S.R:.....	318, 501
1936.....	59, 270
1936-37.....	313
1937.....	404
Egyptian cotton.....	385
increasing.....	12
Uganda:.....	476
1936-37.....	313
United States:.....	268, 389
1866-1935.....	15
1935-36.....	8
1936.....	317
1936-37.....	313, 399
1937:.....	401, 528
relation to fertilizer industry.....	535
adjustment:	
factors affecting.....	45
payments, order.....	77
See also U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment admin- istration.	
brief sketch.....	8
for export, suggested by editorial.....	451

Production: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
history.....	80
increase needed.....	450
increased.....	453
effect.....	453
outlook, 1937.....	317, 398, 407, 523
relation to operations of AAA.	237
South:	
decreased, effect on diversification.....	301
resources.....	315
Venezuela.....	103
world:.....	205
1936-37.....	497
1937:.....	501
estimate, reaction of prices.....	553
increased.....	442, 443
new record.....	453
not affected by American crop reduction.....	267
statistics:.....	45
1937.....	492
trend upward.....	267
Yugoslavia, 1936-37.....	313, 316
See also Crop estimates; Cultivation; Outlook; Overproduction; Situation; Statistics; Yield.	
Production credit (Section).....	353
"Professional." Liverpool cotton...	209
Profits in improved cotton varieties	141
Program. See Government, policy and program.	
Proofing. See Fire-proofing.	
Proposed cotton control is political chicanery.....	474
Prosnikov, I.T. Experiments with the application of fertilizers under cotton in the form of solutions.....	298
Protest uncertainty in loan cotton sale.....	162
Protocol to the convention regarding the commercial relations between India and Japan.....	151
Prove cotton drier makes better staple, increases the price.....	544
Psychology of the cotton market.....	272
Public opinion and cotton.....	359
Puerto Rico:	
insects. See Insects.	
Sea Island cotton.....	314

Puerto Rico University. Agricultural experiment station.	
Annual report, 1934-35.....	345
Pulp from Manchurian cotton stem.....	280
Pulps from the whole cotton plant...	168
Pume, Nikolaj. Les plantes textiles dans l'U.R.S.S.....	316
Punjab-American cotton, rate of transpiration of 4-F type.....	243
Purchasing. See Buying; Marketing.	
Quality:	
Alabama cotton:	
1928-36.....	315
improvement.....	489
program.....	58
American cotton:	
1936 crop.....	31
aided by cotton contest, 1936.	247
carry-over.....	500
co-operating for.....	164
decline.....	12
discussion, handbook.....	102
improvement:.....	269, 430
advocated.....	498, 502
cooperation means better prices.....	6
demanded by foreign spinners.....	402
effect of classing bill....	424
efforts of U.S.D.A.....	202
farmers help.....	253
ginner's viewpoint.....	203
in western belt.....	246
laboratory planned.....	58
methods.....	464
needed.....	55, 551
program:.....	502
1937-38.....	503
new.....	474
recommendations.....	257
value.....	305
progress may be nullified by haste.....	576
relation to prices.....	104
resolutions adopted at Dallas, Tex.....	268
Southeastern states.....	56
urged.....	142, 524
views of oil miller.....	57
See also One-variety communities.	
investigations, 1937.....	528

	Page
Quality: (Cont'd)	
American cotton: (cont'd)	
praised in Manchester.....	495
reports of U.S.D.A.:.....	31
for nine years.....	363
Argentine cotton, certified.....	367
Arizona cotton.....	315
Arkansas cotton:	
1928 to 1935.....	363
improvement:.....	531
program.....	267
proposed.....	204
urged.....	59
blue stain, cause.....	37
Brazilian cotton:.....	316
uniform, needed.....	102
Cambodia cotton, effect of	
method of picking.....	19
Chinese cotton, improvement:.....	215
1935.....	362
Shansi.....	217
damage by weather.....	61
deterioration discussed.....	551
determination by:	
chemical methods.....	110, 417
hand-spinning.....	372
polarising microscope.....	19
x-ray diffraction patterns....	416
effect of:	
copper sulfate as fertilizer..	349
cultivation.....	276
drier.....	544
ginning clean, dry seed cot-ton.....	303
ginning equipment.....	42
government soil conservation	
program.....	267
humidifiers in gins.....	397
Egyptian cotton:.....	213
improvement.....	214, 498
elements, description.....	170
foreign growths better than	
American.....	407
Georgia cotton, improvement,	
assistance of ginners.....	365
improvement:	
world interest.....	364
See also Breeding.	
Indian cotton:.....	270, 499
improvement:.....	214, 348
Khandesh.....	536
methods.....	34
Sind.....	531
Quality: (Cont'd)	
Mexican cotton, improvement.....	34
mill needs asked.....	219, 360
Mississippi cotton:	
1928-1934.....	156
improvement.....	202
Missouri cotton:	
1928 to 1935.....	363
improvement urged.....	59
Oklahoma cotton:	
1936.....	404
importance in world markets...	362
improvement needed.....	214, 453
Pima cotton:.....	431
improvement.....	34
relation of soil-type and fer-tilizers to.....	36
South Carolina, improved.....	535
specifications, and statistical	
methods,.....	232
Tennessee cotton, improvement	
campaign.....	439
Texas cotton:....	101, 216, 217, 315, 317
1928-35.....	216
comment.....	160
deterioration.....	157
farmers' interest increases...	452
importance in world markets...	362
improvement:..	154, 155, 206, 405, 408
cooperation of ginners.....	102
demanded in England.....	271
discussed by West Texas	
ginners.....	408
needed.....	156, 214, 453
Panola County.....	542
plans.....	14, 59, 203, 217
problem discussed.....	213
program:.....	14, 316
discussion of.....	270
launched.....	15
twelve-point.....	452
sought.....	219
urged.....	14, 44, 55, 56, 157
218, 270, 452, 523, 542	219
poor.....	364
produced on prison farms.....	405
U.S.S.R.:	
breeding for.....	482
improvement.....	318
Uganda, discussed.....	217
who sets premiums.....	219

Quality: (Cont'd)		
See also Cloth, quality; Fibers, quality; Grade and staple; One-variety communities; Varieties, improved.		
Quanah co-op gin set-up a model in plans, policies and results group effort.....	459	
Quarantine:		
regulations.....	238	
affecting interstate commerce.	342	
for linters.....	287	
requirements removed, New Mexico and Texas.....	287	
Queensland:		
breeding and cultural experiments insects. See Insects.	83	
thinning and spacing.....	134	
varieties for planting, 1937-38..	536	
Queensland. Dept. of agriculture and stock. Annual report, 1935-1936.....	244	
Queensland cotton board, work.....	459	
Quinby, J.R. Competition between cotton varieties in adjacent rows. With D.T. Killough and R.H. Stansel.....	193	
Quotas:		
Australia, Japanese cloth.....	147	
British West Africa.....	124	
Gold Coast, 1937.....	178	
Japan:		
Australian wool goods.....	147	
cloth for America.....	146	
See also Textile mission to Japan.		
Nigeria, 1937.....	178	
Quotations. See Prices.		
R.E. Henry new A.C.M.A. president...	311	
Rabinowitsch, Bruno. Observations on the structure of cotton fibers in the dark field.....	326	
Rada, G.G. See García Rada, German.		
Radiography, symposium on.....	225	
Railroad rate agreement published...	368	
Rainfall, distribution, Ceylon.....	192	
Rainwater, C.F.:		
Boll weevil and miscellaneous cotton insect investigations.		
With F.F. Bondy.....	182	
Further studies on cotton root aphid and other subterranean aphids in South Atlantic States.....	4	
Rajaratnam, G.V. Expansion of the textile industry in South India..	549	
Rajulu, K.D. See Dahrma Rajulu, K.		
Ram, Nathu. Note on topping of cotton. With Labh Singh.....	350	
Ramakrishna Ayyar, T.V.:		
On some parasites found in association with the stem weevil pest of cotton in south India. With V. Margabandhu.....	38	
Parasites found in association with the cotton stem weevil pest (<u>Pempheres affinis</u> , F.) in South India. With V. Margabandhu. (Abstract).....	243	
Ramakrishnan, S. On the correlation of weather conditions and yield of Kumpta cotton, Dharwar district.....	298	
Ramanatha Ayyar, V.:		
Anatomie florale comme moyen de classification des cotonniers.		
With P. Abraham.....	532	
Intercultivation of rainfed cottons in the Madras Presidency.	127	
Ramanathan, V. Conditions under which interculture of rainfed crops in the Madras Presidency is beneficial.....	34	
Ramos, Silveira. Queda dos fructos do algodoeiro.....	346	
Randolph, J.W.:		
inventor of variable-depth cotton planter.....	252	
Tillage experiments upon Greenville sandy loam soil.....	428	
Random slubbing.....	117	
Ranganatha Rao, V.N.:		
Mysore cottons and their improvement, parts I and II. (Abstract).....	243	
New cotton varieties from a species cross.....	481	
Rankin, H.W. Cotton wilt survey in the Georgia coastal plain area in 1936. With A.L. Smith.....	4	
Rao, M.V. Heritable case of female sterility in herbaceum cotton.		
With C. Vijayaraghavan and N.K. Iyengar.....	2	
Rao, V.K.R.V. Indo-British trade agreement.....	311	
Raper, A.F. Preface to peasantry...	201	

	Page		Page
Raskopf, B.D.:			
Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With C.E. Allred, P.B. Boyer, G.H. Hatfield, N.J. Stanford.....	245	Rayon: (Cont'd)	
Organization of a successful small farm in central west Tennessee. With C.E. Allred and D.H. Esry.....	200	spun, future of.....	549
Relation of cotton production to consumption by areas, Tennessee. With C.E. Allred, P.B. Boyer, and G.H. Hatfield.....	556	statistics:.....	547
Rastorguev, A.A. Problem of the utilization of immature and unripe cotton. With V.S. Fedorov	373	annual survey, 1936.....	46
Rates:		synthetic.....	358
service, Alabama state docks, revised.....	16	trade:	
See also Freight rates.		rules.....	550
Rath, Hermann. Zur frage der merzerisation von mischgespinsten aus baumwolle/zellwolle. With ter Kuile and Jäger.....	170	world, changing conditions....	97
Ratooning of cotton.....	435	uses:	
Ravet, A.:		cords for tires, compared with cotton.....	172
La culture du coton dans l'Uganda	103	tires.....	174, 308
Organisation de la culture cotonnière au Congo Belge.....	86	viscose industry, sources of cellulose.....	443
Raw cotton. See Fibers; Lint.		yarn, breaking strength compared with cotton.....	110
Rayon:		See also Staple fiber.	
annual review, 1936.....	145	Rea, H.E.:	
brandnames, current American....	475	Control of root rot by crop rotation.....	538
cellulose acetate, breaking load and extension.....	23	report of cotton variety tests at the Blackland experiment station.....	134
consumption, United States, 1936. 99			
cotton as raw material for.....	357	Read, weep and act.....	14
dye absorption.....	112	Reajustamento algodoeiro em S. Paulo.....	525
history.....	312	Record cotton crops.....	553
industry:		Record exotic crop to make world's price.....	407
development, Germany.....	264	Pedit, W.H. General summary of fertilizer placement studies with cotton, 1936. With G.A. Cumings, W.R. Humphries and J.J. Skinner.....	296
review, July-Dec. 1935.....	54	Reducing lap waste and "single," a practical suggestion for carders. 376	
manufacture in cotton spinning mills.....	358	Reducing spinning costs.....	174
markets:			
British West Africa.....	309	Reeves, R.G. Localization of pentosans in the resin glands of the cotton embryo. With J.O. Beasley.....	292
Egypt.....	444	Réforme du marché cotonnier de l'Uganda.....	217
Scandinavia and Finland.....	98		
outlook, 1937.....	151		
production:			
increase from 1920 to 1937....	447	Regain. See Moisture, regain.	
Japan.....	262		
United States, 1936.....	99	Régimes cotonniers en Afrique Centrale.....	407
		Regional types of southern economy..	41
		Regions:	
		Asia, Central, and water-supply..	58
		United States, Southeastern and Southwestern compared.....	41
		Regularity in cotton drafting.....	174

Page	Page		
Rehling, C.J. Formamide as a nitrogenous fertilizer. With J.R. Taylor, jr.....	86	Research: (Cont'd) textile industry: cause of changes in mill methods.....	73
Rekach, V.N. Survey of insects injurious to utility and forage crops in Transcaucasia. With T.A. Dobretsova.....	137	department in mills.....	415
Reko, V.A. Zur geschichte der baumwolle in Mexiko.....	576	economic.....	23
Relation of AAA reductions to gold prices and purchasing power of cotton.....	104	effect on mill efficiency.....	48
Relative strength of textile fibres.	69	Germany.....	109
Release of government-financed cotton continued.....	222	importance stressed.....	71
Renfert, H. Liberal trade policy needed.....	62	needed.....	108,165,224
Renovacion de la comision directiva del centro clasificadores de algodón.....	367	plan.....	64
Report of discussion at Tennessee meeting.....	25	progress review.....	460
Reppert, A.R. Intensive demonstrations in cotton flea hopper control.....	539	reasons for.....	30
Reppert, R.R.: Controlling cotton flea hopper... Cotton pests are after us.....	200 352	results.....	70
Research: agricultural, co-ordination, British East African territories.....	89	social side.....	48
cotton: achievements.....	575	statistical, effect on yarn production.....	47
effect on staple and markets..	44	urged,.....	65
Germany.....	210	use of photography.....	110
movement gains ground.....	65	value.....	164
new uses legislation proposed.	237	work of associations.....	64
program.....	164	workers conference, India.....	415
U.S. Bureau of agricultural economics.....	31	world, increasing.....	511
U.S. Department of agriculture	289	<u>See also</u> Laboratories.	
drying, program.....	326	Resolutions favor grading cotton-seed.....	234
Europe, observations.....	414	Restrict German barter trading to ten shippers.....	53
experts from Textile foundation..	65	Resultados de la seleccion del algodón Tanguis en el Valle de Canete.....	194
foundation, comments.....	64	Resultados de los trabajos y estudios ecológicos sobre los cultivos algodoneros en la campana 1935-1936.....	349-350
France.....	260	Results of A. & M. short course tests.....	471
ginning.....	203	Resumenes estadísticos y su expresión gráfica.....	364
institute, resolutions.....	289	Retail trading-standards association testing house.....	334
products intensify market problems.....	49	Retreat of King cotton.....	94
Rhodesia, coordination.....	121	Revere, C.T.: Allotment offers many advantages.	77
		"Cotton roads" gaining in favor..	515
		Government plans fail.....	237
		Introducing king cotton to the United States.....	495
		New American crop.....	501
		Price-making elements in the cotton situation.....	45
		Revere sees basis laid for a record yield this season.....	407

	Page
Revere, C.T.: (Cont'd)	
Six hundred miles of cotton roads.....	468
Why cotton has lagged.....	45
Revised estimates of the cotton crop	365
Revised program of drying research..	326
Reynoldson, L.A. Letter answering questions re subsidy checks.....	574
Rhodesia:	
experiments, Gatooma station, 1936.....	1
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
markets.....	16
northern:	
breeding and cultural experiments.....	83
cultivation.....	451
production.....	451
southern:	
breeding experiments.....	83
cultivation:	
1937.....	532
experiments.....	83
production.....	55
Rhodesia. Cotton research and industry board, act establishing.....	121
Rhodesia, Northern. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report for the year 1936.....	451
Rhodesia, Southern. Dept. of agriculture and lands. Report of the Secretary, 1936.....	387
Richardson, H.B. Methods for the measurement of certain character properties of raw cotton. With T.L.W. Bailey, Jr. and C.M. Conrad.....	113
Richardson, R.P. Further tests on Indian cottons with different systems of high draft spinning. With Nazir Ahmad.....	373
Richardson, T.C.:	
Cotton on the home yard.....	571
Tenancy and one-crop system retard prosperity of the south	6
Richardson, W.A. Molécular structure of cellulose and starch. With G.F. Davidson.....	67
Richmond, T.R.:	
Inheritance of okra-leaf and round-leaf in Upland cotton. With R.E. Harper.....	388
Richmond, T.R.: (Cont'd)	
Variability of fiber length in a relatively uniform strain of cotton. With H.J. Fulton..	69
Riemer, Harry:	
American consumers rush to buy... Fight of Southern cotton mills to raise pay related.....	264 549
Southern cotton mill men hear Bankhead on farm aid.....	264
Survey of progress.....	73
Rigler, J. von. Kann das reifen der kapseln der baumwolle-pflanze durch beringeln und beschneiden beschlaunigt werden?.....	129
Rigler, N.E. Effect of fertilizers on some nitrogenous and other constituents of the cotton plant as separated by electrodialysis at different stages of growth. With E.R. Collins.....	433
Ping spinning. <u>See</u> B., C.; Spinning.	
Ring travelers.....	25
Ringrose, R.C. Use of cottonseed meal in the chick starting ration. With C.L. Morgan.....	565
Rings. Shapes, dimensions, and general characteristics.....	117
Risbec, J. Observations sur les parasites des plantes cultivées aux Nouvelles Hebrides.....	393
Risch, Karl. Prüfung von stoffen auf widerstandsfähigkeit gegen knicken.....	326
Riso, Raffaele:	
Caratteristiche di alcuni cotoni nazionali.. With Camillo Levi. 170	
Influenza della torsione sulle caratteristiche dinamometriche di alcuni filati di raion fiocco puro e misto con cotone 373	
Rivera, Vincenzo. Prospettive agricole dell' Impero Etiopico... Rizhov, S.N. Brief report of the work conducted by the section of soil physic of the central station for fertilizer and cotton culture of Sojuz Nikhi, 1935....	298 298
Roads. <u>See</u> Uses, road construction.	
Roaf, J.R. Cottoneaster webworm, Cremona cottoneaster Busck. With R.E. Dimick and D.C. Mote.....	200

	Page
Robbing cooperative cotton growers..	18
Roberts, Clarence. Talks with our readers.....	451
Robertson, Caffey. Penetrating anal- ysis of co-op methods.....	164
Robinson, C.H. Marketing products. With C.B. Sherman.....	430
Robinson, H.L. Textile institute conference.....	370
Robinson-Patman act, problems for industry.....	180
Robison, T.L. Making cottonseed meal safe and effective when fed as the only protein concentrate to pigs in dry lot.....	232
Rockefeller Foundation. General education board and trustees, address by A.B. Cox.....	6
Rodelo, D. de O. Classificação do linter.....	565
Rodríguez, J.P., annual report of the cotton specialist for the year 1934-35.....	345
Roentgen rays. <u>See</u> X-ray.	
Rogers, C.H. Effect of three- and four-year rotations on cotton root-rot in the central Texas Blacklands.....	391
Rogers, J.A. Cottonseed left out of cotton program.....	517
Rogers, J.D.: experiments to develop Acala lll.....	84
Planting of good seed and common- sense farming requisite to profitable agriculture.....	14
Rogers, J.S., Jr. Investigation of farmers' loan cotton conducted by J. Roy Jones.....	506
Rogers, L.N. Determination of cel- lulose value of lint for chemical industry.....	417
Rogers, W.B. Relative value of different brands of sodium nitrate in cotton production. With H.P. Cooper, E.E. Hall, R.W. Wallace, R.L. Smith.....	130
Rogowina, A. Zur frage der faser- biegsamkeit. With S. Lasareva...	229
Rohstoffversorgung der deutschen textilindustrie.....	264
Romana, J.E.L. dc. <u>See</u> Lopez de Romana, J.E.	
Romance of textiles.....	30
Roosevelt terms crop control policy requisite to cotton loan grants..	411
Root rot. <u>See</u> Diseases, root rot.	
Roots, pigmentation, correlation with other factors.....	345
Roper, D.C.: Common counsel must lead the way.	241
Don't blame crop reduction pro- gram.....	264
Rose, H.V. Rayon staple fiber....	331
Rose, R.E. Application of exact knowledge to problems of the textile industry.....	224
Ross, J.O. Some drying problems in other industries than the textile	23
Rossiter, F.J. Far Eastern situation affects American agriculture....	545
Rostron, H. Training of operatives in the textile industry.....	182
Rotation: effect on root-rot, Texas Black- lands.....	391
experiments, Ceylon.....	533
studies.....	190
to control root rot.....	3,538
vetch and cotton.....	479
Rotleider, M.A. Soviet cotton crop.	59
Round the Lancashire mill towns. X-- The prospects for Bolton.....	360
Rover, Heriberto. Se hace necesario que el Ministerio de agricultura se aboque de inmediato a resolver el problema de la falta de semilla de algodón para la siembra. "With J. Cuartero.....	347
Roving. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile mill, roving frame.	
Roving goes long draft.....	174
Rowell, C.H. World trade and Ameri- can recovery. "With Peter Moly- neaux, W.B. Pitkin and S.H. Strawn.....	52
Roy, V. Present position of jute in Bengal.....	151
Royal, B.E. Check on needs before overhauling spinning room.....	466
Royal statistical society. Indus- trial and agricultural research section, paper by A.V. Bayes....	226
Rozova, Z.S. Pectin substances of cotton. "With M.M. Chilikin.....	507
Rubber from cottonseed oil, uses....	565

Page		Page	
Ruling holds Social security act		Saeger, H. de:	
applies to ginning industry.....	425	<u>Apanteles sagax</u> Wilkn parasite de la Pyrale du cotonnier.....	393
Rumania, production, 1936/37....	313, 316	Importance de la réaction du sol en culture cotonnière et l'utilité de l'emploi des cendres.....	248
Rumblings in the tariff situation...	425	Sahai Vasudeva, R. Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab:	
Rumpel, P. Poland's raw material policy.....	264	II. Some studies in the physiology of the causal fungi.....	88
Russell, A.L. Contract markets for commodities.....	160	III. Effect of some physical and chemical factors on sclerotia formation.....	351
Russell, J.K. Sorption of water and alcohol vapors by cellulose. With O. Maass and W.B. Campbell.....	327	IV. Effect of certain factors influencing incidence of the disease.....	484
Russell, R. Copper sulfate as a plant nutrient and soil amendment. 1935 work on tobacco, cotton and corn. With W.L. Churchman and T.F. Manns	533	St. Gall (City) Switzerland. Schweizerische versuchanstalt. XXIII jahresbericht 1934.....	21
Russia. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.		St. Kitts-Nevis. <u>See</u> West Indies (British).	
Russian cotton: bought by Liverpool from Turkis- tan.....	310	St. Lucia. <u>See</u> West Indies (British).	
imports by Spain.....	449	St. Vincent. <u>See</u> West Indies (British).	
sold in New York.....	446	Sakel. <u>See</u> Futures, contracts, Sakel; Varieties, Sakellaridis.	
Russo-Chinese production to break records.....	501	Saklatwala, S.D. Cotton from field to factory.....	182
Rust. <u>See</u> Diseases, rust.		Sakostschikoff, A.: Determination of the ripeness of linters, fibers and calculation of cellulose yields by cooking. 23 Über die homogenität nativer zellulosen und ihrer derivatae. With D. Turarkin.....	327
Rust brothers. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery, Rust brothers.		Zur frage der existenz von querelementen innerhalb der nativen vegetabilischen ges- pinstfasern.....	276
Ryckmans, P. Réglementation coton- nière au Congo.....	238	Sakurada, Ichiro: Über die intramizellare quellung der zellulose durch wasser. With K. Hutino.....	464
Rylander cotton conditioning system arouses wide interest.....	42	Ueber die veränderung der vis- kositäts-eigenschaften der cellulose. With Akira Kotera. 70	
Rylander cotton drier and cleaner creating much interest.....	143	Salbany, Armando. Experiências sobre algodão.....	86
Ryo-Yo cotton experiment station, South Manchuria railway company. Breeding report of the cotton plant, "Ryo-Yo no.1".....	248		
S., A. Baumwolle als weltmarktfaktor, I. Der nord-südamerikanische baumwollwettkampf.....	316		
S., F. L'avenir de la production cotonnière en Grèce.....	317		
Saco-Lowell: better draft system.....	561		
builder and traverse motion for spinning frames and twisters..	561		
contributions to the new era in cotton spinning practice.....	25		
controlled draft roving.....	25		
lap meter.....	332		
roving frame.....	332		

Page	Page		
Salcedo, P.S. <i>Algodón</i>	435	Sasaki, Takashi: Comparison in the tension strength of single fibre between the American Upland and our indi- genous varieties of cotton. With G. Nishikawa.....	327
Sale certificates and receipts, filing time limit.....	527	Considerations of cotton culture in South Manchu.....	133
Sale of loan cotton continued.....	222	Sastray, N.S.R. Size of a typical cotton mill.....	265
Salley, D.J. Adsorption of oxygen by mercerized cotton.....	70	Satakopan, V. Effect of rainfall on the yield of cotton at the Govern- ment farm at Akola. With R.J. Kalamkar. (Abstract).....	243
Salter, M.T. Let farmers decide....	525	Saunders, Christopher. Recent trends in the Lancashire cotton industry:210 rejoinder by M.J. Elsas and B. Ellinger.....	308
Sampling: American and Egyptian methods compared.....	31	Sauter, Erwin. Beiträge zur rönt- genographic und morphologie der cellulose.....	328
at gin: advantage.....	442	Savannah cotton exchange, address by A.H. Cary.....	545
Buchanan bill.....	124	Sawyer, H.M. Fire-proofing problem for cottons is mastered.....	70
procedure, India.....	476	Saxl, I.J., stiffness tester for cloth developed.....	509
Sampson, H.C. Some reminiscences of work on the cotton crop.....	482	Sayre, F.B.: Much talked of trade agreements..	286
Sampson, W.T. Fire prevention and protection in cotton gins.....	397	New trade agreements program is proving beneficial to cotton growers.....	286
Samsonov, P.F. Ausnutzung der baum- wollenschale für glükos-, milch- säure und glyzerinsynthesen. With I.P. Tsukerwanik, L.P. Danilev- skii, and N.G. Sidorova.....	75	Scales for ginner, accuracy impor- tant.....	303
Sands, W.N. Sea island cotton industry:.....	156	Scandinavia, markets for cotton and rayon goods.....	98
editorial on.....	156	Schemes and pacts in the cotton trade.....	210
Sant, G.K. Cambodia cotton in Jaipur. With K.R. Joshi (Abstract).....	243	Scheuer & Co. Year end textile review.....	53
Sant, P.T. Index numbers of prices received by Tennessee farmers, 1910-1936, with comparisons. With C.E. Allred and C.M. Smith..	365	Schmidhäuser, O.: Festigkeit und substanzausnüt- zung bei baumwoll-, zellwoll- und baumwollzellwoll-garnen. I. Teil. Baumwollgarne.....	464
Sao Paulo. <u>See</u> Brazil.		Festigkeitseigenschaften der künstlichen und natürlichen faserstoffe.....	328
Sao Paulo, Brazil. Departamento do fomento da produçao vegetal. Serviço de algodão: Broca da raiz do algodoeiro... how organized.....	486	Schneider, Alfred. Brasilien. Das baumwolljahr 1936.....	217
Sao Paulo hits Pearse criticism, not mollified by included praise.....	506		
Sao Paulo sick of cotton.....	407		
Sarejanni, J.A.; Nature de la resistance du coton au macrophomina phaseoli (maubl.) Ashby. (With C.B. Cortzas.....	350		
Note sur le parasitisme du Macro- phomina phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby. With C.B. Cortzas.....	88		

	Page
Schoenhardt, E.H.:	
Education of farmer needed if cotton south is to survive....	30
Reciprocal trade policy.....	360
United States cotton growers must meet competition after trade barriers lowered.....	312
Schoffelmayer, V.H.:	
Capturing and storing run-off water.....	249
State-wide program launched to better Texas cotton staple....	15
Tenancy problem related to cotton.....	41
Schools:	
marketing, Mississippi:.....	161
outline of course.....	206
Texas A & M College.....	161
<u>See also</u> Classing, schools.	
Schramek, W. Neuere forschungen auf dem gebiete der textilfaserkunde. 210	
Schreiber, W.T. Effect of sizing, weaving, and abrasion on the physical properties of cotton yarn. With H.N.V. Geib and O.C. Moore..	328
Schultz, E.F. Algodón en la zona de Tucumán.....	486
Schultze, Ernst. Kampf der b'wollindustrieländer Asiens und Europas.	360
Schwarz, E.R.:	
Basic study just starting.....	65
Bemerkungen über die bestimmung der reico der baumwollfaser mit polarisiertem licht. With G.G. Hotte.....	22
Determining the maturity of cotton by use of the cotton classer's microscope.....	70
Optics and the textile industry..	328
Precision through research.....	165
Textile fibres in the light of modern science.....	277
Textile industry interprets research. II. Some fundamental concepts of textile physics... 21	
Scotland Nock, N.C., July festival, address by A.M. Dickson.....	473
Scott, W.M.:	
Chemistry aids cottons.....	447
Chemistry widens the textile market.....	70
Munsell system of color specification.....	70
Scroggie, A.G. Incline plane yarn testing. With M. Castricum.....	170
Se han introducido al pais nuevas variedades de semilla de algodon. 133	
Sea island. <u>See</u> Varieties, sea island.	
Sealy, George:	
correspondence with Secretary Wallace regarding domestic allotment plan.....	238
Domestic allotment plan advocated.....	526
statement presented before sub-committee of Senate committee on agriculture.....	524
Two-priced cotton advocated.....	502
Secretary Wallace avoids the real issue.....	526
Secretary Wallace warns against 20-cent cotton "delusion.".....	159
Sections of Tri-States place embargo on cotton and cottonseed.....	440
Seed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed.	
Seed analysis committee report.....	338
Seed bed preparation:	
and fertilizer placement.....	86, 428
and use.....	350
effect on yield.....	3
Seedlings:	
abnormalities affecting.....	478
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
infection by Phymatotrichum.....	484
initial start.....	243
Seek direct agreement on Japanese imports.....	53
Seek new uses for cotton, not staple, but whole plant.....	322
Sees Egyptian cotton production at peak.....	407
Seidl, E. Güte-grundsätze.....	108
Selección y acondicionamiento de la simiente de algodon.....	298
Selection, St. Kitts-Nevis, 1936....	530
Sélection et la multiplication des graines de coton à Bambesa.....	390
Selling. <u>See</u> Marketing.	
Sen, K.R. Variation in the characters of cotton in relation to the position of bolls on the plant. With Mohammad Afzal.....	277
Senate. <u>See</u> U.S. Congress. Senate.	
Senatorial group meets Texas farmers.....	571

Page	Page
Serborg, R. Zellwolle gegen baumwolle. 99	
Services and facilities (Section). 16,61	
105,160,221,273,319,366,410,455,504,554	
Serviço de classificaçao de algodao. 457	
Setzer, Rudolf:	
Beziehungen zwischen raumluft- feuchte und garnfeuchte..... 113	
Feuchteauf- und -abnahme von baumwollgarnen..... 114	
Severance, J.L.:	
Cotton crop of 15,721,000 bales is predicted for 1937 season.. 407	
Cotton trade has surmounted tremendous obstacles in 1936.. 45	
Home mills shattered all consump- tion records this season..... 402	
Severi, R. Herzog-Geiger fabric wearing-test..... 416	
Seymour, Texas mill encourages use of cottonseed oil for curing of meats..... 75	
Shahane, G.T. Cotton yields as affect- ed by soil condition and nutrients. With S.B. Mogre. (Abstract)..... 243	
Shapiro, Leonard. Textile nomographs expedite routine calculations in mill and laboratory. With J.M. Durand..... 420	
Sharecroppers:	
Alabama, attempts to organize.... 140	
Arkansas:..... 140,202,253	
attempts to organize..... 140	
assisted by Resettlement adminis- tration..... 6	
financing..... 353	
Georgia, condition..... 41	
influence of AAA program on..... 253	
Mississippi Delta: cooperative farm..... 201,439	
problems..... 253	
situation discussed..... 30	
superseded by wage hands..... 489	
See also Tenants and tenancy.	
Sharp, J.S. History, services and accomplishments of cotton cooper- atives reviewed..... 459	
Shaw, Luther:	
Control of damping off of cotton in North Carolina..... 196	
Why and how to treat cotton seed. 196	
Shaw, W.K., Jr. Egyptian cotton market in America during 1935-36. 78	
Sheets:	
buying guides..... 118	
classification..... 174	
	Page
	Sheets: (Cont'd)
	construction, standards..... 175
	Sheffield, F.M.L. Early develop- ment of the cotton fibre.(Errata) 33
	Shell, J.B. Larger packages on cards and drawing frames..... 25
	Shen, C.I.:
	Cotton diseases in China..... 351
	Studies on tomosis of cotton. 196,351
	Sherbakoff, C.D. Plant pathology-- Fusarium wilt of cotton..... 430
	Sherman, C.B. Marketing products. With C.H. Robinson..... 430
	Sherrill, F.G. Story of cotton..... 501
	Shikata, Masuzo. Pulp from Manchu- rian cotton stem. With Shichiro Fukuyatari and Kazuhiko Akagi... 280
	Shimbo, Kisaburo. Cellulose resources. IV..... 22
	Shiota, S. Import of Japanese goods to America is internal problem for U.S.A..... 265
	Shippers to help in Cotton textile institute research..... 109
	Shirasaki, Kyoichi. Nippon. With T. Yano..... 212
	Shirky, S.B. Work of the Agricul- tural experiment station. With F.B. Mumford: 1935..... 85 1936..... 435
	Shirley institute. See British cotton industry research associa- tion, Shirley institute.
	Shirley lint recoverer..... 375
	Shlenker, Simon. Outlook for cotton held uncertain..... 399
	Shrinkage. See Cloth, shrinkage.
	Shumard, F.W. Anti-price dis- crimination law..... 180
	Siam, insects. See Insects.
	Siao, F. Soil-type and fertilizers in relation to the development of vegetative organs and quality of cotton. With T.F. Young..... 36
	Sidorova, N.G. Ausnutzung der baumwollenschale für glükos- milchsäure und glyzerinsyn- thesen. With I.P. Tsukervanik, P.F. Samsonov, and L.P. Danil- evskii..... 75
	Sie, M.M. Cotton spacing..... 390
	Siembra de algodonero..... 59

Page	
Silk:	
prices:	
annual survey, 1936.....	46
control, Japan.....	9
production:	
control, Japan.....	9
Manchuria.....	59
review:	
1935, July-Dec.....	54
1936.....	145
statistics.....	547
Silveira, Fajardo da. Café e algo- dao.....	317
Silveira, Osman. O que era em 1938, e o que é actualmente a industria algodoeira em Pernambuco.....	152
Silveira Grillo, H.V. da. Relatorio sobre a murcha do algodociro, causado pelo "Fusarium vasinfecc- tum" Atk. no estado da Paraíba..	351
Silvestrova, P.N.:	
Study of drying cotton bolls.	
With N.O. Markova.....	373
Study of frozen bolls of cotton.	
With N.O. Markova.....	373
Study of grading cotton bolls.	
With N.O. Markova.....	373
Study of storing cotton bolls.	
With N.O. Markova.....	373
Study of technological quality of cotton fibre different days of maturity. With N.O. Mark- ova.....	373
Simon, M.M. Africa. Cotton culti- vation in the French colonies....	270
Simplification of weights and widths of cotton duck.....	74
Singh, B.N. Role of "deflowering" in cotton production. With R.S. Choudhri.....	187
Singh, Indar. Note on the study of relationship between intensity of hairiness of cotton leaves and insect attack. With J.C. Luthra. (Abstract).....	243
Singh, Kartar. Optimum time for sowing irrigated cotton in the South-East Punjab.....	350
Singh, Labh. Note on topping of cotton. With Nathu Ram.....	350
Singh, S.A. Farm accounts in the Punjab, 1933-1934. With S.K. Singh.....	5
Singh, S.K. Farm accounts in the Punjab, 1933-1934. With S.A. Singh.....	5
Singh, Sangat. Some studies on the rate of transpiration of 4-F type of Punjab American cottons. With J.C. Luthra. (Abstract).....	243
Single variety. See One-variety communities.	
Sino-Japanese situation:	
American neutrality law, effect on American cotton.....	519
effect on:	
exports.....	408, 425
markets.....	401, 402
relation to Chinese cotton pro- duction.....	449
Siri, R.J. El algodón y el maní en la fabricación de aceites comes- tibles.....	471
Sisal twine for baling, compared to jute and cotton.....	376
Sisson, W.A.:	
Absorption edges in the X-ray patterns of native and mer- cerized cellulose. With G.L. Clark and E.A. Parker.....	71
Effect of certain non-cellulosic constituents on the X-ray diagram of cellulose.....	329
Identification of crystalline cellulose in young cotton fibers by x-ray diffraction analysis.....	329
X-ray analysis of textile fibres. Part V.....	465
X-ray diffraction behavior of cellulose derivatives (Ab- stract).....	556
Situation:.....	398, 428
1937:.....	575, 576
relation to fertilizer outlook, editorial.....	534
manufacturers should study, editorial.....	492
remedy.....	571
world.....	46
See also "situation" under names of countries, growths, etc.	
Skinkle, J.H.:	
Physical and chemical textile testing: I.....	559

.....	Page	Page
Skinkle, J.H.: (Cont'd)		
Physical and chemical textile testing:		
II. Part I--Physical testing. Chapter 3--Fiber testing.....	559	
Recent trends in textile microscopy.....	71	
Skinner, I.M. Grade and staple length of cotton produced in Louisiana 1928-34. With W.B. Lenham and C.C. McWhorter.....	13	
Skinner, J.J.:		
Adapting high analysis and concentrated fertilizers to cotton soils. With H.B. Mann, E. R. Collins, E.T. Batten and R.P. Bledsoe.....	249,428	
Cotton fertilizers for Georgia soils. With R.P. Bledsoe and S.V. Stacy.....	188	
General summary of fertilizer placement studies with cotton, 1936. With G.A. Cumings, W.H. Redit, and W.R. Humphries.....	296	
Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world:		
1936-37.....	8	
1937-38.....	549	
Skovsted, A. Cytological studies in cotton. IV.....	187	
Skryabin, F.A. Cotton stems as fertilizer for cotton fields.....	299	
Slater, W.H.:		
American cotton prospects.....	306	
Inflation reaches cotton.....	158	
Textile price index numbers.....	220	
Slaytor, G. Textile glass fibres and filaments.....	403	
Slentz, H.I. Recent trend toward diversified farming in southern cotton areas.....	201	
Sliver, from four methods of drawing.....	559	
Sloan, W.J.S.:		
Cotton web-spinner.....	90	
Cutworms in seedling cotton.....	539	
Seedling pests of cotton and their control.....	352	
Smirnova, M.I. Interspecific and intraspecific chemical variation of cotton seeds.....	283	
Smith, A.F. New mechanical devices for the measurement and interpretation of fiber diffraction patterns. With G.L. Clark.....	557	
Smith, A.L. Cotton wilt survey in the Georgia coastal plain area in 1936. With H.W. Rankin.....	4	
Smith, C.M. Index numbers of prices received by Tennessee farmers, 1910-1936, with comparisons. With C.E. Allred and P.T. Sant....	365	
Smith, E.D.:		
letter from Secretary Wallace....	342	
New cotton classing bill.....	286	
New cotton improvement program... recommends new contract for New York.....	474	
York.....	221	
Smith, F.H.:		
Extraction of gossypol with different ethers. Causes of varying results. With J.O. Halverson.....	564	
Revised method for the estimation of gossypol in cottonseed meal	565	
Smith, G.L. Field movement of boll weevils in relation to initial infestation and rainfall. With M.T. Young.....	5	
Smith, H.D. Structure of cellulose.	510	
Smith, H.G. Cotton trends in Latin America.....	157	
Smith, H.P.:		
Calibration of cotton planting mechanisms. With M.H. Byrom..	5	
Chemical dust treatment of cotton-seed for planting purposes. With D.L. Jones, D.T. Killough, and H.C. McNamara.....	3	
Farm machinery and equipment....	289	
Fertilizer placement and soil disturbance studies in Texas, 1936.....	296	
Fertilizer placement studies with cotton in Texas--1935.....	86	
Machine placement of fertilizer for cotton. With H.F. Morris and M.H. Byrom.....	482	
Progress in the study of mechanical harvesting of cotton. With D.T. Killough, D.L. Jones, and M.H. Byrom.....	438	

Smith, H.P.: (Cont'd)	
There's many an unsolved problem in the machine harvesting of cotton.....	252
Variable-depth cotton planter....	252
Smith, R.L.:	
Cooperative fertilizer placement tests with cotton. With H.P. Cooper and G.B. Killinger.....	296
Relative value of different brands of sodium nitrate in cotton pro- duction. With H.P. Cooper, E. E. Hall, W.B. Rogers, R.W. Wallace.....	130
Smith, T.L. Influence of the AAA cot- ton program upon the tenant, crop- per, and laborer. With F.C. Frey.	253
Smith, W.H. King cotton wins place in Loop, Chicago mart serving southwest.....	556
Smith bill for investigation of A.C.C.A.....	518
Smith classing bill.....	286
Smith-Doxey:	
act, comment on passage.....	284
classing bill:	
editorial commenting on.....	238
See also Classing, United States, service, one-variety communities.	
cottonseed grading bill, editor- ial commenting on.....	238
Smith's futures proposal.....	77
Snarls or snicks in yarns.....	277
Snell, M.G. Cottonseed meal as a feed for ponies.....	232
Snowden, R.B., Jr. Crop control necessary.....	526
Soap, from cottonseed oil.....	472
Social problems. See Farm social problems (Section)	
Social security:	
act applies to ginning indus- try.....	423, 425
for Southern farmers.....	353
in ginning.....	441
Social side of research.....	48
Société par actions des cotonnades. Conseil d'administration. Extrait du rapport.....	403
Soil science society of America. Proceedings 1936.....	436

acidity, relation to root rot....	351
Alabama, experiments.....	388
ammonia concentration to control root-rot fungus.....	37
and nutrition, nature of.....	243
Brazil, São Paulo, research.....	348
conservation:	
program improves quality of crops.....	267
rates of payments under: by counties.....	381
Oklahoma.....	571
Texas.....	571
See also U.S. Dept. of agri- culture. Agricultural adjustment administration, agricultural conservation program.	
consolidation, effect on growth and development of rain-grown cotton.....	535
deficiency, fertilizers as aid... <td>537</td>	537
fertility:	
destroyed by cotton.....	348
experiments, Uganda.....	247
Louisiana.....	294
relation to composition of plant.....	428
significance of oxidation- reduction equilibrium.....	436
Greenville sandy loam, tillage experiments.....	428
India, Sind, effect of cropping..	531
management:.....	353
to increase yields, U.S.S.R... <td>35</td>	35
microorganisms, experiments, Brazil.....	246
moisture, influence on growth of plants.....	185
North Carolina, requirements....	131
preparation.....	390
preventing blowing.....	189
profile, influence of treatment and cotton crop.....	243
reaction, importance in cotton culture.....	248
soda in, influence on plant growth.....	249
South Africa, problems.....	345
Sudan, problems.....	131
texture.....	243

Page	Page
Soils: (Cont'd)	
tropical.....	131
type:	
effects of fertilizers.....	188
relation to:	
development and quality of	
cotton.....	36
plant characters.....	536
Uganda, deterioration.....	348
use of ashes in, value.....	248
variation, effect on length and	
uniformity of fibers.....	391
See also Fertilizers.	
Soiuznikhi. <i>See</i> Tashkent. Vsosoiuznyi nauchno-issledovatel'-skii po khlopkovodstvu--TSentralnaia selektsionnaia stantsia.	
Sokurova-Vysotskaia, O. Measurements of the lint length of cotton under field conditions.....	171
Solar, Luis del. Ensayos sobre abonamiento y distribución de plantío en el algodonero.....	299
Solve problems or face danger of dictatorship.....	526
Some aspects of the cotton situation in Brazil.....	501
Some highlights of new equipment, etc., seen at the Greenville textile show.....	279
Something of encouragement.....	496
Sommaripa, Alexis. Future of spun rayon.....	549
Sommer, H.:	
Grundlagen der normung der textilprüfverfahren.....	510
Zusammendrückbarkeit und weichheit von textilien.....	171
Sommer, Robert. Lang of France asserts textile outlook dismal...	549
Soong, T.V. China's foreign trade, agriculture and industries in 1936.....	356
Sorau research institute, tests on cotton and staple-fibre fabrics..	66
Soria, H.P.:	
Cultivo del algodón en la Prov. de Cordoba.....	436
Insectos y enfermedades que atacan al algodonero.....	532
South. <i>See</i> United States, South.	
South Africa:	
co-operative companies.....	368
cultivation, problems.....	345
experiments.....	103
grade and staple.....	501
insects. <i>See</i> Insects.	
production.....	501
soils, problems.....	345
varieties.....	345
yields.....	345
South Africa. Dept. of agriculture and forestry, Division of plant industry. Review of 1935-36 cotton crop.....	501
South America:	
economic importance of crop.....	316
exports decreasing.....	100
production trends.....	157
South American handbook, 1936.....	452
South Carolina:	
boll weevil investigations.....	182
breeding.....	182
classing school.....	476
cottonseed testing services.....	476
farm management.....	394
farm program, resolutions.....	525
farmers, aid sought.....	568
fertilizer placement experiments.....	182
grade and staple:	
estimates.....	182
improved.....	404
insects. <i>See</i> Insects.	
loan cotton. <i>See</i> Loan cotton, underclassing.	
marketing:	
methods.....	554
study.....	182
Sea island cotton acreage.....	155
State warehouse.....	476
varieties, tests on large plot basis.....	182
South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Forty-ninth annual report, 1936.....	182
South Carolina. Dept. of agriculture, commerce and industries.	
Year book, 1935-1936.....	274
South Carolina commissioner asks refund on under-classing.....	319
South Carolina cotton cooperative association. Comments...on the report of investigation by J. Roy Jones.....	320

	Page
South Carolina ginners association:	
address of J. Roy Jones.....	442
meeting at Columbia, July 29, 1937	397
South Carolina legislature removes	
mask from pseudo co-ops.....	285
South Manchuria railway company.	
Answering questions on Manchuria.	59
South Texas cotton cooperative	
association:	
annual meeting, Feb. 23, 1937...	163
operating plans for new season	
announced.....	369
Southern agricultural workers. <u>See</u>	
Association of southern agricultural workers.	
Southern chemurgic conference. Condensed proceedings...Lafayette, Louisiana, October 15-17, 1936....	289
Southern combed yarn spinners association, statistical research noted.....	47
Southern commissioners of agriculture. <u>See</u> Association, The southern commissioners of agriculture.	
Southern cotton shippers association:	
annual meeting, Memphis, Tenn., April 24, 1937:.....	206
committee reports and recommendations.....	257
On call purchases criticized by association.....	272
Weight losses studied by association.....	274
Southern delivery:	
legislation proposed.....	77
study recommended.....	145
Southern Rhodesia. <u>See</u> Rhodesia, southern.	
Southern social science research conference, New Orleans, March 8 and 9, 1935.....	302
Southern states commissioners of agriculture. Commissioners ask 12-cent loan probe.....	320
Southern tenant farmers' union.	
Executive council. Statement concerning farm tenancy submitted to the Governor's commission on farm tenancy.....	202
Southern textile association:	
annual convention, Myrtle Beach, S.C., June 11 and 12, 1937: 311, 312	
address of F.L. Still.....	312
Southern textile association:	
Eastern Carolina division:	
Eastern Carolina group discusses carding and spinning	513
Machinery developments discussed at Eastern Carolina meeting.....	279
paper by W.M. Fraser.....	279
Gaston county division meeting:	
Gastonia, Nov. 30, 1936.....	31
Ranlo, N.C., Sept. 24, 1937.....	514
Northern North Carolina-Virginia division:	
address by:	
Henderson, J.R.....	279
West, Robert.....	266
meeting at:	
Greensboro, Oct. 16, 1937.	561
Leaksville, N.C., Apr. 24, 1937.....	278
research work.....	64
Tennessee division:	
meeting, Knoxville, Tenn.:	
Oct. 30, 1937.....	561
Nov. 7, 1936:	
discussion.....	25
report.....	73
Western South Carolina division, first semi-annual meeting, Greenville, S.C., Oct. 23, 1937.....	561
Southwest cotton company, work of...	540
Southwestern cotton conference, Paris, Tex., Dec. 1936.....	18
Southwestern cotton research conference, Dallas, Tex., Feb. 15, 1937..	164
address by A.G. Black, comment.....	164
Southwestern irrigated cotton growers association, work described.....	369
Souza, J.O. de, Jr.:	
A lagarta rosada.....	301
Plantio do algodao.....	482
Tratos culturais do algodoeiro e combate ás pragas.....	482
Sowing:	
date:	
Argentina.....	478
Belgian Congo, influence on output.....	3
Brazil, experiments to determine effect on yield.....	433
India, Punjab, experiments....	390

Page	Page
Sowing: (Cont'd)	
density. <u>See</u> : Spacing.	
depth, importance.....	347
Soxman, R.C.:	
Quality of cotton in Arkansas and Missouri, 1928 to 1935.	
With W.B. Lanham and V.E. Gilliam.....	363
Some economic problems of cotton gins in Oklahoma. With R.A. Ballinger.....	42
Soyer, D. Les caractéristiques du cotonnier au Lomami.....	482
Soyer, L. Une méthode d'appréciation du cotongraines.....	471
Spacing:	
effect on:	
size of boll.....	246
yield.....	246, 428
experiments:	
Alabama.....	187
Arizona.....	431
Georgia, 1924-1935.....	390-391
Louisiana.....	193
Peru.....	299, 433
practices, Queensland.....	134
Spain:	
Blood and cotton.....	265
imports of Russian cotton by fascist blockade.....	449
trade organization in Barcelona explained.....	222
Spalding, Thomas. Early days of cotton growing in the U.S.A.....	80
Special consideration demand for needs of cotton trade.....	408
Specialist urges one variety gin- days.....	302
Species, <u>G. Armourianum</u> Kear.....	244
Speculating on mechanical cotton pickers.....	139
Speculation:	
opposed by Banco Agricola, Paraguay.....	318
organized.....	318
Spedden, T.R.:	
Compression and concentration....	161
Warehouse and insurance.....	161
Spencer, F.W. Influence of cotton extension upon cotton production in northwest Louisiana, 1935.	
With M.C. Wilson.....	489
Spibey, Horace. High drafting main feature of recent developments in spinning machinery.....	514
Spindles:	
affected by unionization drive...	496
Great Britain, number acquired by Board.....	568
hours of operation.....	546
number:	
changes discussed.....	560
needed.....	260, 546
vanishing.....	258, 260
"Spinner":	
Fanning on the mule.....	25
Twist or turns per inch.....	114
Spinning:	
changing counts.....	376
costs, reducing.....	174
discussed.....	230, 513, 561
drafting:	
modern:.....	466
comment.....	560
Saco-Lowell system.....	561
efficiency.....	230
faults.....	331
hand, used to test quality.....	372
high-draft:	
Devaux system.....	560
"graduated".....	117
tests on Indian cotton.....	373
W.T.R. system.....	118
industry:	
Ecuador, agreement.....	444
Lancashire:	
outlook 1937.....	154
reorganization.....	359
items that should be checked from time to time.....	560
large package, four important factors.....	466
machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, textile mill, spinning.	
mechanism adapted to hard and soft twisted yarns.....	560
methods discussed.....	73, 172
modern technique.....	512
mule:	
backing off.....	418
calculations.....	467, 514
carriage gain.....	511
carriage setting.....	513
fanning on.....	25

Page	
Spinning: (Cont'd)	
mule: (cont'd)	
locking and unlocking the faller.....	511
mathematical analysis of draw.....	331, 375
roller beam setting.....	420
setting the faller shaft.....	513
practices, Saco-Lowell contributions.....	25
primitive, origin and development processes:	30
improvement.....	231
rational order of machines....	332
ring:.....	115, 278
balloonless.....	24
compared with mule.....	71
methods.....	115, 229, 230
roller clearers.....	71
travelers.....	25
traverse guides, control.....	23
traverse motion setting.....	23
use of separators in doubling.....	117
with mule-type cops.....	116
tension:	
measurement.....	113
regulator.....	332
tests:	
effect of travellers on two folds.....	72
Egypt:.....	110, 111
procedure.....	324
end-breakage.....	73
India, Mysore.....	240
machine picked cotton.....	40
Manchurian cotton.....	248
speed.....	278
staple fibres and Indian cottons.....	275
<u>See also</u> Fibers, spinning value; Manufacture; Quality; Textile industry; Yarn.	
Spot cotton:	
movement, effect of loan, editorial.....	504
trade complains of CCC "differences.".....	107
Squire, F.A.:	
Nocturnal habits of <u>Platyedra gossypiella</u> Saunders.....	352
research on cotton pests.....	387
Theory of diapause in <u>Platyedra gossypiella</u> Saund.....	487
Sredne-Aziatskii nauchno-issledovatel' skii institut po khlopkovodstvu. Turkmenskii filial. Fundamentals of scientific investigational work in cotton under the first five-year plan in TSSR.....	241
Stabilize English cotton industry...	496
Stackhouse, Wade. Government control of cotton production.....	452
Stacy, S.V. Cotton fertilizers for Georgia soils. With R.P. Bledsoe and J.J. Skinner.....	188
Stahl, C., Jr. Dutch switch to exotics.....	265
Stakhanov year on the cotton plantations.....	269
Stalks:	
cellulose from.....	280
chemical composition.....	22
pulp from, Manchuria.....	280
use as fertilizer.....	299
value to paper maker.....	421
Standardization:	
industrial, methods, Germany....	108
one-variety communities.....	202
research, U.S.B.A.E.....	221
Standards:	
American cotton.....	31
discussion, handbook.....	102
regain, assailed.....	224
staple, East African cotton, suggested.....	455
<u>See also</u> Cloth, standards; Cottonseed, grades; Universal standards for American cotton.	
Stanford, J.E.:	
Making fertilizer do its best....	194
Proper ginning and storage of cotton.....	441
Stanford, N.J. Cotton varieties grown by Tennessee farmers with regional comparisons. With C.E. Allred, P.B. Boyer, G.H. Hatfield, and B.D. Raskopf.....	245
Stanley, Charles, comment on tests of Rust brothers' cotton picker in U.S.S.R.....	39
Stansel, R.H. Competition between cotton varieties in adjacent rows. With J.R. Quinby and D.T. Killough.....	193

Page	Page
Staple cotton cooperative association:	
Agricultural adjustment act of 1937.....	526
legal problems.....	63
marketing procedure.....	44
report to Board of directors..	8
situation, 1937.....	492
staff meeting May 13, 1936, paper by H.T. Odom.....	63
work caused by flood.....	108
Staple fiber:	
adaptability for blending.....	331
brandnames, current American.....	475
cloth, tests of wearing proper- ties.....	66
effect of low cotton prices on... .	453
influence of twist on charac- teristic diameter of yarn.....	373
international review.....	548
mixtures:	
mercerization.....	72
with Indian cotton, spinning tests.....	418
outlook, 1937.....	151
production:	
France, increased.....	260
world, increased.....	550
properties compared with cotton..	111
spinning tests on.....	275
use increased.....	54
Staple length:	
American cotton:	
1928-29 to 1935-36.....	365
1928-29 to 1936-37.....	365
demanded by spinners.....	302,547
drafting regardless of.....	512
East African cotton, minimum fixed.....	476
East Indian cotton, standards suggested.....	455
foreign cotton, trends.....	157
Indian cotton.....	499
Oklahoma, increase needed.....	270
range, 48 countries.....	93
relation to soil texture and nutrition.....	243
Texas cotton:.....	30,408
decline alarming.....	213
increase needed.....	270
See also Grade and staple; Quality.	
Staples, R.T. Advantages of one- variety cotton from a spinner's viewpoint.....	142
Starch, molecular structure.....	67
State auditor aids in 12-cent cotton inquiry.....	457
State-wide cotton improvement meet- ing, address by H.L. Brown.....	395
Staten, G. Fertilizer experiments with cotton on heavy irrigated soils. With D.A. Hinkle.....	350
Statistical discussion and recommend- ations of World textile confer- ence.....	444
Statistical methods:.....	232
analysis of variance.....	428
yarn breaking strength checked by frequency curves.....	418
Statistical position of cotton improves.....	145
Statistical service, India, reorgan- isation suggested.....	529
Statistics:.....	81,94
1937.....	443
1937-38.....	492
Argentina, 1935-36.....	154
Egypt:.....	78
Alexandria, 1936-37 compared to 1935-36.....	553
India:.....	239
1935-36.....	44
Peru, 1935.....	57
recommendations of A.C.S.A.....	255
See also Acreage; Consumption; Prices; Production.	
Statistique cotonniere annuelle.....	553
Staudinger, H.:	
Bedeutung der konstitutions- aufklärung der zellulose für die kunstfaserindustrie.....	329
Über die konstitution der cellu- lose.....	465
Steam pressing. See Compressing.	
Stein. Ausfuhrergebnisse der tex- tilindustrie im jahre 1936.....	265
Stem tide or surrender markets.....	312
Stems. See Stalks.	
Stephens, R.A. Cotton grade and staple statistics.....	317
Stern, Boris. Mechanical changes in the cotton-textile industry, 1910 to 1936.....	466

	Page
Steude, M. Baumwoll-linters für nitrierzwecke.....	378
Stevens, W.S. World cotton crop con- trol need seen by leader of west- ern group.....	526
Stewart, A.D.: Explanation given of M.C.C.A. cooperative marketing plan....	413
One-variety plan shows big gain..	202
Personal message.....	370
Stewart, A.E. Cotton crop and foreign market.....	403
Stewart, J.A. Shrinkage tables for quick determination of 1/2% to 25% shrinkage, covering pieces ranging from 50 to 100 yards....	510
Stewart, Sir Kenneth. China as a factor in world commerce.....	59
Steyaert, R.L.: Étude des facteurs météorolo- giques régissant la pullula- tion du <u>Rhizoctonia solani</u> Khn sur le cotonnier.....	88
Étude sur une maladie grave du cotonnier provoquée par les piqûres d' <u>Helopeltis</u> . With J. Vrydagh.....	196
Voyage d'étude des travaux relatifs à la culture coton- nière dans l'Uganda. With J.M. Vrydagh.....	536
Still, F.L., address before Southern textile association.....	312
Stocks: India: Aug. 31, 1936.....	102
statistics.....	256
Japan, on wharf, Aug. 31, 1937....	494
United States: 1926-1935.....	99
federal, liquidation aided by futures trading.....	410
government financed cotton, release.....	222
held by Government.....	222
See also Carryover; Supply.	
Stokes, W.E.: Sea island cotton.....	183
Work of the Agronomy department of the State experiment station.....	436
Stone, L.T.: Delta products company, Wilson, Ark., is proving the value of new pressure cooker.....	565
Farmer should know.....	471
Future of cottonseed meal.....	518
Hot seed problem.....	518
Research from the cotton wagon to the spindles.....	203
Seed grading in a test tube.....	426
Stoneberg, Hugo, cotton and corn variety tests, Louisiana.....	35
Stoner, G.G. Studies on the chemistry of the fatty acids. I. The purifi- cation of linoleic acid by crystall- ization methods. With J.B. Brown.	334
Stop growing cotton?.....	218
Storage: effect on quality.....	61
improper, losses from.....	61, 221
methods: North Carolina.....	131
proper.....	441
modern facilities.....	273
rules, changes advocated at Memphis hearing.....	320
See also Warehouses and ware- housing.	
Storck, G. Über die entstehung von soda in bebauten und unbebauten böden und ihr einfluss auf boden- struktur und pflanzenwuchs.....	249
Story of cotton, resolution on, adopted by A.C.M.A.....	311
Straddle rates have been reduced....	321
Strains. See Varieties.	
Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States. Dept. of agri- culture. Guide to the experi- mental plantation, Serdang.....	537
Strang, P.M. Cotton textile prob- lem.....	53
Stratton, Clif. South demands crop loans for sinking cotton prices..	411
Straw fibers, structure.....	69
Strawn, S.H. World trade and Ameri- can recovery. With Peter Moly- neaux, W.B. Pitkin, and C.H. Rowell.....	52
Strength. See Fibers, strength.	
Strikes. See Labor, textile indus- try, strikes.	

	Page	Page	
Strings across the sea should be cotton, plea.....	305	Substitution at New Orleans, request to enlarge territory denied.....	573
Stromman, G.N. Certain characters of cotton fiber as affected by plat placement.....	391	Sudan:	
Stronger cotton, wool trade groups sought in Japan.....	550	Anglo-Egyptian:	
Structure. <u>See</u> Fibers, structure.		breeding.....	83, 350
Structure of the textile trades.....	80	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
Stubblefield, Blaine:		experiments.....	84
Black-Connery bill.....	380	growing.....	350
World conference.....	265	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Stuckenborg, L.C., inventor of cotton picker.....	39, 90	production:.....	385
Stuckey, H.P. Getting a stand of cotton.....	249	1936-37.....	313, 501
Study of government cotton loan.....	458	soil problems.....	131
Stühler, R. Zur struktur tierischer und pflanzlicher zellulose. (2. Abhandlung.) Röntgenfeinstrukturuntersuchungen. With F. May..	508	French:	
Stuffelbeme, B.A. Co-op marketing solves quality cotton production problems says seed breeder.....	414	conference of technical and colonial agriculture.....	154
Subsidy for farmers:		production:.....	103
Egypt.....	521	1935-36.....	101
United States:.....	445	Gezira, variation of leaves under irrigation.....	292
advocated..181, 426, 474, 502, 523, 528		harvesting.....	12
authorized by Congress.....	519	production, future of.....	213
favored by:		Sudan. Dept. of agriculture and forests:	
employees of industries....	519	Annual report of the agricultural research service for the year ended 31st December, 1935.....	84
farmers.....	519	Final cotton progress report for season 1936-37.....	452
government program:		Sudan plantations syndicate ltd., speech of A. MacIntyre.....	554
editorial.....	455	Sugar bags for Hawaii a prospect for increased use of cotton.....	26
opposed.....	554	Sullivan, James. Commercial feeding stuffs. With F.D. Fuller....	120
may be needed.....	569	Sumners, H.W., address at Dallas Agricultural Club.....	526
opposed.....	457	Sumter County (Ga.) cotton improvement association, history.....	440
payments:		Sun, E.L. Two years work on cotton improvement in China and the future program of cotton self-sufficiency in production.....	218
determined by date of out-right cotton sale.....	520	Sundara Rama Sastry, N. <u>See</u> Sastry, N.S.R.	
method explained.....	574	Superintendents and supply men end successful joint convention.....	283
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.		Supply:	
Price adjustment payment plan.		American contrasted with foreign growths.....	448
raised by processing taxes, urged.....	525	areas, United States, 1932-33....	62
Subsidy looms as substitute for loan plan.....	408	developed by manufacturers, Georgia.....	57
Substitutes. <u>See</u> Competition, between fibers.			

Page	
Supply: (Cont'd)	
"free" cotton, increased.....	161
Germany.....	261
world:	
1936-37.....	497
increased.....	218
recent trends.....	256
<u>See also</u> Carryover; Cottonseed, supply; Stocks.	
Supply and movement (Section).	12, 54, 100
154, 212, 267, 313, 361, 403, 447, 497, 551	
Suro Pico, Alfonzo. Algodon.....	103
Surplus:	
accumulating again.....	575
remedy proposed.....	569
Survey shows progress of textile machinery.....	514
Suryanarayana, M. Disease resist- ance in plants in relation to nutrition balance. With B. Visva Nath and Y.D. Wad.....	197
Suter-Webb cotton-fiber sorter.....	418
Svetatsov, A.T. Breeding in the campaign for lint quality in cotton.....	482
Swaziland, breeding and cultural ex- periments, and insect studies....	83
Sweet, C.A. Research plan of large textile group detailed. With N.E. Horn.....	64
Swint, A.G. One-variety cotton.....	440
Switzerland, St. Gall, textile industry.....	21
Synthetic fibers:	
characteristics.....	208
classification.....	208
production, Germany.....	309
structure and "finer" properties.	416
wall structure.....	559
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, fibers; Competition between fibers; Names of fibers such as Rayon, Vistra.	
Syria, production:	
1936.....	101
1936/37.....	406
T.W.O.C. <u>See</u> Textile workers' organizing committee.	
Taevernier, A. Belgian mills favor more Egyptian.....	265
Taiwan:	
cultivation, scientific study..	2, 131
Taiwan: (Cont'd)	
experiments.....	36
production.....	498
Takamura, Y. Cotton wool... 114, 115, 330	
Talley, Robert. Exit the share- cropper.....	489
Tamura, Mitsugi. Native methods of cotton culture in Manchoukuo.....	537
Tanaka, Masao. Application of ringing and wiring to inter- specific crosses of the genus <u>gossypium</u>	293
Tang, C.Y. Problem of cotton economy in the improvement of cotton industry.....	210
Tanganyika:	
breeding and cultural experi- ments.....	83
fins, suggestions to managers....	92
insects. <u>See</u> Insects, studies, African colonies.	
Tanganyika territory. Dept. of veterinary science and animal husbandry. Annual report, 1935..	177
Tanguis. <u>See</u> Varieties, Tanguis.	
Tapping wealth in cotton seed.....	338
Tare:	
efforts to standardize.....	254
recommendations of S.C.S.A.....	257
Tariff:	
Brazil, increased.....	178
India, since 1930.....	566
textile, changes, foreign coun- tries.....	77, 236
United States:	
and loan stocks.....	162
causes need of domestic allotment plan.....	29
change urged.....	473
defended.....	519
effect on:	
cotton trade.....	76
production.....	124
situation in Cotton belt. 91, 525	
government policy urged.....	76
high:	
cause of surplus.....	474
disadvantages.....	426
editorial against.....	424
greatest problem of far- mers.....	237
lower urged.....	144, 568
or subsidy.....	445

Page	Page
Tariff: (Cont'd)	
United States: (cont'd)	
plan.....	574
reduction:	
need, editorial.....	524
urged.....	341, 425, 474
reform, hope of farmer.....	571
removal urged.....	180, 527
restrictions, effect on export markets.....	285
revision:	
fight indicated.....	285
urged.....	77, 218, 235, 256, 425 523, 524, 569
West Indian Sea Island cotton cloth, exempt in St. Lucia....	426
West Indies, concessions.....	530
See also Jute, tariff.	
Tashkent. Vsesoiuznyi nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu - TSentralnaia selektsionnaia stantsia:	
Brief report and trend of the scientific work of the Central plant breeding station, All-Union scientific cotton research institute.....	537
Collection of articles from the Central plant breeding station, All-Union scientific cotton research institute.....	537
Tattersall, F.W. England. Lancashire rebuilds her industry.....	266
Taubenhaus, J.J.:	
Phymatotrichum root-rot on Winter and Spring weeds of south central Texas.....	196
Relation of soil acidity to cotton root rot. With W.N. Ezekiel and J.F. Fudge.....	351
Role of insects in the distribution of cotton wilt caused by Fusarium vasinfectum. With L.D. Christenson.....	37
Tavares, Heitor:	
Algodao na economia de Pernambuco.....	553
Como se acha organizado o serviço do algodao em São Paulo..	80
Mais tipos padroes para a classificação do algodao?.....	274
Tavares, Heitor: (Cont'd)	
Processos e métodos para a diffusão das sementes puras do algodão.....	436
Que a indústria mundial quer, fibra curta, média ou longa?..	360
Semente de algodão para plantio..	36
Semente do algodão.....	346
Tax exemption certificates ruled coercive.....	380
Tax load assailed in textile industry.....	474
Taxes:	
disguised, Argentina, unconstitutional.....	339
ginnery or export, 48 countries..	93
hedging transactions.....	572
imports, Yugoslavia.....	238
payment on Texas insurance.....	284
processing:	
editorial.....	524
effects.....	572
incidence, bibliography.....	177
invalidation.....	236
on paper in competition with cotton.....	234
opposed.....	524, 567
predictions.....	525
refund provisions.....	236
suggested as means of raising subsidies.....	525
reform urged.....	524
situation discussed.....	493
undistributed profits, experiences of textile companies... windfall:	474
discussed.....	9
refund provisions.....	236
Taylor, B.F. Sees necessity for process that will remove impurities from linters.....	28
Taylor, E. Drafting and twisting on the cotton waste mule.....	420
Taylor, Fred:	
Complaints against American cotton abroad.....	398, 442
exhibits brought from Europe regarding false packed bales..	255
investigation of false packing of bales.....	491, 530

Page	Page
Taylor, J.R., Jr. Formamide as a nitrogenous fertilizer. With C.J. Rehling..... 86	Tenants and tenancy: (Cont'd) problem: California..... 302
Taylor, L.S. Problem of mixing cottonseed meal of exact protein content at profit is solved..... 75	Eastern cotton belt..... 91
Taylor, R.B.: Cotton seed oil pressing costs cut. With C.A. Perkins..... 517	related to yield..... 41
Pressure cooking contributes increased cottonseed processing profits..... 472	relationship with landlord, Arkansas..... 541
Taylor, T.H.C. Report on a year's investigation of <i>Platyedra gossypiella</i> (pink boll worm) in Uganda..... 128	retards prosperity in South..... 6
Technological laboratory. <u>See</u> India. Indian central cotton committee. Technological laboratory.	self-help necessary..... 252
"Technologist": Maximum lustre in mercerising cotton..... 22	situation, discussed..... 30
Measurement of softness..... 374	statement to Governor's commission, Arkansas..... 202
Mildew in cotton fabrics..... 510	subsidy payments, status outlined..... 574
Technology of consumption (Section) 26, 74 118, 174, 232, 280, 332, 376, 420 467, 515, 562	work of Resettlement administration..... 6
Technology of manufacture (Section). 23 71, 115, 172, 229, 278, 330, 374, 418 465, 511, 560	<u>See also</u> Sharecroppers.
Technology of shrinkage dissected at FTC parley..... 175	Tenants pick better cotton than transients..... 488
Temperature: constant, for fiber studies..... 464	Tenderability: rule, change advocated..... 504
control:..... 331 importance..... 418	United States:..... 157
instruments..... 118	1928-29 to 1935-36..... 365
effect on cell wall structure of fibers..... 33	1928-29 to 1936-37..... 365
heat action, study..... 462	Tennessee: consumption, relation of production..... 556
of plants, studies, Punjab..... 533	farm management..... 200
Templeton, K.S. Tariff reform, the sincere hope of the farmer..... 571	farmers favor production control. 568
Tenant farmer's union. <u>See</u> Southern tenant farmers union.	land utilization..... 541
Tenants and tenancy: Buchanan bill, editorial..... 238	marketing..... 430
graphic summary..... 41	Memphis, history of cotton trade. 273
ills, remedy..... 91	prices received by farmers, 1910-1936, index numbers..... 365
influence of AAA program..... 253	production: improvement..... 430
President's message, comment..... 91	relation to consumption..... 556
	quality, improvement campaign.... 439
	varieties..... 245
	Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station. Forty-ninth annual report 1936..... 430
	Tennessee. University. College of agriculture. Agricultural extension service, campaign for one variety improvement..... 439
	Tennessee. University. Engineering experiment station, experiments on cottonseed pressure cooking... 472
	ter Kuile. Zur frage der merzerisation von mischgespinsten aus baumwolle/zellwolle. With H. Rath and Jäger..... 170

Page	Page		
Terada, Shinichi. Studies on the modification of lint percentage..	245	Texas: (Cont'd)	
Teran, Ulises. Cultivo del algodonero, desde el punto de vista social.....	489	income from cotton, 1925-35.....	5
Test cotton bags for shipping Cuban sugar.....	377	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Test two other cotton-pickers.....	40	insurance, payment of taxes demanded.....	284
Tests:		irrigation requirements, Wichita Valley.....	435
Alexandria testing house, progress report.....	556	legislation:	
chemical:.....	81	farmers' views.....	574
for quality.....	417	for research laboratory:.....	275
<u>See also</u> Cloth, tests and testing; Fibers, testing; Spinning tests.		bill introduced.....	178
Texas:		vetoed.....	340, 341
acreage:.....	452	to regulate futures trading.....	339, 340
editorial opposing decrease... cash income, 1927-1936.....	450	loss of foreign markets feared... marketing:.....	311 80, 503
competition with wheat.....	40	cooperative.....	507
cottonseed:		method of selecting one variety, Harrison County.....	354
for planting, situation.....	2	one-variety communities:	
poor.....	364	contest:.....	396
prices, 1916-1935.....	60	rules.....	92
products, protein content....	120	efforts to develop, Harrison County.....	542
cottonseed oil for storing cured meat.....	516	Panola county.....	542
counties in wind erosion areas, list.....	286	program:.....	302
crop control, effect on business conditions.....	406	Coupland County.....	202
cultivation:		urged.....	542
Llano Estacado.....	188	outlook, 1937.....	43
methods.....	130, 193	plantation customs, Brazos Valley	439
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases.		policy:.....	288
effect of three and four-year rotations on root-rot.....	391	development urged.....	30
experiments in skip-row planting. 388		prices:	
exports suffer from embargo.....	425	1916-1935.....	60
farm labor conditions, Karnes County.....	541	stabilization requested.....	502
farm management.....	201	prison farms, quality produced...	405
fertilizer placement studies....	86	production:.....	452
ginners agree to pull out of buying field.....	503	control, results.....	451
ginning, power cost.....	542	proposal to quit growing cotton..	218
gins:		quality:.....	216, 315, 317
cooperative.....	397, 543	1928-35.....	216
operating costs and financial conditions.....	80	comments.....	101, 160
grade and staple statistics by counties.....	103	deterioration.....	157
		discussion.....	213, 270
		farmers' interest increases...	452
		importance in world markets...	362
		improvement:.....	154, 155, 206
		405, 408, 453	
		cooperation of ginners....	102
		demanded in England.....	271
		Panola county.....	542
		plan.....	59

Page	Page
Texas: (Cont'd)	
quality: (cont'd)	
improvement: (cont'd)	
program:	
discussed.....	270, 316
launched.....	15
twelve-point.....	452
urged.....	55, 56, 157, 214
218, 270, 452, 523, 542	
lack of interest by growers...	217
poor.....	364
program needed.....	156
soils:	
conservation, rates of pay- ment.....	571
fertility, relation to compo- sition of cotton plant.....	428
staple length:	
decline.....	213
increase needed.....	270
trade, effect of American policy on.....	311
varieties, tests.....	134
yield:.....	452
poor.....	364
Texas. A. & M. college, results of tests of linters.....	471
Texas. A. & M. college. Extension service, 4-H club contest, rules.	79
Texas. Agricultural experiment station:	
boll weevil control plans.....	135
Forty-eighth annual report, 1935.....	80
Report of cotton variety test at the Blackland experiment station.....	134
Texas. Dept. of agriculture, pink bollworm control.....	89
Texas co-operative council:	
address by W.F. Pendleton.....	28
sponsor of meeting at Paris, Tex.	18
Texas cooperative ginners associa- tion, annual meeting April 6, 1937, report.....	203
Texas cotton association:	
address by:	
Gturrioz, Rodolfo.....	155
Harrison, H.M.....	155
Thompson, J.C.....	160
Whittington, H.....	157
Texas cotton association: (Cont'd)	
advertisement regarding false- packed bales.....	7
cooperation with Texas cotton ginners' association urged....	303
cotton improvement committee, meeting at Dallas, Tex., April 23, 1937.....	246
meeting, Galveston, Tex., March 19-20, 1937:.....	157
addresses:.....	206
commented upon.....	213
reports and recomme- dations.....	206
quality improvement work com- mended.....	154
Remedy for the cotton dilemma....	571
Tenderable cotton rule change advocated.....	504
Texas cotton from seed to mill.....	342
Texas cotton ginners' association:	
address by:	
Coberly, W.B.....	354
Cox, A.B.....	288
Pendleton, W.F.....	270
constitution.....	355
cooperation with Texas cotton association urged.....	303
cotton program.....	570
District meetings concluded....	441
report by Lockett.....	254
Resolutions adopted by annual convention.....	283
Texas cotton growers association:	
annual meeting Dallas, Tex., May 10, 1937.....	412
branch offices:	
Itasca.....	413
Kerens.....	322
Paris, Texas.....	224
described.....	506
endorses cotton improvement plan.	59
marketing service for members....	414
operating plans, 1937.....	414
Texas cotton improvement committee:	
address by H.W. Barre.....	245
meeting Dallas, Tex., Dec. 4, 1937.	15
plans:.....	217
Pendleton.....	14
program.....	14

Page	Page
Texas cottonseed crushers' association:	
address by A.L. Ward.....	378
meeting, Dallas, Tex., January 1937.....	119
Texas farm bureau cotton growers' cooperative marketing association, described.....	507
Texas institute for co-operatives, annual meeting, College Station, Tex., week of Sept. 6, 1937.....	459
Texas oil miller gives views on planting better seed.....	57
Textile alignment charts.....	173
Textile boom.....	152
Textile control bill. <u>See</u> Ellenbogen bill.	
Textile fibers and their use.....	164
Textile foundation:	
activities.....	429
experts available.....	65
Textile glass.....	312
Textile industry:	
affected by disturbing factors...	307
air conditioning pioneer.....	173
annual review, 1936....	47, 53, 145, 148
Argentina:.....	50
expansion.....	268
outlook.....	145
Austria, conditions in 1936.....	258
benefits of chemurgic effort.....	64
bibliography.....	81
Brazil:.....	306
1936.....	357
expansion.....	268
exploitation.....	447
Pernambuco.....	152
Sao Paulo.....	95
British Empire.....	308
Bulgaria, relation to industrial reorganization.....	548
Canada, 1935.....	207
changes:	
1910 to 1936.....	466
effects.....	53
last decade.....	256
China:.....	255, 306, 356, 493
growth.....	150
improvement.....	210
situation.....	545
Tientsin.....	49
Chosen.....	99
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
Colombia, situation 1936.....	207
color problems.....	167
competition, Asiatic and European countries.....	360
conference. <u>See</u> World textile conference.	
cooperative marketing corporation proposed.....	99
cost accounting fundamentals.....	10
development.....	174, 259
dictionary.....	529
effect of:	
economic nationalism on.....	259
proposed trade agreement with Czechoslovakia on.....	520
waste on.....	173
Egypt, growth.....	444
England, trade prospects.....	266
Europe:	
Egyptian section.....	78
research tour.....	414
experiences with undistributed profits tax.....	474
experiments by Shirley Institute.	276
France:	
crisis.....	310, 359
situation.....	549
fundamental physics concepts.....	21
Germany:	
four-year plan.....	97
price regulation.....	568
rationalization, progress.....	401
situation.....	48
Great Britain:	
annual review, 1936.....	46
buying and selling margins....	95
cotton manufacturing industry act, 1934, report.....	424
efforts to stabilize.....	496
historical review.....	10
import duties act inquiry....	49
national importance.....	445
outlook.....	149
policy, factors shaping.....	492
reorganization schemes.....	493
self-government plan.....	548
statistics.....	47
history:.....	288
fifty years ago.....	266
North and South.....	259
importance of optics in.....	328

Page		Page	
Textile industry: (Cont'd)		Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
India:.....	357	Lancashire: (cont'd)	
conditions.....	360	structure and history.....	494
expansion:		trends.....	210, 308
South.....	549	wage increases.....	207
urged.....	311	legislation, outlook.....	78
mill equipment.....	97	lighting.....	466
probable effect of forty hour		machinery. <u>See</u> Machinery, tex-	
week on.....	52	tile mill.	
progress.....	145	market, annual survey.....	207
review, 1935-36.....	208	marketing problems.....	44
tariff:.....	123	Mexico.....	53
report of board.....	569	migration, effect of wage differ-	
industrial revolution, Japan and		entials.....	51
other low-wage countries.....	307	New England:	
investment and returns.....	94	expanding.....	493
Italy:		improvement noted.....	55
economic autarchy.....	309	outlook, 1937.....	48
economic independence.....	361	public sentiment improving....	48
problems.....	548	would not benefit by Black-	
Japan:.....	10,147,550	Connery bill.....	528
1936.....	212	outlook:.....	146, 209, 446
control by central organiza-		1937.....	46, 47, 52, 145
tion.....	402	Persia.....	48
impressions.....	211	Peru, expansion.....	268
need for raw cotton.....	447	Poland:	
progress since 1929.....	357	development:.....	359
recent changes in organiza-		tries reciprocal transactions.	258
tion.....	257	price control.....	360
situation.....	97,545	production:	
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, textile		1914-33.....	10
industry.		in 18 countries.....	264
Lancashire:.....	51	profits through precision.....	154
and British foreign policy....	358	promotion program, cooperation	
annual review, 1936.....	99,148	by shippers.....	48
deputation to President of		raw materials.....	372
Board of Trade.....	401	regulation, hearings.....	528
effect of foreign trade pol-		relationships to farmers.....	257
icy.....	258	research. <u>See</u> Laboratories;	
Egyptian section, 1935-36		Research.	
season.....	78	review.....	47
export markets needed....	262,546	St. Vincent.....	385
imports of American cotton		scientific era predicted.....	64
increasing.....	494	scope and character.....	261
improvement.....	401	securities:	
outlook, 1937.....	96,99,147	market, 1936.....	100,153
reorganization:.....	210	Southern states.....	150
problems.....	262	self-regulation urged.....	547
scheme.....	495	shift from North to South,	
reviving.....	49	reasons.....	546
situation.....	444	situation..	8,209,211,288,356,398,446
solution to problems.....	309		

Page	Page
Textile industry: (Cont'd)	
statistical methods for solution of problems.....	275
statistics:.....	94,153
needed.....	51
survey:.....	207
first half of 1936.....	54
Switzerland, St. Gall.....	21
temperature control, importance..	418
testing methods, unification scheme.....	516
third shift discussed.....	9
trade agreement between India and Japan.....	359
trends and problems.....	311
Turkey:	
development.....	357
five-year plan.....	99
growth, statistics.....	11
U.S.S.R., improvement, decree....	567
United Kingdom, present status...	547
United States:.....	10
annual review, 1936.....	95,96,152
Federal control opposed.....	51
historical review.....	10
Japanese competition.....	149
relief plans.....	98
South.....	383
statistics, 1926-1935.....	99
use of Egyptian cotton.....	385
world:	
developments.....	205
economic and social problems..	261
situation.....	259,262
structural modification.....	550
<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Mills; Spinning industry; Textile Mission to Japan.	
Textile institute:	
address by:	
Lomax, J.....	417
Mann, J.C.....	417
Peirce, F.T.....	417
Robinson, H.L.....	370
Whittaker, C.M.....	330,418
Williams, J.G.....	374
agreement with British standards institution.....	281
objects and developments.....	370
Proceedings, annual conference of the institute, Southport, 9th, 10th and 11th, June, 1937.....	374
Textile institute: (Cont'd)	
statement regarding.....	80
Textiles and testing methods to be standardised.....	516
Twenty-seventh annual meeting of the institute, 14th April, 1937.....	277
Unification of testing methods:.. editorial on scheme.....	468
work and objects.....	343
Textile manufacturer year book, 1936	279
Textile mission to Japan: 9,53,99,148,149 account.....	148,150
agreement.....	208
comment.....	53
purpose.....	54
report of Secretary.....	151
resolution on.....	311
Textile workers' organizing com- mittee:	
drive to unionize workers in Southeastern States....	403,496
labor leadership, comment on..	211
purposes and policies.....	149
Research department. Table breakdown of textile indus- try into components.....	153
Textile World, index, 1935.....	81
Textile World yearbook and catalog, 1936.....	81
Textiles. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
Textiles go chemical.....	358
Textiles pour instruments de musique.....	26
Thackeray, Y.S. Psychology of the cotton market.....	272
Thadani, K.I. Some notes of the incidence of disease and resist- ance to pathological and other adverse conditions in crops of Sind.....	197
Thakurdas, Sir Purshotamdas: India. The real situation in India.....	270
statement on Indian long-staple production.....	499
They're always chasing phantoms.....	518
Thibodeaux, B.H. Farm business report, high plains area: 1931. With C.A. Bonnen and A.C. Magee.....	201

Page	Page
Thibodeaux, B.H. Farm business report, high plains area: (Cont'd) .. 1934.. With C.A. Bonnen and A.C. Magee..... 201	Tissot, P.: Culture du cotonnier au Brésil... 249 Extension de la culture du coton dans le Sind..... 157
Thinning practices, Queensland..... 134	Todd, J.A.: American cotton restriction and its effect on outside growths. 218
Thom, Charles: Experiments with mold inoculation in cotton root rot areas. With M.B. Morrow..... 436	Cotton statistics..... 45, 356, 492
"Spore mats" of Phymatotrichum omnivorum. With J.T. Presley. 196	Togo, pulling and burning plants, governor's decree..... 422
Thomas, F.L. Cotton insect situation in Texas..... 252, 393	Tolley, H.R. Reply to letter from Prof. James E. Boyle..... 527
Thompson, H.E. Cotton damaged by rains..... 436	Tomarik, Octacilio. Organisaçao da lavoura algodoeira..... 322
Thompson, H.J. Pectic acid from the cotton fiber. With S.A. Harris.. 558	Tomorde, Adolf. Experiments in Egypt on the interaction of factors in crop growth. With F. Crowther and A. Mahmoud..... 534
Thompson, J.C. "Hog 'round basis" of buying lowers quality..... 160	Tondeur, G. Rapport de la station de sélection cotonnière de Bambesa..... 299
Thompson, M.A. Summary of state and territorial plant quarantines affecting interstate shipments... 342	Too much cotton?..... 474
Thomsen, F.L. Agricultural prices.. 61	Topert, W. Spinnstoffprüfung durch bild-auswertung?..... 418
Thomssen, E.G. Modern soap making. With C.R. Kemp..... 472	Torn, E.R.: Chamber studies cotton problem... 219
Thornton, E.H. Transit privileges and other advantages of the New Orleans cotton market..... 162	Cotton situation alarming..... 452
Thornton, M.K., Jr. Press room operation as it affects the quality of cottonseed oil..... 338	Texas cotton problems..... 157
Thread industry, first half of 1936. 54	Torn speaks on cotton quality.... 317
Ti, F.Y. Seed cotton ought to be graded by the cotton growing and marketing cooperative societies.. 105	Twelve-point program speeds up... 452
Ties. <u>See</u> Bale ties.	20 communities in cotton contest. 302
Tijero B., L.: Arrebiatado y otros insectos daninos al algodonero en los Valles del Norte del Peru. With J.E. Wille and J.L. Carrera..... 137	Toronto chemical association, address by W.D. Appel..... 65
Cultivo del algodón en los valles de los departamentos de Lamayequie y Libertad. With J.E. Wille and J.L. Carrera..... 134	Towels, bath, buying guides..... 118
Time is here for unified action on cotton..... 218	Trade: agreements: and the farmer..... 179
Ting, L.G. Recent developments in China's cotton industry..... 306	Argentina and Great Britain... 77
Tire cord. <u>See</u> Rayon, uses, cord for tires; Uses, tire cords; Yarn, strength, for tire cord.	Burma and Japan..... 286, 309
	comment..... 286
	effect on: cotton..... 402
	grower..... 56
	India and Japan... 284, 286, 340, 359
	Indo-British..... 311
	Japan: and Australia..... 121, 147
	relation to cloth exports.. 496
	proving beneficial..... 286
	reciprocal: aid to export trade of the South..... 358
	attacks on policy disputed. 360

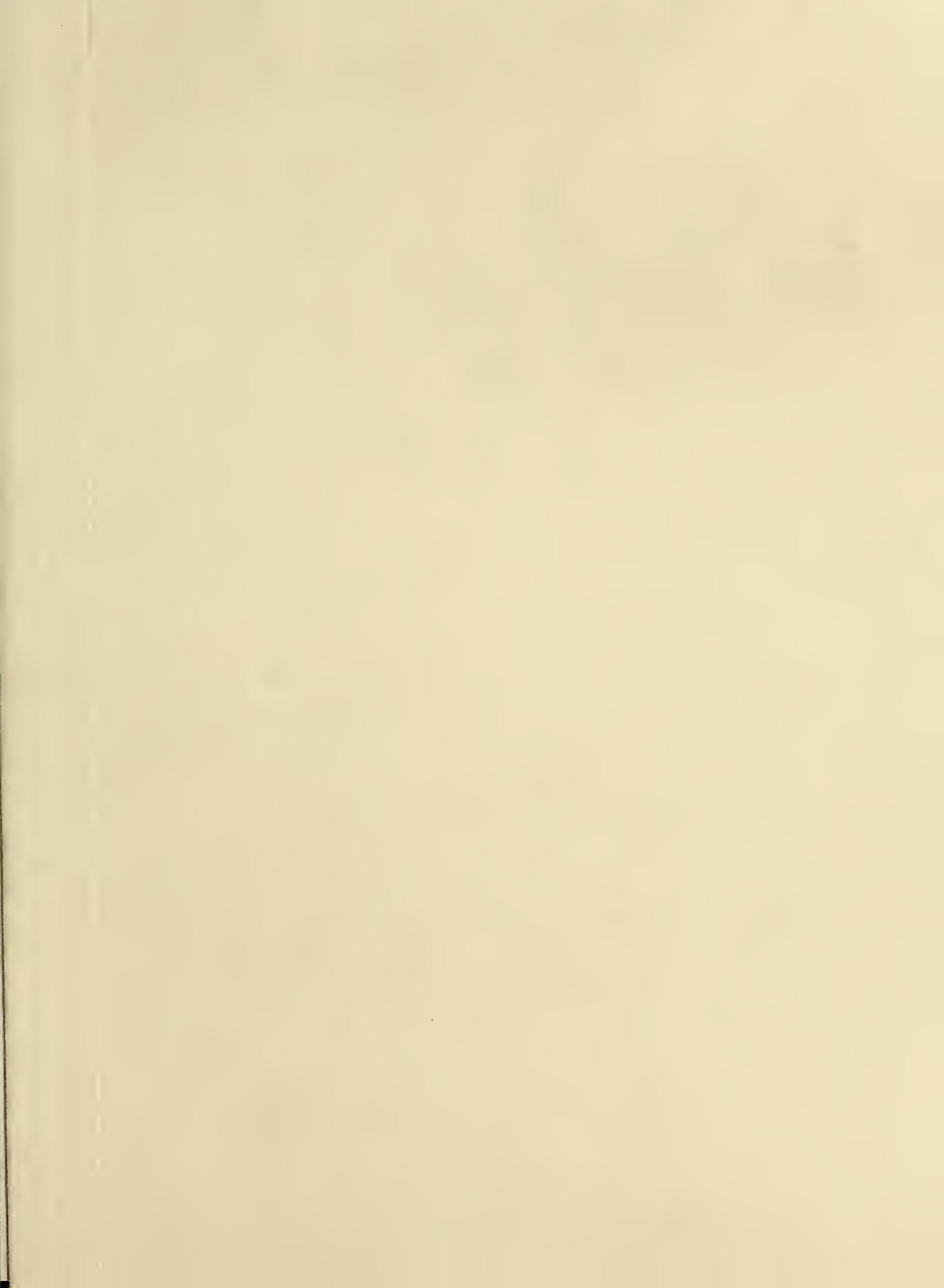
Page	Page
Trade: (Cont'd)	
agreements: (cont'd)	
reciprocal: (cont'd)	
effect on foreign marketing	447
sought by Poland.....	258
United States and:	
Czechoslovakia, effect on	
textile industry.....	520
Germany.....	53
Japan.....	46,152,209,263
China	356
foreign:.....	260
Egyptian cotton.....	208
Germany:.....	105
expansion deferred.....	548
Great Britain, need for revision of policy.....	258
Japanese-American, promotion of relations.....	263
United States:	
declining.....	359
educational campaign urged.	523
expansion urged.....	152
government policy, effect:.....	309,311
on South.....	144
government program, relation to cotton situation.....	261
loss, effect.....	97
needed.....	182
obstacles.....	476
South's stake in.....	144
with Orient, plea to keep..	555
Germany, outlook.....	545
Great Britain, revival, effect of monetary policy.....	151
Japanese, economic aspects.....	263
Memphis, Tenn., history.....	273
rulés, Brazil.....	411
United States:	
probable effect of:	
domestic allotment plan on.	238
Sino-Japanese situation on.	401
problems, 1936.....	206
world:.....	52,205,258,261
1921-1935.....	343
1936/37.....	401
America's stake.....	263
methods of financing.....	318
policies, cause of depression.	257
restoration encouraged.....	11
statistics.....	262,547
Trade: (Cont'd)	
See also Marketing; Markets, foreign.	
Transportation:	
address.....	161
by river boats, customs.....	410
concentration privileges, liberalization sought.....	320
costs, China.....	162
legislation, India.....	239
ships needed.....	504
See also Movement.	
Treating seed cotton pays big dividends.....	391
Tree cotton. See Varieties, tree cotton.	
Trelogan, Harry. Agricultural adjustment act and the reports of the Brookings institution. With F.B. Garver.....	76
Tremelloni, Roberto:	
Appunti sulla modificazione strutturale dell'industria cotoniera nel mondo.....	550
Industria tessile Italiana per una maggiore indipendenza economica.....	361
Trends in staple length of foreign cotton.....	157
Trinchieri, Giulio. Il "Verme Rosa" del cotone in Italia.....	539
Trinidad cotton research station, physiology of Sea Island cotton studied.....	187
Tripartite technical conference. See World textile conference.	
Tri-states mills welcome government supervision of seed grading.....	426
Tri-states oil mill superintendents' association, joint convention, Fort Worth, Tex., May 26-28, 1937.....	283,338
Trogus, Carl. Untersuchungen über die bildung der pflanzlichen zellwand. With Kurt Hess and Wilhelm Wergin.....	167
Troubles beset "King cotton.".....	447
Trought, Trevor. Cotton growing and breeding in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	350
Trujillo, R.L. Reglamentación sobre la introducción y cultivo del algodón en la República Dominicana...	426

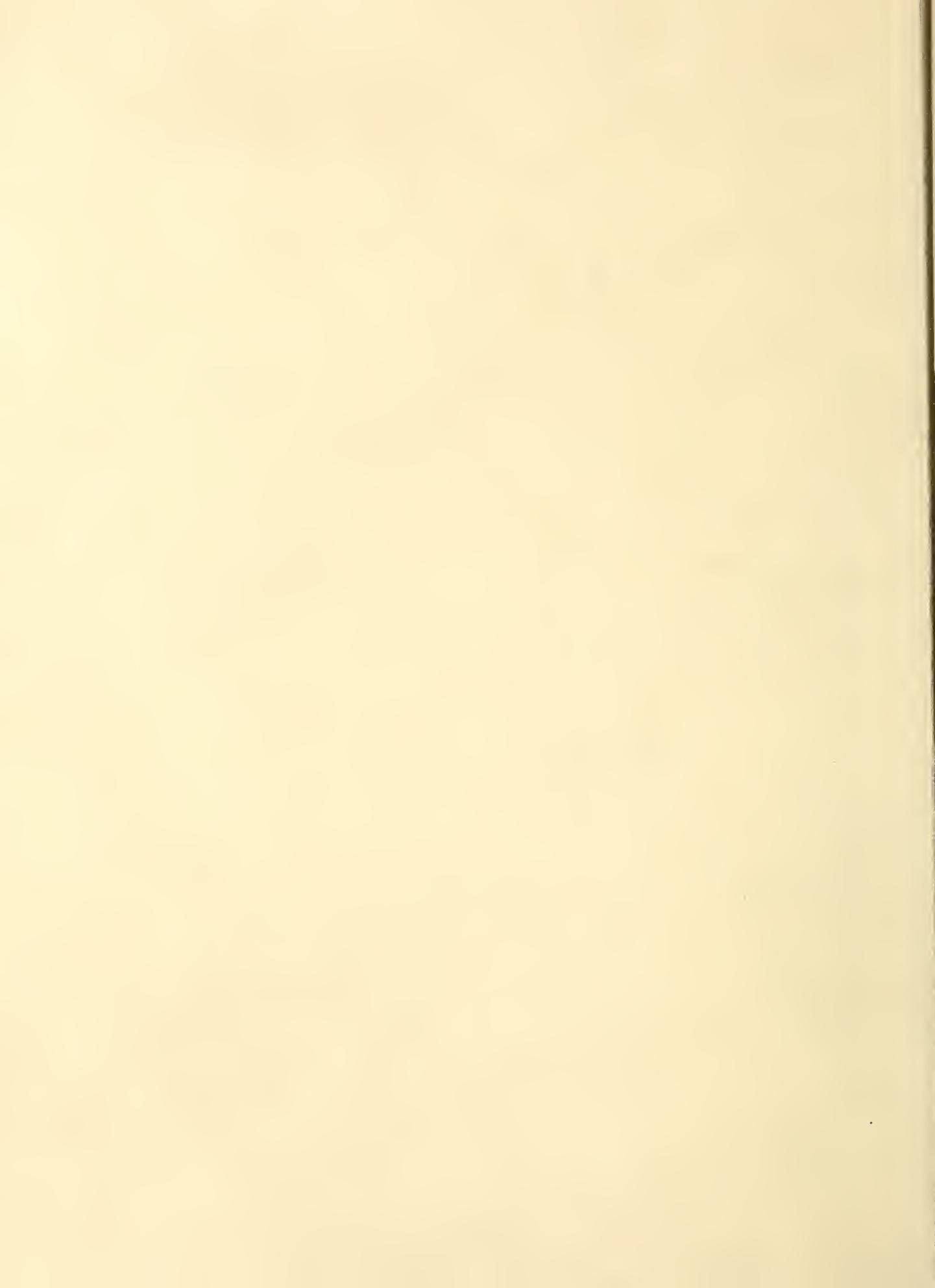
Page	Page		
Truslow, J.L. Some high spots in development of today's cotton-spinning methods.....	231	Turner, A.T. Statistics relating to international trade in cotton and linters, 1921-1935. With C.G. Gries.....	343
Truth in fabrics.....	421	Turner, H.A. Graphic summary of farm tenure.....	41
Ts'ai, Liu-Sheng. Effect of time of heating and temperature on the cracking of cottonseed oil. With Tsung-Shih Lo.....	282	Turner, W.S.: Better seed selection..... Fraudulent ginning practices.....	59 7
Tsuipkina, M.N. Components of the cotton husk and their chemical properties. With P.N. Odintzov and L.V. Ergorova.....	169	Tutt, E.L. Social security and the ginning industry.....	441
Tsukervanik, I.P. Ausnutzung der baumwollenschale für glükos-, milchsäure und glyzerinsynthesen. With P.F. Samsonov, L.P. Danilevskii, and N.G. Sidorova.....	75	Twelve-cent loan. <u>See</u> Loan cotton; Loans.	
Tu, S.C. Cost of marketing agricultural products along the Nanking-Shanghai-Hangchow railway.....	162	Twin sliver draw frame.....	332, 420
Tucker, J.L.: Glass as a textile..... Insight into a new product, fiber-glas for textiles.....	496 550	Twine industry, first half of 1936..	54
Tucumán. Agricultural experiment station: campaign for investigation and encouragement..... season 1936-37.....	540 185	Twist. <u>See</u> Yarn, twist.	
Tumarkin, D. Über die homogenität nativer zellulosen und ihrer derivate. With A. Sakostschikoff.....	327	U., G. La production cotonnière de nos territoires d'outre-mer.....	553
Tupholme, C.H.S.: Air-conditioning in textile plants..... New type spinning regulator.....	376 332	U.S.S.R. <u>See</u> Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	
Turcot, Henri. Egyptian 1935-36 cotton season.....	94	U-T professor develops a robot cotton classer.....	367
Turkey: production: 1936-37..... increased.....	313 269	Uganda: breeding..... cultivation:..... present position and future prospects..... study.....	83 83, 103 500 536
textile industry: development..... five-year plan.....	11, 357 99	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases. insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Turkish cotton, demand and consumption.....	266	marketing, reform.....	217
Turner, A.J. Irregularity of cotton yarns.....	73	plants, vegetative and nitrogen efficiency.....	348
		production, 1936-37.....	313
		quality.....	217
		soils: deterioration..... fertility experiments.....	348 247
		Uganda protectorate. Dept. of agriculture: Annual report...for the year ended 30th June 1936, (Part II).....	128
		Annual report...for the year ended 31st December, 1936, (Part I).....	476
		Una riqueza nacional: el algodón de ceiba.....	407
		Under classing laid before CCC.....	320

	Page
Under-consumption.....	261
Unification of testing methods.....	281
Union agreement by a Northern mill..	312
Union of South Africa, breeding and cultural experiments and insect studies.....	83
Union of South Africa. Dept. of agriculture and forestry. Annual report, 1936.....	103
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: breeding.....	482, 537
cotton growing areas, distribu- tion.....	58, 132
cottonseed disinfection.....	139
cultivation, development of.....	269
discases. <u>See</u> Diseases.	
fertilizers: application.....	34
Uzbek SSR.....	296
experiments.....	295, 298
five year plan for scientific investigational work, Turk- menistan.....	241
imports decreasing.....	12
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
long-staple cotton.....	12
production:.....	318, 501
1936.....	59, 270
1936-37.....	313
1937.....	404
Egyptian cotton.....	385
increasing.....	12
quality improvement.....	318
soils: management to increase yields. 35 report of work on physic.....	298
textile industry, improvement of work, dcreas.....	567
varieties: Egyptian cotton.....	478
Fergana valley.....	133
long-fiber, developed.....	390
needed for those resistant to diseases and pests.....	538
yields, methods of increasing. 188, 295	
<u>See also</u> Asia, Central.	
United Kingdom: annual review, 1936/37.....	446
textile industry, present status. 547	
United States: cultivation.....	395
government. <u>See</u> Government.	
United States:	
in a cotton jam.....	453
legislation:.....	31
affecting cotton trade.....	179
comment on.....	379
farm bill: co-operatives' views... 567, 571 planned by Southern com- missioners of agricul- ture.....	474
proposal explained.....	380
support and opposition.....	519
views of Texas farmers....	574
neutrality, effect on American cotton in Sino-Japanese conflict.....	519
processing tax, predictions...	525
resolutions Association South- ern commissioners of agri- culture.....	566
subsidy, passed.....	426
suggested, to regain markets..	472
textile industry, outlook for. 78	
to investigate handling of cotton financed by federal funds, recommended.....	575
wage and hour: for South.....	379, 444
New England would not benefit.....	528
<u>See also</u> Bilbo, T.G., labora- tory bill; Black-Connery labor standards bill; Buchanan farm tenant bill; Ever-normal granary bill; Fulmer net weight bill; Kleberg bill; Robinson- Patman act; Smith-Doxey act; Wages and hours bill; Wagner labor law.	
policy.....	520
production:.....	8, 80, 268, 389
1866-1935.....	15
1935-36.....	8
1936.....	317
1936-37.....	313, 399
1937.....	401, 528, 535
adjustment.....	45, 77
<u>See also</u> U.S. Dept. of agri- culture. Agricultural ad- justment administration.	

Page	Page
United States: (Cont'd)	
production: (cont'd)	
curtailment program, expands textile industry in South America..... 268	
outlook, 1937..... 317, 398, 407, 523	
regions, Southeastern and southwestern compared..... 41	
situation, 1937..... 528	
South:	
and its future..... 180	
economic problems:	
loss of income and employment..... 6	
measures necessary to solve..... 144	
stake in trade..... 144	
tenancy and one-crop system	
retard prosperity..... 6	
tariff, revision urged..... 256	
trade agreements. <u>See</u> Trade, agreements.	
<u>See also</u> American cotton; and United States as subheading under Acreage, Production, etc.	
U.S. Congress:	
recommendation of Texas cotton association on remedy for dilemma..... 571	
subsidy payment authorized... 426, 519	
support and opposition to legislative plans..... 519	
U.S. Congress. House, Committee on appropriations:	
Agricultural department appropriation bill for 1938.	
Hearings..... 289	
Subcommittee in charge of deficiency appropriations.	
Windup operations incident to repeal of the Bankhead cotton act of 1934, Hearings 77	
U.S. Congress. House, Committee on labor. To regulate the textile industry. Hearings..... 528	
U.S. Congress. Senate, Committee on agriculture and forestry:	
Cotton investigation, Report:.. 220	
amended..... 271	
editorial on..... 220	
investigation ordered into activities of A.C.C.A..... 413	
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry: (Cont'd)	
sub-committee hearings:	
Atlanta, Ga., Oct. 20, 1937, testimony by R.G. Daniell..... 527	
Columbia, S.C., Oct. 10, 1937, testimony of J. Roy Jones..... 522	
comment..... 519, 570	
Dallas, Tex., Oct. 26, 1937:.. 571	
brief of A.C.C.A..... 567	
production control program discussed..... 567	
editorial..... 523	
Memphis, Tenn..... 568	
New Orleans, La., Oct. 22, 1937:..... 519	
brief filed by C.L. Merritt..... 519	
testimony of N.C. Williamson..... 528	
statements by:	
Lykes, J.M., Caldwell, T.J. and Sealy, G.... 524	
McAdoo, W.G..... 569	
testimony of farmers, comment..... 569	
Winston-Salem, N.C..... 568	
U.S. Congress. Senate, Committee on appropriations. Supplemental hearing agricultural appropriation bill for 1938..... 274	
U.S. Coordinator for industrial cooperation. Council for industrial progress. Analysis of production, wages and employment in the manufacturing industries, 1914-1933. Group summary: textiles and their products and sub-group summary: cotton goods..... 11	
U.S. Court of appeals, Bankhead act repayment to farmers ordered..... 380	
U.S. Court of claims. Farmers cotton oil co. to the use of Choctaw cotton oil co..... 287	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture:	
Agricultural statistics, 1937.... 443	
aids new uses with tariff funds.. 280	
appropriation bill, 1938, hearings..... 274, 289	

Page	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture: (Cont'd)	
bale tags:	
comment.....	385
experiments.....	305
baling experiments, cooperation	
urged.....	491
cottonseed grading and analysis,	
plan.....	468
crop estimates, proposal to	
abolish opposed.....	285
drier, experiments.....	544
encourages one-variety commun-	
ities.....	395
Report of the Secretary of agricul-	
ture, 1937.....	576
reports on foreign competition,	
one-variety communities, grade	
and staple classing, comment..	125
studies of x-ray technique for	
determining quality.....	416
Yearbook of agriculture, 1937....	476
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricul-	
tural adjustment administration:	
activities, appraisals.....	205
adjustment payments, 1937.....	521
agricultural conservation	
program:	
1936, southern region:	
bulletin no.1, revised:	
supplement (i), sec-	
ond revision...	29
supplement (y)....	342
bulletin no.5, Supple-	
ment (b), revised.	77
order with respect to	
payments.....	77
1937:	
committees to adminis-	
ter.....	235
order increasing the	
allowances, deduc-	
tions, and rates of	
payment in the east	
central, northeast,	
north central,	
southern and western	
regions.....	527
recommended to far-	
mers.....	236
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricul-	
tural adjustment administration:	
(Cont'd)	
agricultural conservation	
program: (cont'd)	
1937: (cont'd)	
southern region:	
amendment 16. Coun-	
ty average rates	
of soil-conserv-	
ing payments... 571	
bulletin 101.....	29
amendment 4,	
procedure	
governing	
appeals.. 180	
amendment 7.	
Regulations	
for obtain-	
ing triple	
superphos-	
phate at	
Sheffield,	
Alabama.. 180	
amendment 9. Re-	
lates to divi-	
sion of pay-	
ments.....	286
amendment 10... 286	
amendment 11,	
restriction of	
payments.... 381	
amendment 13,	
revised..... 426	
amendment 14... 342	
amendment 15,	
County aver-	
age rates of	
soil-conserv-	
ing payments. 381	
Kemper county,	
Mississippi: 180	
amendment	
1. Proce-	
dure	
govern-	
ing ap-	
peals	
from de-	
cisions 381	
amendment	
2, Pay-	
ments.. 381	





Page	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration: (Cont'd)	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration: (Cont'd)
agricultural conservation program: (cont'd)	price adjustment payment plan:
1937: (cont'd)	(cont'd).
southern region (cont'd)	definition of date of sale..... 475
bulletin 101: (cont'd)	instructions..... 574
Kemper county,	proof of compliance
Mississippi:	must be offered..... 473
(cont'd)	processing taxes, effects..... 572
amendment	program:
3..... 572	cotton for roadbuilding.... 118
Pulaski county,	influence upon tenant,
Arkansas:... 238	cropper and laborer..... 253
amendment	Summary of effects of legumes
1, Pro- cedure	on yields of cotton and corn
govern- ing ap- peals	in the southern region and
from deci- sions. 382	nearby states..... 483
amendment	U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of
2, Pay- ments. 382	agricultural economics:
1938:	Analysis of the effects of the
goal for cotton..... 527	processing taxes levied un-
outline..... 472	der the Agricultural ad-
accomplishments for	justment act..... 572
four years..... 423	bags for shipping sugar..... 377
Cotton, questions and answers. 94	Commercial fertilizer used on
crop reduction, relation to	cotton--1936 and 1937..... 437
gold prices and purchasing	Cotton outlook for 1938:..... 545
power of cotton..... 104	charts..... 545
Effects of winter soil-con-	Cottonseed outlook for 1938... 566
serving crops..... 537	Crop reporting board:
FSCC to purchase cottonseed oil	Cotton revisions; acreage,
in program designed to	yield and production,
strengthen prices to far-	crop years, 1866-1935,
mers..... 518	by states..... 15
New cotton uses encouraged.... 281	reports, comment..... 45
operations, relation to cotton	Disposition of cottonseed,
production and marketing... 237	crop years 1909-1936, by
policy discussed..... 527	states..... 566
price adjustment payment plan: 520	Division of cotton marketing,
analyzed..... 456	organization, functions and
bulletin 100:..... 475	activities..... 80
amendment 1. Time limit	Estimated number of bales of
for filing cotton sale	each grade of linters pro-
certificates and sale	duced in the United States,
receipts..... 527	season 1936-37..... 422
	Farm outlook for:
	1937..... 8,45
	1938..... 546
	fibre and spinning laboratories,
	discoveries..... 558
	grade and staple statistics
	collected..... 317

Page	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics:	
Grade, staple length, and tenderability of cotton in the United States, 1928-29 to:	
1934-35..... 157	
1935-36..... 365	
1936-37..... 365	
Investigation of foreign complaints of false-packing... 304	
Laboratories for standardization of cotton..... 221	
Looking ahead on agricultural policy..... 45	
Meeting at Memphis, Tennessee, April 28, 1937, to consider spot quotations under United States cotton futures act.. 271	
Methods of analytical procedure for analyzing samples of cottonseed and for certifying the grades thereof. 427	
New uses work..... 74	
Public notice establishing the rules and regulations governing the inspection, sampling, and certification of cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing purposes:..... 382	
Amendment no. 1..... 427	
Public notice establishing standards for grades of cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing purposes within the United States..... 382	
Quality of Texas cotton crops of 1928-35, discussed..... 408	
Report of the chief, 1936.... 31	
Report on the cotton situation, extracts..... 161	
Reports on quality:	
Reviewed..... 363	
Stored cotton..... 500	
Research work:	
Achievements..... 575	
Described..... 108	
Rules for drawing and preparing official samples of cottonseed by licensed cottonseed samplers..... 427	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics: (Cont'd)	
Special report on cotton bale weights..... 93	
Stonewall laboratory. See U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stonewall, Miss.	
Studies:	
Character in cotton..... 66	
Chemical methods of testing quality..... 417	
Trends in staple length of foreign cotton, summary.... 157	
Wages in cotton picking, 1936. 91	
Weekly cottonseed review, comment and extracts from.. 469	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural engineering. Report of the chief, 1936..... 31	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine:	
Administrative instructions:	
Approval of alternative treatments for cottonseed as a condition for interstate movement from areas lightly infested with the pink bollworm.. 382	
Approval of alternative treatments for cottonseed as a condition for interstate movement from the area regulated under quarantine no. 61.... 238, 382	
Approval of alternative treatment for the interstate movement of baled cotton linters ginned from cottonseed produced in areas lightly infested with the pink bollworm.. 287	
Treatment requirements removed as a condition for interstate shipment of baled lint and linters, and products thereof from certain specified pink bollworm lightly infested areas of New Mexico and Texas..... 287	
Efforts to eradicate weevil, <u>Naupactus leucoloma</u> 392	

Page	Page
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine: (Cont'd)	
Modification of pink bollworm quarantine regulations.. 29,527	
pink bollworm project, Texas..... 89,351,486	
Report of the chief, 1936..... 5	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of home economics, work described... 67	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry. Report of the chief, 1936..... 1	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity credit corporation:	
1934-35 CCC cotton form P..... 107	
1937 loan program:	
announcement, comment..... 505	
probable effect discussed.. 505	
1937-38 instructions concerning the making of loans... to cotton producers on notes secured by cotton warehouse receipts..... 573	
Amendment to "instructions." 1937 Cotton circular letter: 1..... 572 2..... 572	
CCC modifies loan program rules..... 527	
marketing program..... 410	
Supplement to "instructions." 1937 Cotton circular letter no.3..... 573	
See also Loan cotton..... 162	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration:	
activities and aims..... 522	
Amendments to rules and regulations governing registration as futures commission merchant and as floor broker..... 573	
Order promulgating rules of practice to govern proceedings under the commodity exchange act..... 124	
Regulation A--Execution of orders in commodity futures. 125	
reports required of cotton merchants..... 522	
Rules and regulations: 383,427,573 amendments..... 573	
See also Commodity exchange act.	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss.:..... 576	
appropriations, hearings..... 289	
described..... 203	
editorial on work of..... 355	
tests on gin saws..... 490	
training of extension service workers proposed..... 203	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service, effect on cotton production, Louisiana..... 489	
U.S. Dept. of agriculture. Soil conservation service, Temple, Tex., method of estimating yield..... 405	
U.S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census:	
Animal and vegetable fats and oils, production, consumption, imports, exports and stocks..... 378	
consumption report, Jan. 1937, comment..... 96	
Cotton production and distribution, season of 1935-36..... 8	
Cotton production in the United States, crop of 1936..... 317	
U.S. Dept. of commerce. National bureau of standards. Cotton duck 232	
U.S. Dept. of labor. Bureau of labor statistics:	
Labor turn-over in the cotton industry, 1935 and 1936.... 209	
payroll trends of textile industry, chart..... 312	
study on productivity of labor in textile industry..... 466,514	
U.S. Dept. of state, trade concessions, effect on cotton grower... 56	
U.S. Farm credit administration:	
Co-op cotton moves to market..... 223	
Cooperative division. Lecture notes for film strip, FCA No.101. "Co-op cotton moves to market."..... 164	
Credit for agriculture in 1936... 223	
U.S. Federal farm board:	
activities, appraisals..... 205	
stabilization operations, payment of losses advocated..... 18	

Page	Page		
U.S. Federal surplus commodities corporation, cottonseed oil purchases announced.....	518	U.S. Resettlement administration. Few tenants become owners under present system.....	6
U.S. Federal trade commission: hearing on shrinkage.....	175	U.S. Supreme court: refusal to review constitutionality of Commodities exchange act.....	521
Report on principal farm products --Agricultural income inquiry. reports on agricultural income investigation:.....	306	ruling on Texas cotton interstate rates.....	571
recommendations of A.C.S.A.	255		
standardization of names of fabrics, editorial on suggestion.....	421		
Textile industries in the last half of 1935. Part III. The silk and rayon textile industry.....	54		
Textile industries in the first half of 1936. Pt.1. The cotton textile industry, including thread, cordage & twine.....	54		
Trade practice rules for the rayon industry.....	550		
U.S. Interstate commerce commission: Commission reports. Cotton.....	342		
Cotton adjustment revised.....	181		
Cotton loading.....	223, 458		
Cottonseed and products.....	573		
Cottonseed group lines.....	427		
Cottonseed oil complexities.....	125		
Hoch-Smith cottonseed.....	125		
Order rail rate boost on cotton..	412		
proposed reports. Cotton.....	181		
Substitution of cotton.....	573		
U.S. Maritime commission, letter asking ships to handle crop.....	504		
U.S. National recovery administration: Division of review:			
Migration of selected industries as influenced by area wage differentials in the codes of fair competition..	51		
Statistics section. Cotton textile industry.....	99		
experiences of mills.....	51		
U.S. National resources committee. Technological trends and national policy including the social implications of new inventions.....	430		
U.S. Reconstruction finance corporation: loan cotton sale to be continued. scheme for orderly marketing..	222		
	16, 410		
		U.S. Tariff commission: Comparative statistics of imports into the United States for consumption, by countries, for the calendar years 1931-1935 inclusive...Vol. V, Group 3.- Textiles:	
		Part 1.-Cotton and other vegetable fibers.....	153
		Part 2.-Countable cotton cloth.....	211
		Imports into the United States for consumption by countries for the calendar year 1936....	266
		Report to the United States Senate on nets and netting and other fishing gear.....	100
		U.S. Treasury dept. Bureau of internal revenue: ruling that social security act applies to ginning industry.....	425
		Tax on nonresident alien individuals.....	572
		U.S. War dept. Board of engineers for rivers and harbors. Port and terminal charges at United States ports.....	321
		U.S. War industries board. Price fixing committee. Munitions industry. Minutes of the Price fixing committee of the War industries board from March 14 to May 20, 1918.....	104
		U.S. Works progress administration: cloth, quantity used.....	11
		Division of social research. Landlord and tenant on the cotton plantation.....	91
		National research project, study on productivity of labor in textile industry.....	466, 514
		report on Sea island cotton in Florida.....	347

	Page
United States cotton futures act, appropriations hearings.....	289
United States cotton standards act, appropriations, hearings.....	289
United States institute for textile research, inc.: address by E.H. Killheffer....	30
Drying of textile fibres and products:.....	374
research program revised.....	326
research work.....	63
Seventh annual meeting.....	22
Universal standards for American cotton: agreement, Japanese to become parties, Liverpool vote....	506
revised.....	106
Unusual interest in textile shares..	100
Urakawa, M. Outlook of cotton crop cultivation and transaction in Korea.....	453
Urge cotton profit distribution bill	427
Use air in plowing cotton.....	437
Uses:.....	164, 334, 421
bags for: cement.....	333
logs and kindling.....	74
sugar.....	26, 334, 377
See also Bags.	
building construction.....	280, 445
canvas roofing.....	26
cloth for airplane construction..	421
combed marquisettes.....	377
creation urged.....	157
ditch reinforcements.....	232, 280
filter cloth for oil and fat industries.....	467
for poor grade and staple developed by research.....	516
industrial:.....	232, 307, 332, 445, 467
increasing.....	400
new.....	562
investigations, United States, 1937.....	528
laboratories. See Laboratories, cotton research; Research.	
mattress making.....	26
mentioned.....	144, 376
motion picture industry.....	74
musical instruments.....	26
nets and netting.....	100
Uses: (Cont'd)	
new:.....	31, 562
development advocated.....	98, 515
eight encouraged.....	281
expansion discussed.....	495
funds sought under soil conser- vation act.....	284
orchard, nursery and bee protec- tion.....	280
problem of immature and unripe cotton.....	373
promotion plans.....	109
pump manufacture.....	334
road construction:.....	26, 118, 280
Egypt.....	420, 421, 445, 468, 515
experiments, United States....	333
mesh as a binder on macadam... methods and cost.....	515
North Carolina.....	232
roofs: flat, covering.....	420
repairs.....	333
sacks, increase urged.....	74
shoe shine mitts.....	47
shown at British exposition....	118
storage for walnuts.....	146
tire cords:.....	175
compared with rayon.....	47
tire fabrics.....	172
twine, compared with sisal and jute.....	562
work of U.S. Bureau of agricultur- al economics.....	376
See also Cellulose, use; Con- sumption; Cottonseed, uses; Cottonseed cake, uses; Cotton- seed flour, uses; Cottonseed hulls, uses; Cottonseed meal, uses; Cottonseed oil, uses.	
Utilization (Section).....	19, 63, 108, 164
224, 275, 322, 370, 414, 460, 507, 556	
Utley, Freda. Japan's feet of clay.	447
Uyeda, Teijiro. Recent development of Japanese foreign trade.....	496
Uyehara, Shigeru. Industry and trade of Japan.....	550
Valeur papetière des tiges de coton- nier.....	421
Valkó, Emmerich. Kolloidchemische grundlagen der textilveredlung...	559

	Page		Page
Value:		Varieties: (Cont'd)	
estimation.....	16	Gizas.....	79
from spinning-test.....	324	No. 7:	
money loss, test.....	273	development and value of	
Sao Paulo, 1930-1936.....	404	Giza 7.....	205
staple cotton.....	105	futures contract.....	104, 272
United States.....	383	No. 12 and 26.....	481
Van Dolden, Hendrik. Wood supplants		No. 27, wilt immune.....	479
cotton.....	266	two new.....	248
Vandiver, H.:		<u>See also</u> Futures, contracts,	
It didn't just happen.....	275	Giza 7.	
Report of the field service department.....	370	Goghari, cultivation prohibited,	
Varieties:		India.....	454
Acala:		Guatemala.....	2
border effect.....	431	hairiness, India.....	1
no.111.....	84	improved:	
Argentina.....	133	advancement of seed distribution, China.....	247
Bahtim Abiad, Egypt.....	79	India:.....	239, 295
Brazil.....	192, 451	extension and distribution.....	34, 348
breeding and propagation, Egypt..	78	Mysore.....	481
Cambodia:.....	243	progress in introduction..	288
Gambia.....	130	registration.....	2
quality, effect of method of		United States.....	87, 428
picking.....	19	India:	
characteristics:		Punjab, guide for 1937.....	390
Argentina.....	129	supply and distribution, 1935-	
South Carolina.....	182	36.....	545
China.....	372	technological reports, 1937...	556
competition between, in adjacent		United provinces.....	128
rows.....	193	Japan: , compared with American	
Delta and Pine Land:		Upland.....	327
Argentina.....	437	Jarila: , improvement, India,	
tests.....	189	Khandesh.....	536
effect on yield.....	428	Kumpta cotton, India.....	298
Egypt.....	384, 385, 552	long-fiber, developed in	
Egyptian cotton in U.S.S.R.....	478	U.S.S.R.....	390
experiments:		Missouri:	85, 435
Argentina.....	350	features desirable.....	192
Belgian Congo, Gandajika		mixing, Egypt.....	93
station.....	482	Mocó:	479
India.....	346, 390	variations in form of leaf....	346
Louisiana, Northeast station..	193	Montserrat-V.135.....	249
North Carolina.....	480	Navsari: , reputation reestablished,	
Peru (Chiclayo and Piura)....	432	India.....	454
Fiji hybrid cotton, no.172.....	433	new, appearance and behavior.....	428
4-F cotton, watering experiments.	346	New Caledonia.....	247
Gaorenzi:		Niger, 1936.....	534
Hyderabad.....	499	North Carolina.....	131
No. 6.....	389	origins:.....	86
Georgia, 1935.....	428, 483	United States.....	428

	Page		Page
Varieties: (Cont'd)		Varieties: (Cont'd)	
Pima:		selection, Peru.....	435
Arizona.....	191	South Africa.....	345
border effect.....	431	spinning values of old and new...	324
fiber-length variability.....	69	stability, effect of environment.	185
improving quality.....	34	SxP, Arizona.....	191
Morocco.....	227	Tanguis:.....	294, 347
Peru, Piura.....	84	official seed service, Peru... 123	
quality.....	431	results of selection, Valley	
Queensland, suitable for planting,		of Canete.....	194, 246
1937-38.....	536	Tennessee.....	245
regional study.....	428	tests and testing:	
registration.....	429	Arkansas.....	34, 434
research.....	476	Brazil, Minas Geraes.....	85
Rim de Boi, Variations in form		competition a factor.....	388
of leaf.....	346	Florida.....	436
round-leaf, appearance and		India.....	192
behavior.....	84	large plot basis, South	
Ryo-Yo no.1, Manchuria.....	248	Carolina.....	182
Sakellaridis:		Louisiana.....	35, 193, 349
displaced by new variety,		methods.....	87
Egypt.....	256	Oklahoma.....	240
rise in price.....	219	Texas, Blackland station....., 134	
See also Futures, contracts,		Tiruppur-Cambodia, spinning	
Sakel.		quality.....	68
Sea island:		tree cotton:	
acreage:		Guatemala.....	407
Georgia.....	155	improvement, Brazil.....	535
South Carolina.....	155	trice, breeding in Shantung	
cloth exempt from duty:		province.....	191
Antigua.....	177	Triumph big boll, Belgian Congo..	3
St. Lucia.....	426	U.S.S.R.:	
damage by West Indian blister		Fergana valley.....	133
mite, Puerto Rico.....	392	need for resistance to diseases	
exports, British West Indies,		and pests, Azerbaijan.....	538
1936.....	214	Upland:	
Florida.....	183, 190, 347, 406	inheritance of okra-leaf and	
industry:		round-leaf.....	388
British West Indies. 57, 156, 387		lint percentage studies.....	435
revival, United States....	409	Verum, marketing, India.....	239
St. Kitts, Nevis, and		wilt-resistant, breeding:.....	531
Anguilla.....	249	India.....	190
physiology studied.....	187	See also American cotton; Egyptian	
prices, Florida.....	454	cotton; Indian cotton; Long-	
production:		staple cotton.	
development, Fiji.....	130	Vasey, Tom. Survey of agricultural	
revival:		labor conditions in:	
efforts.....	55	Concordia Parish, Louisiana.	
possible.....	137, 250	With J.C. Folsom.....	541
Puerto Rico, relation to pro-		Karnes County, Texas. With	
duction in United States...	314	J.C. Folsom.....	541
red.....	249		

Page	Page
Vasin, P.F. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, O.P. Lebdeva, G.G. Vyskovko, R. Dzhelalov, and S.N. Moskovets. 38	Vijayaraghavan, C.: Heritable case of female sterility in herbaceum cotton. With N.K. Iyengar and M.V. Rao..... 2
Vasudeva, R.S. <u>See</u> Sahai Vasudeva, R..... 484	Preliminary note on the effect of hand dibbling on some of the characters of cotton. With N.K. Iyengar..... 36
Veen, H. van der. Über das trägvermögen gefüllter säcke. With A. ten Bruggencate..... 334	Viljoen, P.R. Progress in agriculture..... 103
Vega, G.A.K. de la. <u>See</u> Kreibohm de la Vega, G.A.	Virginia, farmers favor production control..... 568
Velho, Regis: Factores influentes na reduçao da safra algodoeira de 1936... 103	Viscose company. Story of rayon.... 312
Influencia do humus na cultura algodoeira..... 483	Vistra, may replace cotton..... 258
Insectos que atacam os algodoeiros..... 137	Viswa Nath, B. Disease resistance in plants in relation to nutrition balance. With Y.D. Wad and M. Suryanarayana..... 197
Lagarta da folha do algodoeiro... 352	Viswanathan, M. Present-day Japanese cotton textile industry..... 211
Terra para algodao..... 87	Vivet, E. Culture du cotonnier dans la région de Bône..... 194
Valor da semente de algodao no desenvolvimento da pecuaria... 75	Vrydagh, J.M.: Etude sur une maladie grave du cotonnier provoquée par les piqûres d'Helopeltis. With R.L. Steyaert..... 196
Vellasco, Elydio: Hereditariedade da forma da folha do algodoeiro..... 245	Voyage d'étude des travaux relatifs à la culture cotonnière dans l'Uganda. With R.L. Steyaert..... 536
Variaçao da forma da folha dos algodoeiros Moço e Rim de Boi. 346	Vukolov, M.J. Experience in work dealing with obtaining higher cotton yield. With N.K. Baliabo. 188
Venezuela: cultivation, advice..... 189	Vyskovko, G.G. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With D.D. Verderevskii, O.P. Lebdeva, P.F. Vasin, R. Dzhelalov, and S.N. Moskovets..... 38
production..... 103	W., G. Cotton cultivation..... 60
Venezuela. Ministerio de agricultura y cría. Memoria, 1937..... 475	W., T.W. Opener and scutcher laps.. 231
Venta de semilla de algodón importada de las variedades Delta y Pine Land..... 437	W.P.A. <u>See</u> U.S. Works progress administration.
Verderevskii, D.D. Blackarm disease of the cotton plant. With O.P. Lebdeva, P.F. Vasin, G.G. Vyskovko, R. Dzhelalov, S.N. Moskovets..... 38	W.T.C.G.A. sponsors meeting on new farm legislation..... 574
Verdery, H.C. Report on short course tests..... 518	W.T.R. high-drafting system..... 118
Vereinigte Staaten. Wachsende anbauf lächen--Die landwirtschaft im cottonbelt..... 395	Waco, Texas, rotary club, address by W.R. Poage..... 571
Vernalization..... 134, 239, 536	
Viemont, B.M. Guides for buying sheets, blankets and bath towels. With M.B. Hays and Ruth O'Brien.. 118	
Views on buying seed on grade..... 75	

	Page
Wad, Y.D.:	
Disease resistance in plants in relation to nutrition balance.	
With B. Viswa Nath and M. Suryanarayana.....	197
Soil texture, nutrition and staple-length of cotton. With S.B. Mogre. (Abstract).....	243
Waelkens, M.:	
Campagne cotonnière 1935-1936....	33
Purification du Triumph Big Boll dans l'Uele.....	3
Wages. See Labor.	
Wages and hours bill:.....	569
attitude of industry toward.....	380
effect on ginners.....	569
scored.....	574
See also Black-Connery labor standards bill.	
Wagner labor law, application to textile industry, discussed.....	379
Walker, A.C.:	
fiber studies, review.....	463
Moisture adsorption in cotton and other fibrous insulating materials: A proposed explanation..	229
Moisture in textiles.....	278, 330
Walker, Frederick. Economic progress of St. Vincent, B.W.I., since 1927.....	365
Wallace, H.A.:	
Charting the course for cotton... .	528
Grower and worker.....	211
Information as a planting guide..	408
plan compared with that of East Texas Chamber of commerce.....	523
six-point plan:	
British comment.....	566
editorial.....	526
speech at Memphis, Tenn.:.....	528
comment by:	
Belair, F., Jr.....	566
Rogers, J.A.....	517
editorial.....	525, 526
Wallace against domestic allotment.....	238
Wallace makes public letter to Senator Smith.....	342
warns against 20-cent cotton "delusion".....	159
Wallace, R.W.:	
Relative value of different brands of sodium nitrate in cotton production. With H.P. Cooper, E.E. Hall, W.B. Rogers, R.L. Smith.....	130
Yields of seed cotton from the use of acid and non-acid fertilizers. With H.P. Cooper...	182
Wang, L.K. Study on the fineness of cotton fibers located at the different regions of the seed. With S.C. Wang and C.N. Ho.....	229
Wang, S.C. Study on the fineness of cotton fibers located at the different regions of the seed. With L.K. Wang and C.N. Ho.....	229
Ward, A.L.:	
Ginner and his community.....	254
Margarine--A major outlet for Southern vegetable fats and oils.....	234
New uses and markets for cotton-seed.....	289
Price is in the products.....	422
Your association is what you make it.....	378
Ward, F.S. Use and application of automatic control in the textile industry. With R.D. Cleveland...	118
Ware, J.O.:	
Analysis of variance as applied to the regional cotton variety study. With O.A. Pope.....	428
Cooperation in cotton improvement means better prices.....	6
Extent of improved varieties of cotton in the United States.	87, 428
Some notes on the origin of cotton varieties in the United States.....	428
Warehousemen:	
associations, organization.....	366
responsibilities.....	320, 368
Warehouses and warehousing:.....	161
evolution.....	273
fires, caused by careless ginning.....	543
insurance.....	31
New Orleans.....	161

	Page
Warehouses and warehousing: (Cont'd)	
rates raised on government loan	
cotton.....	455
resolution of Association, Southern	
commissioners of agriculture..	575
state service, South Carolina....	476
Washington conference.....	153
Washington forecast. Outlook for	
legislation affecting the textile	
industry.....	78
Waste:	
can sink profits in a cotton mill	173
hard, treatment for.....	375
manufacture.....	420
marketing, annual review, 1936..	96
percentages removed in opening,	
picking and carding.....	331
production.....	78
raw material.....	334
saving.....	420
uses.....	78,334
See also Machinery, textile mill,	
waste.	
Water:	
problems, California.....	302
run-off, capturing and storing,	
effect on yield.....	249
See also Humidity; Moisture; Wet	
cotton.	
Watering experiments, India.....	346
Watkins, G.M. Penetration and	
invasion of phymatotrichum	
omnivorum in cotton roots grown	
under pure-culture conditions....	127
Watts, J.G. Cotton insect studies..	182
Watzl, José. Problema da exploração	
das plantas texteis nacionaes....	447
We propose the International cotton	
institute.....	290
Weather:	
damage:.....	275,436,480
discussed.....	61
estimated.....	17
prevention.....	554
effect on:	
quality.....	2,80
yield, India.....	298
Weather-crops seminar, Kansas state	
college, address by J.A. Becker..	55
Weaver, O.T.:	
Analysis of the business operations	
of cooperative cotton gins in	
Oklahoma 1933-34. With O.W.	
Herrmann.....	254
Weaver, O.T.: (Cont'd)	
Cooperation as applied to cotton	
ginning. With O.W. Herrmann..	303
Ginning expenses and income.....	304
Is it cheaper to gin picked cot-	
ton?.....	397
Revolving-fund financing for	
co-op gins.....	441
Small gins more economical at low	
volumes.....	7
Weaving:	
Austria, conditions in 1936.....	258
discussed.....	561
primitive, origin and develop-	
ment.....	30
See also Machinery, textile mill,	
looms; Manufacture.	
Weeds as a control for cotton flea	
hopper.....	252
Weight:	
accuracy important for ginner....	303
gain, meaning discussed.....	410
losses:	
on shipments to Japan.....	257
studied.....	274
test.....	273
ratio of fiber to seed cotton....	111
reports adopted by A.C.S.A.....	272
See also Bales, weights; Net	
weight.	
Welch, B.L. Notes on some statisti-	
cal problems raised in Mr. Bayes's	
paper. With E.S. Pearson.....	463
Welch, J.H.:	
Cottonseed.....	28
Low down on the cotton flea-	
hopper.....	137
Ravaging boll weevil.....	252
Wellcome tropical research labora-	
tories. See Sudan. Dept. of	
agriculture and forests. Agricul-	
tural research service..	
Wellington-Sears corporation,	
research plan.....	64
Wells, W.G.:	
Cotton culture.....	483
Thinning and spacing of cotton... .	134
Wendzel, J.T. Mill demand for wool	
and inter-textile competition....	11
Wergin, Wilhelm:	
Über das wachstum pflanzlicher	
zellwände.....	293

Page	Page
Wergin, Wilhelm: (Cont'd)	
Über die natur und das vorkommen der primärsubstanz in den zell- wänden der pflanzlichen gewebe.	
With J. Gundermann and K. Hess. 416	
Untersuchungen über die bildung der pflanzlichen zellwand.	
With Kurt Hess and Carl Trogus..... 167	
Wertminderung der faserstoffe bei unsachgemässer hitzeeinwirkung... 23	
West, Robert. Trends in the textile industry..... 266	
West Indian sea island cotton associa- tion, annual meeting, St. Kitts, November, 1936, Reports..... 57, 249	
West Indies (British):	
acreage, 1935-36 and 1936-37.... 214	
breeding and cultural experiments, St. Vincent..... 83	
economic progress, St. Vincent, since 1927..... 365	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
production, 1935-36 and 1936-37.. 214	
Sea Island cotton:	
cloth exempt from duty, St. Lucia..... 426	
exports, 1936..... 214	
industry..... 387	
production..... 57	
tariff concessions..... 530	
wild cotton in birds' nests, Antigua..... 437	
yield, decline, 1937..... 530	
West Indies (British). Imperial department of agriculture. Re- port on the agricultural depart- ment:	
St. Kitts-Nevis: 1935..... 1	
1936..... 530	
St. Vincent: 1935..... 385	
1936..... 553	
West Point mfg. co., testing research laboratory opened..... 461	
West Texas. <u>See</u> Texas.	
West Texas cotton growers association:	
meeting of farmers sponsored at Abilene, Tex., Nov. 2, 1937.... 574	
plans announced..... 458	
West Texas gimmers' association, meeting at Abilene, Tex.:	
Jan. 27, 1937..... 102	
Aug. 11, 1937..... 408	
Westbrook, E.C.:	
Ginner as a factor in cotton improvement..... 365	
Improving cotton on community wide basis..... 91	
One-variety community cotton production in Georgia..... 203	
One-variety community cotton production in Georgia. With R.P. Bledsoe and C.A. McLendon 428	
Sea Island cotton culture..... 250	
Survey of the varieties of cot- ton grown in Georgia in 1935..... 428, 483	
Western farm economics association, paper by P.A. Eke..... 104	
Westphalen, J. Havre business quicken..... 274	
Wet cotton:	
complaints, Mississippi..... 450	
embargo enforced by ginners: Mississippi and Arkansas..... 441	
Tri-States..... 440	
ginning:..... 143	
driers as aid..... 543	
recommendations of S.C.S.A..... 257	
What about pellets?..... 75	
What is a good lap?..... 561	
What shall we do about cotton?..... 399	
What some of the people who will "foot the bill" say about Repre- sentative Fulmer's "cotton bagging" bills..... 181	
Where is the evil in cotton buying?. 106	
Whitaker, Rodney:	
Cotton and other materials utilized in bags for cement. With R.J. Cheatham..... 333	
Cotton utilized in combed marqui- settes. With R.J. Cheatham... 377	
Domestic cotton utilization expands..... 266	
Prices of cotton cloth and raw cotton, and mill margins, for certain constructions of unfin- ished cloth. With R.F. Mona- chino..... 454	

	Page
Whitcomb, W.H. Precision through standard specifications.....	175
White, C.F. Improve cotton.....	502
White, Dabney. It pays to do business right.....	441
White, H.A. Grade and staple estimates and cotton marketing study..	182
White, H.F. Cooperative marketing of farm products in the United States.....	507
Whitney, D.J.:	
Fertilization improves cotton yields.....	483
Some effects of the cotton boom..	302
Whittaker, C.M.:	
Serviceability of fabrics.....	418
Wearability of textile fabrics...	330
Whittington, Harmon. Deterioration of Texas cotton quality stressed by shippers' head at Galveston.....	157, 206
Who receives subsidy check?.....	574
Why cotton bagging?.....	94
Why cotton has lagged.....	45
Wiernsberger, J. La commande rationnelle des machines de filature de coton.....	332
Wiggins, W.M.:	
Defects in current management must be remedied.....	154
Depression caused by misuse of money control.....	257
Wild cotton:	
Antigua.....	437
relationship with cultivated cotton.....	428
Wilkinson, J.L. Need for better cotton--and some ways to make it better.....	453
Will we ever learn?.....	453
Willc, J.E.:	
Arrebiatado y otros insectos daninos al algodonero en los Valles del Norte del Peru.	
With J.L. Carrera and L. Tijero B.....	137
Cultivo del algodón en los valles de los departamentos de Lambayeque y Libertad. With J.L. Carrera and Tijero B.....	134
"Gusano rosado" del algodon.....	393
Willett, Herbert. Fertilizer and cotton.....	250
Willey, W.H., Jr. Cotton "cooperative" marketing.....	370
Williams, B.J.:	
ACCA castigated as government-financed "oligarchy".....	63
Appeal should be made for sound solution of cotton problem southern shippers association told.....	206
Subsidize farmer, not his crop... Subsidy for cotton South to offset tariff.....	574
World looks to American leadership.....	181
World trade or world chaos foreseen by cotton exporter.....	46
Williams, C.B. Study starvation signs on tobacco and cotton.....	537
Williams, E.P. Planting of delinted cottonseed.....	250
Williams, J.C., correspondence on quality of Texas cotton.....	270
Williams, J.G. Testing fabrics for serviceability.....	374
Williams, T.C. Opening & cleaning machinery.....	279
Williamson, N.C.:	
Acreage must expand, view of ACCA head.....	528
Cooperative marketing of cotton..	162
Net weight and cotton bagging....	181
Williamson county farmers become co-op gin conscious.....	397
Willis, H.H.:	
Cotton carding. With V.B. Moore.	514
Cotton opening, cleaning and picking. With V.B. Moore.....	514
Drawing frames. With V.B. Moore.	515
Roving frames. With R.K. Eaton and V.B. Moore.....	515
Willis, L.G. Evidences of the significance of oxidation-reduction equilibrium in soil fertility problems.....	436
Willits, J.H. Economic research in the textile industry.....	23
Wilson, Hamlet. Erecting cotton spinning plant. XII.--The ring frame.	73
Wilsdon, B.H. Mechanical tests for textiles.....	416
Wilson, Hamlet. Erecting cotton spinning plant. XII.--The ring frame.	73

Page	Page
Wilson, M.C. Influence of cotton extension upon cotton production in northwest Louisiana, 1935.	
With F.W. Spencer.....	489
Wilson, W.W. Semilla del algodón es ahora un importante manantial de riqueza.....	283
Wilt. <u>See</u> Diseases, wilt.	
Windel, Dudley:	
Egyptian section of the Lancashire cotton industry in the 1935-36 season.....	78
Outlook for cotton.....	400
Overproduction, U.S. danger.....	46
U.S. cotton no longer monopolizes English scene.....	267
Wings over Lancashire.....	421
Winkler, A.J. Tensile strength comes and goes.....	71
Woeikoff, A.D. Cotton cultivation..	271
Wolf, George:	
Cotton seed treatment.....	134
Development and organization of cooperative cotton marketing associations. With W.R. McCullough.....	507
False pack hits U.S. cotton.....	491
Keys to good ginning.....	441
Weevil war.....	352
Wolfe, T.K. Production of field crops.	
With T.B. Hutcheson and M.S. Kipps.....	85
Wolfenden, G.D.:	
article on producing low refining loss crude cottonseed oil, reply.....	27
High quality lint must be produced to be saleable.....	422
Womersley, J.R. Application of differential geometry to the study of the deformation of cloth under stress.....	229
Wood, C.J. Preparation and use of seedbed.....	350
Woodman, H.E. Use of oil cakes and extracted meals.....	283
Woofter, T.J. Landlord and tenant on the cotton plantation. With others.....	91
Wool:	
annual review, 1936.....	145
consumption:	
annual survey, 1936.....	46
decline in post-war period...	11
fiber-length sorter.....	418
prices, annual survey, 1936.....	46
statistics.....	547
Woolf, D.G.:	
Precision, the next step to profits in textiles.....	154
T.W.O.C. Hillman makes peaceful start.....	211
300 million mark will be passed by rayon this year.....	447
World cotton production and trade...	205
World growing more cotton.....	443
World joyous at thought of U.S. crop loan.....	411
World looks to American leadership..	46
World market factor.....	316
World textile conference:.....	240, 267
address by:	
Bakhale, R.R.....	400
Noon, Sir F.K.....	360
Poper, D.C.....	241
advance comment.....	154
announcement.....	50
editorial.....	153
mentioned.....	211
problems.....	149
proceedings, brief summary.....	265
purposes.....	262
recommendations of the statistical committee.....	444
remarks by H.A. Wallace.....	211
report.....	310
World trade and American recovery...	52
World war, effects on cotton.....	305
Would seed grading protect the grower?.....	177
Wrapping. <u>See</u> Bales, wrapping.	
Wright, J.W.:	
Distribution of American raw cotton, season 1932-33. With J.H. McLure.....	62
Handling cotton to prevent weather damage. With R.L. Nixon.....	554
Permanent identification of cotton bales. With G.E. Gaus.....	398

Page	Page
Wright, J.W.: (Cont'd)	
Rates for ginning and wrapping	
American cotton, and related	
data, seasons 1928-29 to 1935-	
36. With W.B. Lanham.....	93
Write to Washington about these	
bills.....	238
Wyllie, A.S., counsel for committee	
investigating decline of cotton	
prices.....	220
X-ray:	
diffraction methods, symposium on.	225
patterns in cellulose, absorption	
edges.....	71
spectroscopy studies of cell wall	
development.....	293
structure of cellulose.....	328
study of fiber sorting.....	109
use in classifying cotton.....	66
Yablokova, V. <u>See</u> Iablokova, V.A.	
Yakhontov, V.V. <u>See</u> Jachontov, V.V.	
Yang, C.F. Studies on cotton	
inheritance during the past	
three years.....	187
Yang, S.C. Study of chemical reac-	
tion of medium and its effect on	
cotton seed germination and	
young plant growth. With H.V.	
Chu.....	250
Yano, Tsuneta, Nippon; a charted	
survey of Japan, 1936. With K.	
Shirasaki.....	212
Yarn:	
absorption and desorption.....	114
characteristics, mule and ring	
spun.....	71
construction.....	165
contraction due to twist.....	467
counts:	
average.....	546
calculating average of weekly	
output.....	278
distinguished by colored	
tubes.....	116
producing correct.....	513
relations to cross section and	
density.....	20
cross sections:	
method of making.....	508
relation to count.....	20
Yarn: (Cont'd)	
diameter, effect of mercerizing..	325
doubling. <u>See</u> Doubling.	
effect of use of cork rolls in	
spinning.....	73
exports from China.....	59
faults, origin and control... fine and coarse:	
examples.....	25
quantity of raw cotton.....	227
freight rates clarified.....	181
from waste:.....	375
carding.....	419
graphical survey, Canada.....	357
imports into:	
China.....	59
India.....	361
Yugoslavia, special taxes on..	238
irregularity, causes.....	73
lashed, preventing.....	117
manufacture. <u>See</u> Carding; Clean-	
ing; Manufacture; Opening;	
Spinning.	
marketing margins, Great Britain.	95
mercerization process.....	461
moisture, and atmospheric mois-	
ture.....	113
physical properties.....	328
prices:	
1913-1936.....	60
agreement, Great Britain.....	546
American and Egyptian-type in	
England.....	453
control.....	360
fixed by manufacturers, Bulgar-	
ia.....	366
production:	
effect of statistical re-	
search.....	47
Germany.....	95
Japan, 1937.....	494
properties, variation, rayon and	
cotton mixtures.....	111
quality:	
effect of condition of card	
clothing on.....	72
marking with color.....	116
regularity:	
and atmospheric moisture.....	71
determination by photoclectric	
apparatus.....	111

Page	Page
Yarn: (Cont'd)	
requirements for pneumatic tires.....	333
snarls or snicks in, causes and remedies.....	277
softness tests, methods.....	171
strength:.....	464
calculations, factors consid- ered.....	228
effect of: fiber length and yarn twist on.....	168
mercerizing on.....	325
mixing Egyptian cottons on.....	460, 559
twist in roving on.....	73
for tire cord.....	110
from Egyptian cotton.....	78
testing:	
by evaluation of curves.....	418
inaccuracies.....	557
incline plane.....	170
trade:	
Great Britain, annual report, 1936.....	98
present conditions and pros- pects.....	310
twist:	
effect of unwinding on turns..	416
effect on: elasticity.....	20
strength.....	20, 168
hard and soft, spinning mechanism adapted.....	560
importance in manufacturing...	24
methods for finding.....	115
multipliers.....	278
turns per inch.....	114
uncertainty.....	115
"Z" and "S" definitions.....	530
types, directory of mills.....	51
Yates, F. New method of arranging variety trials involving a large number of varieties.....	87
Yearbooks:	
Egyptian cotton, 1935-36.....	78
Textile manufacturer, 1936.....	279
Textile world.....	81
Yeh, Y.T. Cotton classing and its future programs.....	223
Yehia, A.E. Necessity of a new long- staple cotton contract on the futures market in Alexandria....	78
Yeomans, M.S. Revival of sea island cotton industry.....	409
Yield:	
aided by cotton contest, 1936....	247
Argentina.....	364
correlation with weather condi- tions, India.....	298
effect of: capturing and storing run-off water.....	249
cropping, India, Sind.....	531
fertilizers.....	182, 188, 298, 483
leaf curl disease.....	36
legumes.....	483
planting date.....	428
rainfall.....	243
seed treatment.....	428
seed-bed preparation.....	3
soil condition and nutrients..	243
soil management, U.S.S.R.....	35
sowing period, experiments, Brazil.....	433
spacing.....	246, 428
tenancy.....	41
variety.....	428
winter soil-conserving crops..	537
estimates by states, revised 1936	365
estimating, method.....	405
experiments, India.....	531
Georgia, 1935.....	127
improvement: methods, India.....	34
sought.....	219
increased:.....	575
1935, cause.....	349
1937.....	439
by better methods.....	193
by skip-row planting.....	388
by vetch rotation.....	479
method, U.S.S.R.....	295
India: 1936-37.....	215
compared with other countries.	35
Missouri, 1934, by varieties....	85
New Caledonia.....	247
Oklahoma:.....	294
1936.....	404
poor, Texas.....	364
record predicted, 1937.....	407
reduction from stated causes, 1934, 1935, and 1936.....	362
South Africa.....	345

Page	
Yield: (Cont'd)	
Texas.....	452
U.S.S.R., methods of increasing..	188
United States:	
1866-1935.....	15
1937.....	501,534
West Indies, 1937.....	530
<u>See also</u> Production.	
Yohe, H.S. Warehouseman and his responsibilities.....	320,368
Yoshizawa, Seijiro. American-Japanese trade council.....	263
Young, Briggs. Method of checking picker laps.....	231
Young, M.T. Field movement of boll weevils in relation to initial infestation and rainfall. With G.L. Smith.....	5
Young, V.H. Genetical, physiological, and pathological study of the cotton plant with special reference to cotton wilt and breeding of wilt resistant varieties. With L.M. Humphrey.....	531
Yu, C.P.:	
Discussion on the methods of studying the percentage of natural crossing of cotton. With L.C. Hsieh.....	293
Studies on the inheritance of Chinese cotton. With H. Yuen-Ling.....	477
Yu, S.T. Cotton insect problem in the saline soil area of Kiangsu province.....	200
Yuen-Ling, H. Studies on the inheritance of Chinese cotton: With C.P. Yu.....	
prices, guaranteed by law..... 29	
production, 1936-37..... 313,316	
taxes on cloth imports..... 238	
Zacharias, F.A.B. Texas give us better cotton..... 271	
Zacharoff, Lucien. Soviet cotton growing advances push crop to world's 3d largest..... 318	
Zaklarov, I. Utilization of immature fibre. With M.M. Moiseenko and L.I. Katkov..... 373	
Zakoshchikov, A. <u>See</u> Sakostschikoff, A.	
Zarkados, D.:	
Cotton fertiliser experiments conducted in Greece over a period of three years. With K.J. Nevros.....	
Ensayos de abonamiento durante tres anos sobre algodon. With K.J. Nevros..... 193	
Zellwolle. <u>See</u> Cell wool.	
Zimmerman, H.J.:	
Animal and vegetable fats and oils 378	
Cotton production and distribution, season of 1935-36..... 8	
Cotton production in the United States, crop of 1936..... 311	
Zukovskii, P.M. On the cotton regions of Azerbaijan..... 538	

ooOoo

ERRATA

p.64, 8th item: The author's name should be Olney instead of Onley.
 p.84, 2d item: The author's initials should be T.H.
 p.91, 4th item: This item should be classified under "Cooperation in Production," p.92.
 p.567, 3d item: The date of the hearing should be Oct.26 instead of Nov.26,1937.





